

---

Deltek Vision®

# Deltek CRM and Proposals to Deltek Vision Migration Guide

Version 6.1

13880 Dulles Corner Lane  
Herndon VA 20171  
TEL: 703.734.8606  
FAX: 703.734.1146

Last Updated: 06/09

---

While every attempt has been made to ensure that the information in this document is accurate and complete, some typographical or technical errors may exist. Deltek, Inc. cannot accept responsibility for any kind of loss resulting from the use of this publication.

This page shows the original publication date. The information contained in this publication is subject to change without notice. Any improvements or changes to either the product or the book will be documented in subsequent updates.

This publication contains proprietary information which is protected by copyright. All rights are reserved. No part of this document may be electronically reproduced or transmitted in any form or by any means, electronic or mechanical, or translated into another language, without the prior written consent of Deltek, Inc.

This edition published June 2009.

© Deltek, Inc., 2002-2009.

Unpublished-rights reserved under the copyright laws of the United States.

This software is protected by copyright law and constitutes valuable confidential and proprietary information of Deltek, Inc. and its licensors. This software, and all related documentation, is provided for use only in accordance with the terms of your license agreement. Unauthorized reproduction or distribution of this program or any portion thereof could result in severe civil or criminal penalties.

Notice - This software is 'commercial computer software' as defined in DFARS 252.227-7014 and FAR 12.212 and software documentation is commercial 'technical data' as defined in DFARS 252.227-7015 and FAR 12.211. All use, modification, reproduction, release, performance, display, or disclosure of this commercial software shall be in strict accordance with the manufacturer's standard commercial license which is attached to and incorporated in the governing Government contract. Manufacturer is Deltek, Inc., 13880 Dulles Corner Lane, Herndon, VA 20171.

If this software and documentation has been licensed to the U.S. Government, it is unpublished "restricted computer software" as that term is used in FAR Part 27.4, in which Deltek, Inc. has reserved all rights under the copyright laws of the United States.

All other trademarks mentioned herein are the property of their respective owners.

# Contents

---

## 1 - Introduction ix

---

- About This Guide x
  - Migration Approaches x
  - Multicompany and Multicurrency xi
- Deltek Client Services xii
  - Ongoing Support Plan xii
  - e-Support Site xiii
  - Software Updates xvi
  - Technical Services xvi
  - Consulting Services xvii
  - Deltek University xix
  - Additional Client Services xx
  - Client Care and Account Management xx
- Getting Additional Help xxii
  - Deltek Vision Help System xxii
  - Related Documentation xxv

## 2 - Overview and Introduction to Vision 1

---

- Overview of the Migration Process 2
- Deltek Vision Technical Overview 4
  - Vision and the Microsoft .NET Architecture 4
  - Deltek Vision Logical Tiers 5
  - Deltek Vision Deployment Models 6
  - Deltek Vision Hardware and Software Requirements 8
- Overview of What's New in Deltek Vision CRM and Proposals 10
  - Deltek CRM and Proposals Features Not in Deltek Vision 10

## 3 - Migrating to Deltek Vision 11

---

- Migration Checklist 12
- Preparing to Install Deltek Vision 16
  - Understand Vision 16
  - Select Hardware and Software 19
  - Create a Migration Plan 19
  - Create a Backup of Your CRM and Proposals 3.x Database 21
  - Prepare Data for Migration 22
  - Run CRM and Proposal Reports 23
- Converting Your CRM and Proposals Database 24
  - Install the Conversion from CRM and Proposals Utility 24
  - Run the Conversion from Deltek CRM and Proposals Utility 29
- Installing Deltek Vision 31
- Testing Deltek Vision 32
  - Log on to Vision 33
  - Configure Vision for Use 33
  - Verify Records in Vision 44
  - Back up Your Vision Test Database 47
  - Train Employees on Vision 48
  - Perform Segment Tests 48
- Going Live on Deltek Vision 51

# Contents

---

## 4 - Review of Deltek Vision Features 53

---

Overview of Deltek Vision's Features	54
Accessing Deltek Vision	55
Log On	55
Select a Menu Choice	55
Deltek Vision Applications	58
Deltek Vision System-wide Features	62
Data Access Methods	62
Multi-level Organization Structure	65
Recall of the Last Opened Record	66
Alerts and Workflows	66
Utilities	68
Vision Text Editor	71
Info Center/Tab Designer	72
Integration with Microsoft Outlook, Microsoft Word, and the Windows Task Bar	72
Using Deltek Vision	74
Vision Terminology	74
Global Icons	75
The Applications Menu	75
User Options	76
Internet Explorer	79
Deltek Vision Dashboard	80
Overview	80
Accessing the Dashboard	80
About Dashparts	81
Configuring Your Dashboard	83
Saving Dashboard Changes	88
Deltek Vision Lookups	89
Overview	89
Configuring Lookup Lists	89
Lookup List Options	91
Quick Find Searches	91
Multiple Record Matches	92
Retrieve Results that Sound Similar	92
Record Grouping/Saved Searches	92
Is Mine and Is Not Mine Organization Lookups	94
Deltek Vision Reports	95

## 5 - Configuration 97

---

Overview	98
Accessing Vision Configuration	100
General System Configuration	101
System Settings	102
General Company Settings	104
User Defined Tabs	106
Lookup/Report Labels	109
Calculated Fields	111
Custom Report Options	112
Code Tables	113
Project Templates	115
Project Defaults	117
Opportunity Settings Configuration	118
Merge Templates	120
Holiday Calendar	123
Currency	124
System Alerts	125



# C o n t e n t s

---

Document Management	126
Client Hierarchy	127
Workflow	129
User Initiated Workflows	130
Scheduled Workflows	131
Workflows and the Info Center	131
Additional Advanced Documentation for Workflows	132
Example Workflows	132
Workflow Log	132
Workflows and Alerts	133
Security Configuration	134
CRM and Proposals Security and Vision Security Comparison	134
Roles	137
Users and Passwords	139
Organization	140
General Setup	141
Codes	141
Firm Setup - Proposals	142
Accounting System Settings and Billing Labor Category Tables	142
Billing Labor Category Tables	143
Module Activation	144
About Deltek Vision	145

## 6 - Info Center Records (Data Sources) 147

---

Overview	148
Accessing the Vision Info Center	150
Using the Info Center	151
Finding Records	151
Opening Records	155
Creating and Deleting Records	157
Printing Records	159
Merging Records	160
Setting the Display of Info Center Records	161
Setting Standard Phone Formats	163
Data Entry and Record Associations	163
User Defined Tabs Fields and Labels	167
Company Data Source Custom Fields Tabs	168
Activities	169
Linked Files and URLs	171
Send Emails From the Info Center	171
Document Management and the Info Center	173
Document Management and Microsoft® Windows® SharePoint™ Services (WSS)	174
Security	174
Merging the Client and Vendor Info Centers	175
The Create Client from Vendor Utility	176
Integration with Third Party Solutions and Info Center Data	177
Integration with Cyber Recruiter	177
Integration with Business Value Selling (BVS) Interface from Salesforce Systems	177
Clients	179
Vision Client Features New to CRM Users	180
Contacts	187
Vision Contact Features New to CRM Users	188
Leads	192
Key Lead Features in Vision	192
Marketing Campaigns	194
Key Marketing Campaign Features in Vision	194
Opportunities	196
Vision Opportunity Features New to CRM Users	197
Employees	203

# Contents

---

- Vision Employee Features New to CRM Users 204
- Projects 207
  - Vision Project Features New to CRM Users 208
- Vendors 213
  - Vision Vendor Features New to CRM Users 214
- Text Library 217
- Chart of Account and Unit 218
  - Chart of Accounts 218
  - Units 218

## 7 - Activity and Calendar 219

---

- Overview 220
- Accessing Calendar and Activities 222
- Calendar 223
  - Calendar Sharing 224
- Activity Manager 225
  - Using Activity Filters 225
  - Using the Activity Merge Feature 226
  - Activity Reports 227
  - Activity Maintenance 229
- Info Center 233
- Dashboard 234

## 8 - Proposals 235

---

- Overview 236
- Accessing Vision Proposals 237
- Delttek Vision Proposals Configuration Overview 238
  - Configure Security 238
  - Configure Organizations 238
  - Configure Proposal Firms 239
  - Grant Access to Custom Proposals Merge Templates 241
- Merge Codes 242
- Project Codes 243
- Employee Skill/Discipline Codes 245
- Master Document Feature 246
- Custom Proposals 247
  - Navigating in the Custom Proposals Form 248
  - Grid Options for Each Section Type 248
  - Add Sections to a Custom Proposal 248
- SF330 Proposals 250
- SF254/SF255 Proposals 256
- Navigating the Delttek Vision SF254/SF255/SF330 Proposals Forms 258
- Entering Data in the SF330 Proposal Forms 259
- Proposal Log 260

## 9 - Reporting 263

---

- Overview 264
- Accessing Vision Reports 266
- Types of Vision Reports 267
  - Visualizations 268
- Create and Run Reports in Vision 272
  - Create Reports from the Reporting Menu 272
  - Create and Run Reports from Info Centers 273

# Contents

---

Create and Run Activity and Calendar Reports 275  
Create a Visualization Map 275

## 10 - Utilities 277

---

Overview 278  
Accessing Utilities 280  
Change Company 281  
User Activity 282  
Advanced Utilities 284  
    Data Import 284  
    Batch Deletes 285  
    Search and Replace 286  
    INPUT Web Service 287  
    Create Client from Vendor 288  
Key Conversions 289  
Key Formats 291  
Process Server 292  
    Queue Manager 293  
    Profile Editor 294  
    Server Management 295  
    Using the Schedule Dialog 296  
Backup Database 298  
Reporting Administration 299  
Download Merge Macro 301  
Download Deltek Vision Desktop and Microsoft Office Integration 302

## 11 - Vision Desktop and Microsoft Office Integration 303

---

Overview 304  
Installing and Accessing Vision Desktop and Microsoft Office Integration 305  
    System Requirements 305  
    Microsoft Outlook Integration 306  
    Microsoft Word Integration 307  
    Microsoft PowerPoint Integration 307  
    Microsoft Windows Desktop Integration 307

## 12 - Database Changes from CRM and Proposals 3.x 1

---

Before You Begin 2  
    Overall Database Differences 2  
    Specific Database Differences 3  
    ..... Database Similarities 3  
Table Changes 4

# C o n t e n t s

---

# I n t r o d u c t i o n

---

## **In this chapter**

- ❖ About This Guide
- ❖ Deltek Client Services
- ❖ Getting Additional Help

Welcome to Deltek Vision, the Web-based software solution for professional services organizations. Vision combines your front-office and back-office data into one integrated system and enables all the members of your firm to use and share the same information — thereby helping increase the efficiency and productivity of your business.

## About This Guide

The *Deltek CRM and Proposals to Deltek Vision Migration Guide* contains helpful information for firms migrating data from the latest version of Deltek CRM and Proposals 3.x to Deltek Vision. In this guide you will find steps to perform before, during, and after migration to ensure success as well as general information to help you familiarize yourself with navigation, usability, and feature changes in Deltek Vision.

The contents of this guide include:

<b>Chapter 1</b>	Overview and Introduction to Vision
<b>Chapter 2</b>	Migrating to Deltek Vision
<b>Chapters 3-10</b>	Review of Deltek Vision Features
<b>Appendix A</b>	Comparison of CRM and Proposals 3.x and Vision Database Tables

This guide can be used as a reference tool by the persons in your firm who are responsible for performing the actual migration of data from Deltek CRM and Proposals to Deltek Vision. Those performing the migration will find detailed migration instructions in Chapter 2. Those performing the migration should also refer to Chapter 1 for an overview of Vision, including the technical architecture, and Appendix A for an overview of database changes.

In addition, all end users, such as principals, marketing professionals, and project managers, may want to read Chapter 1 and Chapters 3-10 to learn about features new in the Deltek Vision CRM and Proposals applications that did not exist in CRM and Proposals 3.x and to learn how to use Vision to perform functions that did exist in CRM and Proposals 3.x.

## Migration Approaches

You can approach your migration in one of two ways:

- Some firms rely on substantial on-site consulting assistance by experienced Deltek staff members. This approach is the most comprehensive and provides services that are tailored to your firm's specific needs.
- Another option is to take advantage of regularly scheduled classroom and Web-hosted training programs to supplement a smaller amount of on-site consulting service. This approach is more cost effective and allows staff in different locations to train at the same time.

Deltek offers a variety of services to help ensure a successful migration tailored to your firm's needs. For a complete list of services, see the Deltek Client Services section beginning on page xii of this chapter.



- For firms also converting data from Advantage, FMS, and/or Sema4, there are additional issues not addressed in this guide. Please contact your Deltek Vision representative before continuing.
- You must be running the latest Deltek CRM and Proposals 3.x Version on a Microsoft® SQL Server 2000 or MSDE database prior to migrating data to Deltek Vision. If you are using an earlier Deltek CRM and Proposals version, please first upgrade to CRM and Proposals 3.x. If you have questions about upgrading or if you are using RFP for Windows or RFP Gentrack, please contact Deltek Technical Services at 800.836.1600.

## Multicompany and Multicurrency

Deltek Vision offers a Multicompany feature and a Multicurrency application.

If your firm will enable the Multicompany feature or if you have purchased and plan to enable the Multicurrency application, you may have some additional considerations as you migrate from CRM and Proposals 3.x to Vision. Throughout this guide, you will find fields, options, and issues specific to Multicompany or Multicurrency called out using one of two graphics.

Because using either Multicompany, Multicurrency, or both presents unique issues that cannot be covered in depth in this guide, if you plan on using one or both of these features/applications, please contact your Deltek representative.



### Multicompany

Using a single, enterprise-wide database, Deltek Vision's Multicompany feature provides a comprehensive view of the transactions, interactions, and activities of all your business entities. Designed to manage the special CRM, project planning, resource management, project control, and accounting needs of multicompany enterprises, Deltek Vision offers each business entity the flexibility and independence it needs while encouraging the enterprise-wide sharing of knowledge and resources.

When you see the icon shown to the left elsewhere in this guide or in the Vision Online Help, this represents an issue relevant to the Multicompany feature.



### Multicurrency

The Multicurrency application allows a firm to transact business in any number of global currencies while maintaining core financial records in a single, "functional currency." This application is designed for any enterprise that uses multiple currencies, from a complex global enterprise that transacts business daily in numerous currencies to a single company that occasionally does business in foreign currencies.

When you see the icon shown to the left elsewhere in this guide or in the Vision Online Help, this indicates an issue relevant to Multicurrency.

## Deltek Client Services

For over 20 years, Deltek has maintained close relationships with client firms, helping with their problems, listening to their needs, and getting to know their individual business environments. A full range of client services has grown out of this close contact. A summary of these services follows.

### Ongoing Support Plan

As a user of Deltek software, you rely on our solutions and support every day to perform the most important functions in your firm, such as project accounting, financial reporting, billing, labor and payroll, client relationship management, and resource planning. Deltek is committed to providing the timely support that our clients have come to expect.

***Ongoing  
Support Plan =  
OSP***

Recognizing that your Deltek software is critical to the success of your business, we have developed the Ongoing Support Plan (OSP) to help you maximize the benefits of your software investment.

Deltek users have a wide range of phone and Web-based support options included as part of the Ongoing Support Plan. Our experienced, well-trained support analysts are available via the Web, telephone, and e-mail to answer your questions relating to the application and technical operation of your Deltek software.

Your firm's OSP also entitles you to receive valuable information and materials, including software updates, payroll tax updates, priority service, unlimited access to our e-Support site, and discounts on other Deltek products and services.



## e-Support Site

*If you forget your password or user ID, go to <https://support.deltek.com>, enter your user ID in the If you have forgotten your password section, and click Email Me My Password. If you do not have an account on the e-Support site, the Deltek support contact manager at your company can log on to the e-Support site and add users.*

### To access the e-Support site:

1. Go to <https://support.deltek.com> to log on to your company's portal.
2. Enter your **Username** and **ID**.
3. Click **Login**.

An OSP entitles you to access Deltek's support Web site (e-Support). With an assigned username and password, you can access the following Deltek e-Support options:

- **Support Home** — View alerts from here. You can also select the Knowledge Center, Ask Support, Live Support Chat, or My Stuff links to open other e-Support pages, or instead, click the corresponding tab.
- **Knowledge Center** — From the Knowledge Center tab you can:
  - Search the Support Knowledge Base for solutions to issues and questions. New solutions are added each day. The Knowledge Base is available 24 hours a day.
  - View or save Deltek product information, such as release notes, user guides, technical information, or white papers (in PDF format). You can also print and e-mail Knowledge Base articles.
  - Read information and follow links to third-party software downloads, Deltek forms, and third-party vendor forms.

On the Knowledge Center tab, select a product in the **Search by Product** field, and then select an option from the **Search by Category** field to select a specific area to search — such as the Knowledge Base, release notes, technical information, or reference materials. You can refine your search further using the **Search by Keyword** and **Search By** fields. For any item you retrieve on the Knowledge Center tab, you can opt to be notified by e-mail if the item is updated in the future.

- **Ask Support** — Submit a question directly to the Support queue for a reply from our Support staff. As you type your question, the Knowledge Base provides possible related answers for your review before you submit your question. You can also attach pertinent documentation to your question.
- **Live Help** — Chat with a support technician online.
- **My Stuff** — The My Stuff tab offers the following options:
  - **Case History** — Check the status of your questions in the Support queue or provide additional information for your questions in the queue.
  - **Knowledge Base Items** — If you subscribed to be notified of future changes to an item from the Knowledge Center tab, check for any updates to those items here. You will also be notified by e-mail of any changes.
  - **Account Profile** — View or update your e-Support user and company information, such as your contact information and login password.

- **Contact Management** — Add new contacts from your firm so they can access the Deltek e-Support site. This link appears only if you are a Deltek support contact manager at your company.
- **Change Password** — Change your e-Support login password.
- **Events** — View Deltek news and events.
- **Usergroups** — View usergroup information.
- **Training** — Obtain training information.
- **My Files** — Upload your files to Deltek.
- **My Subscriptions** — Manage your Deltek e-mail subscriptions.
- **Provide Feedback** — Use this option from the Support Home page to submit comments, suggestions, or opinions on this site to Deltek.

## E-mail and Telephone Support

When Web-based support isn't enough, turn to our e-mail and telephone support services. Use the following e-mail addresses and phone numbers:

Deltek Product	Telephone	E-mail Address
Deltek Advantage	<b>North America:</b> <b>1 877 HLP PROJ</b> <b>(1 877 457 7765)</b>  <b>Europe:</b> <b>+0800.077.8960</b>  <b>Australia:</b> <b>+61 (8) 8150.550</b>	advantagesupport@deltek.com
Deltek CRM & Proposals		crmsupport@deltek.com
Deltek GovWin™		govwinsupport@deltek.com
Deltek Sema4™		sema4support@deltek.com
Deltek Vision®		visionsupport@deltek.com
Deltek Vision® (International)		visionsupport@deltek.com
Deltek Vision Small Business		visionsbsupport@deltek.com
Additionally, refer to the following for information regarding other Deltek support areas:		
Deltek Client Care	800/836-1600	clientcare@deltek.com
Deltek Technical Services	800/836-1600	techservices@deltek.com

## Priority Service

When you call the telephone support line, you normally speak with the Support staff directly. If we are experiencing exceptionally high call volume, you speak with a technical receptionist, who asks you for a detailed description of your issue, and logs it in our call tracking database.

Deltek answers over 90% of telephone calls directly, and strives to return all messages within one hour.

## When Using Telephone Support...

When you call the phone support line, please have the following information ready:

- Deltek client account number (five-digit)
- Telephone number
- E-mail address
- Type of call — application or technical
- A brief description of the problem

## Weekly Telephone Support Schedule

As soon as you are up and running on Vision, your staff can call one of our Vision support analysts at any time with questions and to get assistance with application problems. You'll find our staff well prepared to handle the everyday operating issues of Vision users.

Current telephone support hours are (Eastern Time):

Deltek Product	Monday - Friday	Saturday
Deltek Advantage	8:00 AM - 8:00 PM	10:00 AM - 4:00 PM
Deltek CRM & Proposals	8:00 AM - 6:00 PM	N/A
Deltek GovWin	7:00 AM - 10:00 PM	9:00 AM - 5:00 PM
Deltek Sema4	9:00 AM - 8:00 PM	N/A
Deltek Vision	7:00 AM - 10:00 PM	9:00 AM - 5:00 PM
Additionally...		
Deltek Client Care	8:00 AM - 6:00 PM	N/A
Deltek Technical Services	7:00 AM - 10:00 PM	9:00 AM - 5:00 PM

You can leave a message on our voice mail system 24 hours a day.

*To log on to the e-Support site from within Vision, click the global Help icon, and then click e-Support from the drop-down list.*

After you have set up a username and password, you can log on to the Deltek e-Support site at:

<https://support.deltek.com>

## Call Escalation Procedures

Despite our best efforts to ensure that all client concerns are treated efficiently, you may sometimes feel that an issue is not being handled to your satisfaction. If so, please contact your account manager. You may also contact our Client Care Group, whose helpful staff can address virtually any request, including finding the appropriate staff member or manager to address your issue.

## Deltek Ongoing Communication



### **Important!**

E-mail is Deltek's primary means of communication with our clients. Therefore, it is important that we keep your e-mail address on file.

You must also subscribe to receive important support bulletins. To do so, log on to the support site and you can manage your subscriptions online.

## Your Firm's Contact Information

To provide you with timely support, it is important for us to have current information, especially e-mail addresses, for all Deltek contacts at your firm.

You can view and update this information online. Please be sure to keep it current.

## Software Updates

Your Ongoing Support Plan (OSP) entitles you to online software updates for your current Deltek software. These important, periodic updates include new features and enhancements requested by clients and by Deltek Support staff, along with software fixes and corrections. Online software updates also include payroll tax tables, as applicable.

Deltek's online software updates incorporate technology upgrades to ensure that your system stays current and operational. These upgrades are not available to firms without an OSP. Once Deltek ships a software update, we only support the two most recently released versions of the software.

## Technical Services

***techservices@  
deltek.com or  
800/836-1600***

In addition to our application experts, we have technical specialists trained and certified in the latest Microsoft technologies. Our Technical Services Group can provide you with current information on hardware, software, and licensing requirements. If you are new to Deltek software, we offer technical implementation and deployment consulting — we help you make the right decisions now, to avoid needless time and expense later.



As is the case with all software, some areas are not covered by the Ongoing Support Plan. Work in these areas is normally billed on a time and materials basis.

## Technical Support

Deltek's Technical Services Group can assist your firm on matters such as:

- Network connection issues.
- General technical support relating to third-party products used by Deltek software, including Microsoft Office Access, Microsoft SQL Server, Microsoft Database Engine (MSDE), Microsoft SQL Server Reporting Services, and Nokia Intellisync.
- Deltek software installation and deployment.
- Hardware and software requirements for systems running Deltek software.
- Deltek product system messages.
- Database and software installation issues.
- Deltek product upgrade issues.

## Consulting Services

*To contact Deltek's Consulting Group, please e-mail [consulting.services@deltek.com](mailto:consulting.services@deltek.com) or call 800/836-1600.*

Deltek is not only a software vendor, but also an experienced team of professionals, dedicated to the specific needs of professional services firms. Our consulting team — which includes members with 25 years or more of industry experience — is available to support you every step of the way as you install Deltek products and use them day-to-day. From implementation planning, to operational support, to custom programming, our Consulting Group is ready to help you maximize your investment in Deltek products.



As with all software, some areas are not covered by the OSP or the Premium Technical Services Plan (for example, implementation and work breakdown structure design). Deltek normally bills for these services on a time and materials basis.

## Custom Programming, Reports, and Invoices

*To contact the Custom Programming Group, call 800/836-1600 and ask for the Custom Programming Group.*

At Deltek, we pride ourselves on the array of reports, templates, and style sheets included as standard features in our software applications. But what if your firm has unique reporting, billing, or processing needs not addressed by standard Deltek applications? First, ask our Support staff whether the enhancement you need is on our development list. We may even have a scheduled date for its release.

If the enhancement is not on our development list, please contact our Custom Programming Group. This experienced group of reporting specialists can create reports to your specifications, or help you develop custom reports on your own.

## Implementation Planning

We strongly recommend investing in Deltek consulting when you implement Deltek software. Our consultants work side-by-side with your senior management and key staff members to establish an implementation schedule and ensure that your firm's

important implementation decisions are informed and timely. Deltek's senior consultants can also help you look critically at your current business practices and financial management strategies -- with the goal of improving them as part of the software implementation process.

## **Business Process Consulting**

Firms periodically examine their procedures to identify ways of improving them. During a Business Process Consultation, Deltek consultants work with your marketing staff, contract managers, and senior management to optimize your firm's use of its Deltek software.

## **On-site Application Consulting**

After implementation, Deltek consultants can provide consulting tailored to your firm's individual needs. Consider calling Deltek Consulting Services when your firm installs additional software features or adds key staff members.

## **Management Seminars**

Management seminars provide focused training for principals, contract managers, and marketing staff. These seminars are designed to increase both management effectiveness and proficiency in using the application. Our own most senior consultants, who are experts in the critical management needs of professional services firms, conduct these seminars.

## **Online Web Consulting**

As an economical alternative to on-site consulting, consider online communication. By receiving live interactive consulting over the Web, our consultants see your workstation as you use it, and make changes to your setup interactively. Many of our clients use online Web consulting to address specific issues without incurring airfare and hotel expenses.

## **Conversion Assistance**

What if you want to import data from other sources, or merge multiple Deltek databases? Many firms convert their existing computer systems without assistance. Others receive support from Deltek's Data Consulting Group, who review existing data and help prepare it for use in the new software.

A firm's approach to conversion depends on its size and in-house resources. If you think your firm might benefit from conversion assistance, contact the Data Consulting Group.

## Deltek University

One of the most important indicators of the success of a software implementation is the ability of employees to readily adapt to new products and processes.

Education is the foundation for building the necessary knowledge and skills to achieve this goal. Deltek University provides education to maximize your Deltek investment and minimize project risk.

We have over 20 years experience of providing consistent, high quality education, with a commitment to make you successful.

- Implement solutions faster at reduced cost
- Mitigate project and business risks
- Decrease support costs with faster acceptance among users
- Achieve operational excellence and growth

### Implementation and Application Education

**Deltek University offers courses covering:**

- System configuration
- Business process overviews
- Transaction processing
- Reporting

### Delivery Options:

#### Classroom

Courses are delivered at Deltek University facilities across North America, the United Kingdom, and Australia.

#### On-site

Our courses can also be delivered at your site. These courses can be customized to meet your specific needs.

#### Web-Based Training

Receive live instruction at your home or office and save time and travel expenses. Expert Deltek instructors deliver the same quality of training as in our classroom via live sessions over the Web.

#### e-Learning

Self-paced e-Learning provides interactive, voice guided, software simulation learning tutorials available over the Web.

## **Vision End-User Training Kit**

Transform your key staff into instructors with tools and technology to deliver standardized education to your users aligned to your business processes. The Vision End-User Training Kit features templates, lesson plans, quick reference guides, and e-Learning lessons. The tools allow you to provide new and ongoing training to maximize your team's effectiveness.

## **Contact Deltek University**

Tel: 1.800.456.2009 x3

Email: [deltekuniversity@deltek.com](mailto:deltekuniversity@deltek.com)

Web: [www.deltekuniversity.com](http://www.deltekuniversity.com)

## **Additional Client Services**

### **Annual User Conference**

*Visit our Web site at [www.deltek.com](http://www.deltek.com) to find out more about our conference and other Deltek events.*

Each year Deltek hosts a user conference in a major city or resort. The conference provides an excellent opportunity to meet our staff and other Deltek users from around the world, attend application seminars, and see demonstrations of new features. The conference also provides our staff with the chance to speak with you about changes you would like to see in the future, and to determine how we can serve you better.

### **User Groups**

*See our e-Support site for more information about a user group near you.*

Deltek clients have established user groups throughout the United States and Canada. These client-run groups are ideal for meeting and sharing ideas with other Deltek users.

## **Client Care and Account Management**

Deltek's Client Care Department ensures that we consistently provide responsive, individualized attention to our clients. We understand that our long-term success depends not only on satisfying our clients, but also on delighting them with exceptional customer service. We are dedicated to making sure you are totally satisfied with Deltek services and products.

The only way we can determine whether good customer value is being created and delivered is to listen to you — our client. By responding to your ideas and recommendations for process, product, and service innovation, we can provide greater value both now and in the future.



We encourage you to provide us with any and all of your comments, so we can learn what we're doing right and what is important to you. You can do this in a number of ways, including completing one of our periodic client satisfaction surveys, or by sending an e-mail to [clientcare@deltek.com](mailto:clientcare@deltek.com).

## **Account Management**

We assign an account manager to each Deltek client. Your account manager's job is to ensure that you're totally satisfied with Deltek's products and services. He or she guides you in using Deltek resources to ensure that your projects, and consequently your business, are more successful.

Within 30 days after you become a Deltek client, your account manager will contact you to introduce himself/herself. Also, when you log on to Deltek's e-Support site, your account manager is identified.

*[clientcare@deltek.com](mailto:clientcare@deltek.com)*

If you have questions about the Account Management program, please feel free to contact your account manager or the Client Care group.

Your account manager also helps by:

- Serving as your organization's primary Deltek contact.
- Proactively building a relationship with you and your organization.
- Escalating any outstanding issues as needed, and allocating Deltek resources based on your requirements.
- Assisting you with all invoice and OSP inquiries.
- Processing sales of add-on modules and software upgrades for your organization.

## Getting Additional Help

### Deltek Vision Help System

The Vision Help System is a comprehensive tool that provides you with both conceptual and procedural information for all areas of the Vision application.

#### Accessing the Vision Help System

You can access the Vision Help System in one of three ways:

- Click the global **Help** icon to open the Vision Help System from any Vision application. The global Help icon is located on the Vision toolbar at the top of your screen.



- Click the **Help** icon on the toolbar in any Vision application to view help for that application. Toolbars are located at the top of each form in Vision.

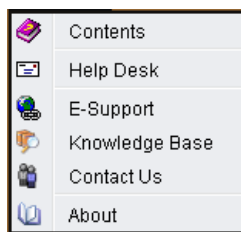


- Click the **Help** button on a dialog box to view help for that dialog box. Help buttons are located at the lower right corner of each dialog box in Vision.



#### Vision Help Drop-down List

When you click the global **Help** icon in Vision, a drop-down list displays.



Click one of the options on the Help drop-down menu to open the Vision Help System, send an e-mail to the Vision Help Desk, visit the Deltek online e-Support site, visit the Knowledge Base, contact a support group, or view information about the Vision database and application version that you are currently using.

The Vision Help drop-down list offers the following:

- **Contents** — Click this option to open the Vision Help System.
- **Help Desk** — Click this option to open the Send Email dialog. Use this dialog to compose and send a message to a designated Help Desk mailbox. You can send e-mails directly to Deltek Vision Support, or you can set up an internal Help Desk mailbox to respond to questions from your staff.

- **E-Support** — Click this option to open the Deltek e-Support site. This site is available as part of the Deltek Vision Ongoing Support Plan (OSP). You must have a username and password to access this site.
- **Knowledge Base** — Click this option to open the Deltek e-Support site. From there, you can select the Knowledge Base option. It provides thousands of solutions to prior issues and questions.
- **Contact Us** — Click this option to open the Deltek e-Support site. From there, you can select the Contact Us option to view support phone numbers, e-mail addresses, and hours of operation. Also, chat with support personnel live!
- **About** — Click this option to view application, database, and server information for Vision.

## Vision Help System Table of Contents

The Vision Help System is organized into self-contained books, which you can open from the Table of Contents. Each book contains all the help topics related to a specific part of the Vision application.

The Table of Contents consists of the following main books:

- Welcome to the Deltek Vision Help System
- Vision Concepts
- Getting Started
- Dashboard
- User Options
- Text Editor
- Info Center
- Calendar and Activities
- Proposals
- Planning
- Billing
- Transaction Center
- Accounting
- Project Control
- Human Resources
- Time and Expense
- Purchasing and Inventory
- Reporting
- Utilities
- Data Synchronization and Microsoft Integration
- Mobile Applications Suite
- Configuration
- Data Dictionary
- Deltek Client Services

Within each main book, you will find additional books and help topics. To open a book and view its contents, click the book. To see a particular help topic, click the topic title in the Table of Contents.

## Vision Help System Navigation

After you open the Vision Help System, use the following icons to view the help system contents, index, and glossary; print help topics; return to previously opened topics; and display drop-down text in selected help topics. These icons are located on the toolbar at the top of the help system window.

- Click the **Contents** icon to display the Table of Contents for the entire help system.



- Click the **Index/Search** icon to display the index for the entire help system. You can search for index entries using keywords.



- Click the **Glossary** icon to obtain definitions of terms used in Vision.



- Click the **Print** icon to print the current help topic.



- Click the **Back** icon to jump back to the previous help topic you viewed.



The left pane of the help system displays the help system Table of Contents, Index, or Glossary; the right pane displays the contents of the currently selected help topic.

The left pane includes icons that you can use to scroll through the Table of Contents and to hide the left pane, allowing you to view more of the content in the right pane.

- Click the **Back** and **Forward** arrows to scroll through the help topics in the current book.



- Click the **Close** button to hide the Table of Contents.



To close the help system, close your browser window or tab.

## Related Documentation

In addition to the Vision Help system and this guide, Deltek provides additional documentation (in PDF format) to help you install and use the Vision application. The documentation available for this release of Deltek Vision is listed below. Each of the guides and quick reference cards in this list is available for download from the Deltek e-Support site (except where noted).

<https://support.deltek.com>

- ***Deltek Vision Getting Started Guide*** — This guide contains an introduction to the Vision Web interface and all the Vision applications, with tips for navigating through the system, using the dashboard, and finding and opening records.
- ***Deltek Vision Concepts Guide*** — This guide describes the concepts underlying the basic accounting, project control, and customer relationship management (CRM) functions of the Vision application.
- ***Deltek Vision Technical Installation Guide*** — This guide contains detailed instructions for installing all the technical components of Vision, including the servers, the database, and the application itself.
- ***Deltek Vision Implementation Guide*** — This guide contains information about configuring and setting up the various Vision applications and features.
- ***Deltek Advantage to Deltek Vision Migration Guide*** — This guide contains information about migrating from Advantage to Vision, including the steps in the migration process and an overview of Vision features.
- ***Deltek Award to Deltek Vision Migration Guide*** — This guide contains information about migrating from Award to Vision, including the steps in the migration process and an overview of Vision features.
- ***Deltek FMS to Deltek Vision Migration Guide*** — This guide contains information about migrating from FMS to Vision, including the steps in the migration process, detailed discussions of the key migration decisions, and procedures for verifying the converted data. (This guide is provided by Implementation Services prior to the migration.)
- ***Deltek Sema4 to Deltek Vision Migration Guide*** — This guide contains information about migrating from Sema4 to Vision, including the steps in the migration process and an overview of Vision features. (This guide is provided by Implementation Services prior to the migration.)
- ***Deltek Vision Configure Vision Analysis Cubes*** — This guide details the prerequisites and steps required to configure your database server when using Vision Analysis Cubes.
- ***Deltek Vision Configure Vision Analysis Cubes for Internet*** — If you want users to access Vision Analysis Cubes and Microsoft® Excel® via the Internet (from outside the corporate firewall), you must follow the configuration steps in this guide after you complete the configuration steps in the *Configure Vision Analysis Cubes* guide. This guide describes the two methods for exposing data for Internet users.
- ***Deltek Vision Custom Reports and Microsoft® SQL Server Reporting Services*** — This guide provides instructions for creating, delivering, and

generating Vision custom reports with Microsoft® SQL Server® Reporting Services and its report writing tools.

- ***Deltek Vision Performance Canvases Technical Installation Guide*** — Performance Canvases allow you to use Vision Project Cubes and General Ledger Cubes data sets and analysis services to create role-base graphical canvases. These canvases offer a customized graphical component for the Vision Dashboard. This guide describes the installation steps that are required to use Performance Management Canvases with Vision.
- ***Deltek Vision Document Management Technical Installation Guide*** — This guide contains detailed information on the necessary prerequisites, general configuration, and installation procedures required to use the Vision Document Management application.
- ***Deltek Vision Mobile Application Suite (MAS) Installation Guide*** — This guide provides instructions for enabling MAS on your Vision server, installing prerequisite software components, and installing and configuring the MAS software. This guide also provides a list of all the mobile devices that can be used with the Deltek Vision Mobile Application Suite.
- ***Deltek Vision Synchronization Server Installation and Maintenance for Nokia Intellisync*** — This guide contains an overview of the Vision Synchronization Server feature, as well as technical installation, setup, and maintenance information.
- ***Deltek Vision Server Synchronization Implementation Guide*** — This guide provides planning and best practices information for clients who are implementing the Deltek Vision Server Synchronization application.
- ***Deltek Vision Specification and Business Rules for Synchronization Guide*** — This document lists the fields mapped in each of the three areas of Vision (contacts, appointments and tasks/to-dos) for which you can use server synchronization to bi-directionally synchronize between Vision and your third-party groupware. This guide covers business rules and requirements, describes limitations, and discusses scenarios to watch for when mapping data.
- ***Deltek VisionXtend Guides*** — These guides explain how to use the Deltek VisionXtend platform to integrate Vision with other applications, access web services, implement data validation routines, and establish workflow procedures using the Microsoft .NET Framework. The following VisionXtend guides are available:
  - Deltek VisionXtend Extending Data Validation Business Logic for Expense Reports
  - Deltek VisionXtend Extending Data Validation Business Logic for Timesheets
  - Deltek VisionXtend Invoking a Custom Method to Process Workflow Actions
  - Deltek VisionXtend Invoking a Web Service to Process Workflow Actions
  - Deltek VisionXtend Test Client Application for Vision Web APIs/Web Services
  - Deltek VisionXtend Web Services and API for Deltek Vision
- ***Deltek Vision Quick Reference Cards*** — The Vision quick reference cards provide snapshots of specific business processes or Vision forms with tips for entering data and using application toolbars. The following quick reference cards are available:

- Accounts Payable (Create a Voucher from a Purchase Order)
- Create Client from Vendor Utility
- Dashboard
- Desktop and Microsoft Office Integration
- Expense Report
- Mobile Timesheet and Expense Report for Hand Held Devices
- Navigation Tree Designer
- Project Planning
- Purchasing (Create a Standard Purchase Order)
- Resource Management (Generic Resource Assignments and Resource Utilization)
- SF330 Proposals
- Template Based E-mails
- Timesheet
- User Options
- Visualizations





# 1

# Overview and Introduction to Vision

---

## **In this chapter**

- ❖ Overview of the Migration Process
- ❖ Deltek Vision Technical Overview
- ❖ What's New in Deltek Vision CRM and Proposals?

## Overview of the Migration Process

Migrating from CRM and Proposals 3.x to Vision means moving relevant data in your current CRM and Proposals database to a new Vision database, and then using Vision to manage that data.

Migrating to Vision involves several manageable steps that should be completed in the proper order for a successful migration. The following list indicates the order of major steps and lists sub-steps for each major step. Deltek is available to guide you through each step in this process.

**1. Prepare to Install Vision**

- Plan for the migration.
- Select hardware and software.
- Create a backup of your CRM and Proposals database.
- Prepare your data for migration.
- Run CRM and Proposal reports (if you plan to use these to verify data after conversion).

**2. Install Vision**

- Install Vision.
- Convert your CRM and Proposals database to a test database.

**3. Test Vision**

- Connect to the Vision test database.
- Configure Vision.
- Spot check records in Vision against CRM and Proposals.
- Back up your Vision test database.
- Train team to use Vision.
- Update design, documentation, and reports, as necessary.
- Perform segment testing.

**4. Go Live on Vision**

- Prepare for live conversion.
- Convert your CRM and Proposals 3.x database to a live Vision database.
- Reconfigure your live database with the system settings you had configured on your test database.



For example you will need to reconfigure security settings, Info Center designer settings, and report settings. If you decide not to do this yourself, you can have the Data Migration Group do this as a part of the final conversion.

- Connect to the Vision live database.
- Begin using Vision.
- Follow-up with additional Deltek consulting or training, as needed.

This list of steps is a general guide to which you can refer as you proceed through the migration process. In practice, some steps may overlap or may include additional procedures not mentioned here. Each of these steps is discussed in greater detail in Chapter 3 of this guide.

## Deltek Vision Technical Overview

The following overview contains brief descriptions of various technical concepts and models that you should review before you migrate to Vision. This information is intended for non-technical audiences who may benefit from a basic understanding of the technical architecture and operations of the Vision application.

In this chapter, you learn about:

- Vision and the Microsoft® .NET architecture
- Vision logical tiers
- Vision deployment models
- Factors you should consider as you evaluate what hardware and/or software you need to install and run Vision

Gaining a general understanding of the technical concepts presented in this chapter can help you assess your firm's technical needs prior to migrating from CRM and Proposals to Vision.

It is important to install all the hardware and software you need before you migrate to Vision. Without the proper hardware and software in place, you will not achieve optimal application performance.



For a detailed discussion of specific hardware requirements and technical specifications for installing and running Vision, see the *Deltek Vision Technical Installation Guide*, available from the Answers tab of the Deltek e-support site (<https://support.deltek.com>). This guide is also accessible by hyperlink from the Deltek Vision Release Notes for the latest Deltek Vision release.

## Vision and the Microsoft .NET Architecture

Vision's entire server-side architecture uses Microsoft's .NET framework. .NET is the name of a set of software technologies developed by Microsoft to connect information, people, systems, and devices.

.NET-based applications are easier to build, deploy, and integrate with outside systems than those built using earlier technologies. It allows Deltek developers and your in-house IT staff can extend Vision's workflow capabilities by calling outside Web services from within Vision. For example, you might send real-time, updated project information from Vision to an external collaboration Web site so that your clients can view current project information. Or you might automatically update your employee self-service system when employee information is changed in Vision.

## Deltek Vision Logical Tiers

Vision is a multi-tier application, which means that the application components are distributed over several tiers to enhance performance, scalability, and security. Each Vision tier represents a different layer within the application, extending from the Vision database up to the individual client workstation. Each tier is responsible for a specific set of application functions.

The Vision tiers do not necessarily correspond to a physical location on your hard drive or local network, but are instead logical tiers that can be collapsed or divided into as many physical tiers as needed for your firm. You can deploy all the tiers on one server or install each tier on a separate server. However, all the tiers (except the client tier) must be at the same location.

The Vision logical tiers are:

- **Client Tier** — This tier is the individual workstation on which the user accesses the Vision application.
- **Process Server Tier** — This tier consists of services that can be run on the individual process servers.
- **Web/Application Tier** — This tier is your gateway to all the Vision applications. This tier houses all the components and the business logic that drives the Vision application.
- **Reporting Tier** — This tier is the clearinghouse for all your invoice and report generation requests.
- **Database Tier** — This tier is where your Vision database resides.

You must carefully consider the technical requirements for each logical tier as you begin thinking about the Vision deployment model you want to use at your firm.

## Deltek Vision Deployment Models

To ensure the best fit with your firm's environment, Deltek has developed several deployment models for Vision. There are three general models you can use to deploy Vision as well as a custom deployment option. The model you choose for deployment depends — in part — on your firm's size and concurrent usage requirements.

Before you decide on a deployment model for your firm, consider the following questions:

- How many users at your firm will be running Vision at any given time?
- Do your client workstations meet the minimum or recommended hardware and software requirements for running Vision?
- Will you deploy Vision for use over an intranet or for use over the Internet?
- Will you access Vision from a single location or from multiple locations?
- Will your staff need additional training on Microsoft® Internet Explorer, Microsoft Windows, Microsoft Internet Information Server, or Microsoft SQL Server?

Each of the Vision deployment models is summarized in the following table.

Deployment Model	Description
<b>One Server</b>	<p>Using the One Server model to deploy Vision, you install all tiers on a single server.</p> <p>Firms typically choose this model if all users are at a single location and will only be accessing Vision in the office or over a Virtual Private Network (VPN) connection into the corporate network.</p> <p>Infrastructure security is not necessarily a concern with this model because all application usage is internal to the organization. This model is designed for small firms (less than 20 employees) without technical staff and who are not planning to utilize Vision Server-to-Server Synchronization.</p>

Deployment Model	Description
<b>Two Server</b>	<p>Using the Two Server model to deploy Vision, you install onto at least two physical tiers.</p> <p>Typically, one server is a dedicated database server and the other server acts as the report, application, and Web servers. Some firms may also have the Report Server and Database Server reside on the same server and the web, application, and process server on another machine. This model suits firms where all users are at a single location and will only be accessing Vision in the office or over a VPN connection into the corporate network.</p> <p>Infrastructure security is not necessarily a concern in this model because all application usage is internal to the organization. This model is designed for small to medium-sized firms (20 – 150 employees) that may or may not have in-house IT staff and who do not plan to use Vision Server-to-Server Synchronization.</p>
<b>Three or More Servers</b>	<p>Using the Three or More Servers model to deploy Vision, you install onto three or more physical tiers.</p> <p>In this scenario, there are one database server, one or more report servers, one or more Web/application servers, and possibly one or more Process servers. This model is designed for large firms (150 or more employees) with multiple locations that will be using Vision on an internal Wide Area Network (WAN). There might be additional report, Web/application, or Process servers required for load balancing, performance, security, or fault tolerance.</p> <p>This model is designed for firms having complex deployment requirements. Firms deploying this model should have in-house technical staff who are also proficient in firewall management.</p>

## Deltek Vision Hardware and Software Requirements

Before you install Vision at your firm, you must first determine if you have the appropriate hardware and software to run the application. The hardware and software you need depends on your concurrent usage requirements, the size of your database, and a number of other variables.

Some of the things you should consider as you think about your hardware and software needs:

- **Workstation Requirements** — How many users will need access to Vision, and what types of processing will they be performing?
- **Database Requirements** — Microsoft SQL Server 2005 SP2 or Microsoft SQL Server 2008 CU1. The database you choose depends in large part on the size of your firm and the number of concurrent users you expect to run Vision.
- **Server Requirements** — The deployment method you choose for Vision will determine how many servers you need. The requirements for each type of server — Database, Web, Application, and Report — may vary depending on the size of your firm.

Deltek strongly recommends having a dedicated Web server for Vision. Because the Web server is the entry point for all Vision applications, it is important that this server have a very high level of availability.

- **Platform Requirements** — You can only run Vision using Internet Explorer 6.0 or later on a Windows platform.
- **Bandwidth Requirements** — Our goal is to ensure that Vision is responsive on a typical network connection. Dial-up connections are suitable for simple tasks, but are not recommended for your primary connection to Vision.
- **Licensing Requirements** — You may need to purchase additional licenses to run Vision. For example, if you purchased SQL in a per seat capacity you may need to purchase SQL Server licenses equal to the total number of concurrent Vision users you expect to have at your firm. Typically, this number is about 10% of your total user base.



For more information about hardware and software requirements, see the *Vision Product Support Compatibility Matrix* document for your deployment (one server, two servers, or three or more servers). These documents are available from the Answers tab of the Deltek e-support site (<https://support.deltek.com>), and are also accessible by hyperlink from the Deltek Vision Release Notes for the latest Deltek Vision release.



Before you purchase or install any additional hardware, we recommend that you speak with one of our Technical Consultants to determine your firm's actual hardware and software needs.

## Overview of What's New in Deltek Vision CRM and Proposals

Before you install Vision at your firm and begin using the software, you will want to acquaint yourself with the new look and feel of the application as well as with the various new features available to you.

- Chapter 3 of this guide provides you with an overview of the entire application and helps you learn how to use the Vision browser interface.
- Chapters 4 through 10 of this guide provide information about all of the new features in Vision. In each chapter, you'll learn about the ways Vision differs from CRM and Proposals, including:
  - New features
  - New terminology
- Appendix A provides information about the database changes included in Deltek Vision. Use the following table to determine where to find the information you need.

Vision Area	Page Reference
General Navigation and Usability Features	3-53
Configuration	4-97
Info Center (data sources)	5-147
Calendar/Activities	6-219
Proposals	7-235
Reporting	8-263
Utilities	9-277
Desktop Integration	10-303
Data Dictionary	Appendix A

## Deltek CRM and Proposals Features Not in Deltek Vision

The ability to create master proposal documents in Microsoft® Word from Deltek Vision, which is available in Deltek CRM & Proposals 3.x, is not part of Deltek Vision Version 6.0.

Please contact your Deltek representative if you have any questions.

# 2

## Migrating to Deltek Vision

---

### **In this chapter**


- ❖ Migration Checklist
- ❖ Preparing to Install Deltek Vision
- ❖ Converting Your CRM and Proposals Database
- ❖ Installing Deltek Vision
- ❖ Testing Deltek Vision
- ❖ Going Live on Deltek Vision


# Migration Checklist


The following checklist outlines the steps of a successful Vision install and migration. Where appropriate, the checklist contains references to pages within this guide or other Deltek documentation to help you perform each step.




The steps in this guide are intended as guidelines to use in conjunction with other Deltek services. For a complete list of services, see the Deltek Client Services section in the Introduction to this guide, beginning on page xii.

Step	
<b>1. Schedule Hardware/Software Consultation</b>  Schedule a teleconference with your Deltek Technical Services consultant regarding hardware and software requirements.	
<b>2. Planning (onsite or teleconference)</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Plan expectations of Vision.</li> <li>• Review current processes.</li> <li>• Review reporting requirements and need for custom formats.</li> <li>• Review current workflow to determine any necessary changes to end-to-end process.</li> </ul>	
<b>3. Review System Differences</b>  Review the differences between Vision and existing software (CRM and Proposals, RFP Gentrak, RFP for Windows), and assess how differences affect your organization.	
<b>4. Review new Vision features</b>  Determine how you are going to use new Vision features. Refer to Chapters 3–9.	
<b>5. Review Custom Reports</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Review CRM and Proposals custom reports.</li> <li>• Determine which, if any, are no longer required.</li> <li>• Determine priority for each report.</li> </ul>	
<b>6. Develop Detailed Schedule</b>  Develop a detailed migration schedule. Make sure that team members understand their responsibilities and have the resources they need.	

Step	
<b>7. Review Interfaces with Outside Applications</b>  Catalogue any interfaces to outside applications that need to be maintained. Since Vision's data structure is different from that of CRM and Proposals, interfaces need to be reviewed and changed accordingly.	
<b>8. Plan Data Mapping</b>  Determine how you will collect Info Center information (project data, employee data, and so on).	
<b>9. Create a Backup</b>  Create a backup of your CRM and Proposals database. Refer to "Create a Backup of Your CRM and Proposals 3.x Database" on page 21.	
<b>10. Clean up Data</b>  Clean up CRM and Proposals data, reviewing for duplicate records or records that should be marked inactive or deleted.  Refer to "Prepare Data for Migration" on page 22.	
<b>11. Install Hardware</b>  Install required hardware and ensure that hardware (server, workstations, printers, and so on.) is functioning properly. Consult with your Deltek Technical Services representative and refer to the <i>Deltek Vision Technical Installation Guide</i> for assistance.	
<b>12. Install Conversion Software (if performing the conversion yourself), other Vision Software, and all Required Software</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Install the conversion software. For information on installing the conversion utility, refer to "Install the Conversion from CRM and Proposals Utility" on page 24.</li> <li>• Install required Vision software and any other required software (Microsoft SQL Server and so on), and ensure it is functioning properly. Consult with your Deltek Technical Services representative and refer to the <i>Deltek Vision Technical Installation Guide</i> for assistance installing Vision software and all other pre-requisite software.</li> </ul>	
<b>13. Perform Test Conversion</b>  Run a test conversion. Refer to "Converting Your CRM and Proposals Database" on page 24.	

Step	
<p><b>14. Configure the Test Database</b></p> <p>Configure the test Deltek Vision database with settings such as user defined fields, workflows, reports and queries. You should configure Deltek Vision to meet your goals and requirements so that your tests are run in the same environment that you will eventually use when you go live on Deltek Vision.</p> <p>Refer to the <i>Deltek Vision Implementation Guide</i> for assistance.</p>	
<p><b>15. Review Results</b></p> <p>Review the results of the conversion. Refer to “Verify Records in Vision” on page 44.</p>	
<p><b>16. Back up Test Database</b></p> <p>Back up your test database to have a clean point to return to if problems arise during testing. Refer to “Back up Your Vision Test Database” on page 47.</p>	
<p><b>17. Create Custom Report Plan</b></p> <p>Determine how to replace custom reports that cannot be replaced by standard functionality:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Which are mission critical?</li> <li>• Can they be developed in-house?</li> <li>• What tools will you use?</li> <li>• Do you need consulting assistance?</li> </ul>	
<p><b>18. Develop Import/Export Plan</b></p> <p>Modify existing integration tools for Vision. Vision includes an import tool to assist with initial and ongoing data imports.</p> <p>Refer to the <i>Deltek Vision Implementation Guide</i> for assistance.</p>	
<p><b>19. Plan for Post-Conversion Support</b></p> <p>Set up provisions for a post-conversion support help desk or other service to field questions or issues that may arise after conversion. Consult with Deltek to tailor a service plan to meet your firm’s needs.</p>	
<p><b>20. Provide Operational Training</b></p> <p>Provide operations training to the migration team members who will operate Vision, enter data, query data, and produce reports.</p>	

Step	
<b>21. Configure Security</b>  Configure Vision Roles to test that the Vision security configuration meets your firm's requirements.	
<b>22. Plan and Perform Segment Testing</b>  Most firms want to simulate running the software prior to going live. A segment test is not a full parallel run but allows time to test Vision and familiarize appropriate people, such as the marketing and project management teams, with Vision's operation.	
<b>23. Update your Firm's Documentation</b>  If your firm maintains user manuals to help ensure data consistency, you must update this documentation to reflect field changes or new Vision processes. You may also elect to enter some of this information in the field-level tool tips or user-definable screen help. Please see the Info Center Designer Help book, available from the Vision User Interface, for more information.	
<b>24. Provide Application Training</b>  Provide application training to the marketing team, project managers, senior managers, and other staff who will use Vision.	
<b>25. Perform Final Data Conversion</b>  Perform the final data conversion. Refer to "Converting Your CRM and Proposals Database" on page 24.	
<b>26. Configure the Live Database</b>  Reconfigure your live database with the system settings you had configured on your test database in step 14. For example you will need to reconfigure security settings, Info Center designer settings, and report settings. If you decide not to do this yourself, you can have the Data Migration Group do this as a part of the final conversion.  Refer to the <i>Deltek Vision Implementation Guide</i> for assistance.	
<b>27. Go Live</b>  Begin using Vision as your management information system. Refer to "Going Live on Deltek Vision" on page 51.	

## Preparing to Install Deltek Vision

Before you install Deltek Vision at your firm, you should perform the steps listed below to ensure the successful migration of data from your existing CRM and Proposals database.

Steps to perform before installing Vision include:

- Understand Vision: Technology, User interface, Database changes, Application changes, Reporting tool changes
- Select Hardware and Software
- Create a Migration Plan
- Create a CRM and Proposals 3.x Data Backup
- Prepare Data for Migration
- Run Summary and List Reports (to compare with the same reports in Vision after conversion)

The following sections of this chapter discuss each of these steps in greater detail.

### Understand Vision

Before you begin to plan your migration strategy, it is helpful to understand the new Vision technology and interface. The following sections provide brief explanations of each technology and include references to more detailed information, where applicable.

#### Technology Overview

Refer to “Deltek Vision Technical Overview” on page 4 for an overview of the technology used by Vision.

#### User Interface

In addition to Vision’s easy-to-use browser-based interface, Vision enhances usability with features such as a Dashboard and saved searches. The user-configurable Dashboard acts as the one-stop entry point to each user’s commonly used records, applications and reports. Saved searches allow users to create and organize searches based on specific criteria. Searches can be saved personally or shared globally with other users.

For more information and tips about using the Vision user interface, see “Review of Deltek Vision Features” on page 53.



## Database Changes

To accommodate new, integrated functionality, the Vision database is significantly different from the CRM and Proposals 3.x SQL Server database. Refer to “Database Changes from CRM and Proposals 3.x” on page 1.

You should understand the following about database conversion:

- Before you begin to migrate your Deltek CRM and Proposals data, you need to be running the latest version of Deltek CRM and Proposals 3.x on a Microsoft SQL Server 2000 platform. Deltek can assist you with conversions to the proper release and platform.
- You cannot convert directly from the Sybase platform to Vision. For information about converting from Sybase to Vision, please contact the Manager of Data Conversion, John Eckroth, at [jeckroth@deltek.com](mailto:jeckroth@deltek.com).
- If you are running CRM and Proposals 3.x on a Microsoft SQL Server database, the Vision conversion utility converts all data from your existing database to the new database including:
  - Customization and related data
  - File links
  - User accounts
  - Most Company Data Source information (converted to Organization Configuration, primarily Firm Setup–Proposals)

The CRM to Vision conversion utility will not bring over:

- Security rights and groups
- Saved queries
- Proposals
- Custom fields from the Company Data Source.



If your firm created custom fields tabs in the Company Data Source, this content is not converted to Vision. Custom fields in other Data Sources are converted to the corresponding Vision Info Center (either to a tab called Miscellaneous, if the tab was called Custom Fields in CRM, or to a tab with the same name used in CRM).

## Application Changes

Vision’s integrated design and Web interface mean that in addition to new features that did not exist in Deltek CRM and Proposals 3.x, some familiar functions will be performed in different ways.

Chapters 3–10 provide tips for navigating in the new user interface, explain Vision features new to CRM and Proposals 3.x users, and show you where to perform functions in Vision.

## Reporting Tool Changes

Deltek Vision Reporting offers you a wide range of reports that present information about all aspects of your projects, opportunities, clients, and employees.

From Vision Reporting you can:

- Generate reports for previewing onscreen or for printing. You can print the report right away or schedule it to run at a later time.
- Create and save report “options” for a List Report, specifying the Info Center, data columns, sorting and grouping criteria, and formatting for each report option. Similarly, you are able to save sets of selection criteria. Both types of named, saved sets are available in any future reporting session, making the reporting process easier and quicker.
- Select data with which to populate reports.
- Create and save “favorite” report formats. Once you have created a favorite, it takes just one click to generate a favorite report with current data—Vision automatically applies all options settings, including formatting options, and retrieves the appropriate records. You can even access any of your favorites from your Dashboard.
- Download Vision data to an Adobe PDF, Microsoft Word, RTF, Excel, TIFF, or CSV file, or an XML or HTML document.
- Print or export data to Excel directly from an Vision grid.
- Email reports from the report browser window.
- Drill down for detail on certain types of data.
- Use SQL Reporting Services to define your own reports or modify existing Vision reports that integrate with Vision.



You can purchase and install a separate application called, Visualizations to generate Visualization reports. These reports are graphical representations of the current health of your opportunities and projects. You can generate visualization reports using the standard Vision interface or run a Smart Client version of visualization reports, which generates reports more quickly. The Smart Client version includes all of the functionality of the standard interface as well as additional options for metric selection and coloring.

As with CRM and Proposals 3.x, Vision Reporting uses a third-party reporting tool. While CRM and Proposals uses Crystal Reports, Vision Reporting uses SQL Reporting Services. Because of this difference in third-party tools, there are several reporting issues to consider when migrating:

- You should review all Vision reporting functionality to determine if standard functionality can replace custom reports. Refer to the Reporting portion of the Vision Help for information about Vision reporting features. Vision Help is available from within the Vision application only.

- If you decide to create custom reports, Deltek recommends that your firm rewrite existing Custom Crystal Reports using the SQL Reporting Services application. For information about using SQL Reporting Services to create custom reports, contact your Deltek Vision representative.
- If your firm wishes to continue using Crystal Reports, you need to fully understand the differences between the Vision database structure and the Deltek CRM and Proposals database structure. Your firm must thoroughly test, and potentially rewrite, existing custom reports to work with new tables and column names.
- If you decide to write or re-write custom reports in Crystal Reports for use with Deltek Vision, you will have to deploy your Crystal reports outside of the Vision application.

## Select Hardware and Software

As part of the planning process, Deltek Technical Services helps you choose and configure any new hardware or related software that you need to run Vision.

Deltek evaluates your current equipment and determines your needs in the following areas:

- Workstation requirements
- Microsoft SQL Server database requirements
- Server requirements
- Bandwidth requirements
- Licensing requirements

Refer to the *Deltek Vision Technical Installation Guide* for steps to install Vision-related software. See “Installing Deltek Vision” on page 31 for information about the software you must install.



You should have all necessary hardware and software installed prior to your test conversion date, so that you can begin segment testing immediately after conversion.

## Create a Migration Plan

Proper planning is required for the migration process. To ensure that your migration runs as smoothly as possible, one of Deltek’s experienced consultants will meet with you to help you develop a migration plan.

As you meet with Deltek to develop your plan, there are several key issues to consider. Some of these considerations include:

- Will you implement other Vision applications in addition to CRM and Proposals? If so, you need to address departmental integration.
- Will you deploy Vision CRM and Proposals to more people within the organization than those who currently use the application? If so, you need to consider the training implications as well as the implications to your current resources. For example, you may need to implement additional processes to support the needs of the additional users.
- Will you use the Microsoft® Outlook® or Lotus® synchronization? If so, you need to consider the processes and guidelines for all those involved in the synchronization process.

Your Deltek consultant works with your firm to develop a successful migration plan based on the answers to these and other questions specific to your firm.

## **The Planning Process**

Putting together a migration plan with Deltek usually takes one or two days. During the planning session, Deltek:

- Helps you gather information from your senior managers, marketing personnel, and project managers to assess each group's Vision requirements or firm-specific requirements.
- Reviews your current work breakdown structure (WBS) to determine if incorporating Vision's three-level WBS would be beneficial. Be aware that although Vision allows up to a three-level WBS, only the first level is used for proposals.
- Reviews the Vision release schedule.
- Demonstrates the Vision user interface.
- Demonstrates new features and new reporting capabilities available in Vision.
- Discusses how internal procedures might be improved to make the most of the features in Vision.
- Analyzes the differences between CRM and Proposals 3.x and Vision to see how they will affect your firm.
- Discusses the special responsibilities or roles that your staff must fulfill during the migration process.
- Discusses the most efficient way to convert your CRM and Proposals 3.x database.
- Schedules the major phases in the migration process, including data preparation, conversion, and segment testing.
- Discusses the date you want to begin processing "live" on Vision.
- Determines whether your firm needs any custom reports or processes to supplement the standard options available in Vision.
- Determines a schedule for updating your internal documentation to reflect Vision fields, screens, and any new business rules.

- Plans a training program for your employees.

To complete your migration plan, you need to set target dates for the following:

- Initial test conversion
- Internal documentation completion
- Segment testing period
- Pilot program (optional)
- Final conversion when you begin processing “live” in Vision (cut-over date)

## Create a Backup of Your CRM and Proposals 3.x Database

Prior to converting to the Vision database, you should make a backup of your CRM and Proposals 3.x SQL Server database.

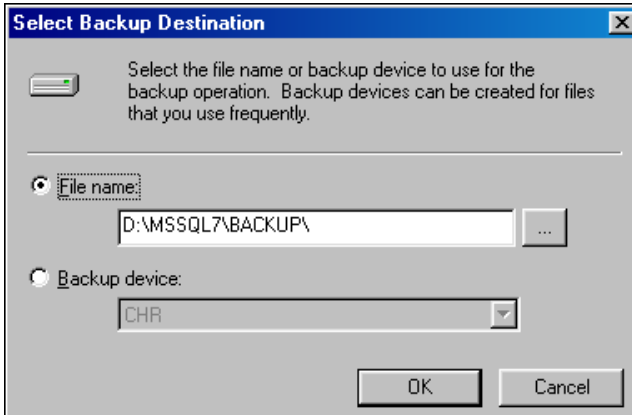
Conversion of your CRM and Proposals database permanently changes the format and table organization of the data, which means that you cannot convert proposals from CRM and Proposals for use in Vision. For example:

- The CRM and Proposals database stores text data (merged proposal documents, style sheets, resume text, project descriptions) in .rtf format. The Vision database stores text data in .html format.
- Consultant vendors are converted into vendor records and stored in Vision's Vendor Info Center.
- CRM and Proposals Company Data Source information is converted to Vision Organization Configuration, primarily Firm Setup - Proposals. Refer to “Organization” on page 140 for more information about Vision Organization configuration.
- The conversion process does not convert custom reports, custom profile codes, custom fields tabs from the Company Data Source, and some other types of data.

### To back up your CRM and Proposals SQL Server database:

1. From the Start menu, select **Programs » Microsoft SQL Server » Enterprise Manager**. The system opens SQL Server's Enterprise Manager.
2. Click the plus sign (+) in front of the **SQL Server Group** menu choice in the left pane of the SQL Server Enterprise Manager window.
3. Click the plus sign (+) in front of the server you created.
4. Click the plus sign (+) in front of the **Databases** folder. The system displays a group of databases in the right pane of the Enterprise Manager window.
5. Highlight and right-click the Databases folder.
6. Select **All Tasks, Backup Database** from the pop-up menu. The system displays the SQL Server Backup form.

7. Be sure the backup device is listed in the **Backup to** list. If no device is listed, click **Add** to select a device using the Select Backup Destination form.



The image shows a Windows-style dialog box titled "Select Backup Destination". It contains a text area with the instruction: "Select the file name or backup device to use for the backup operation. Backup devices can be created for files that you use frequently." Below this, there are two radio buttons. The first is labeled "File name:" and is selected; its corresponding text box contains "D:\MSSQL7\BACKUP\" followed by a browse button "...". The second radio button is labeled "Backup device:" and is unselected; its corresponding dropdown menu shows "CHR". At the bottom right are "OK" and "Cancel" buttons.

8. Click **OK** on the Select Backup Destination form to accept the backup device.
9. Click **OK** on the SQL Server Backup form to backup your CRM and Proposals SQL Server database.

## Prepare Data for Migration

For the most part, you do not need to alter your current CRM and Proposals data prior to converting your data. However, this may be an optimal time to perform data clean-up, such as:

- **Review custom fields** — Delete fields that are redundant in Vision, or modify fields as needed. If you want to move data that was in user-defined fields in CRM and Proposals to standard fields in Vision, please contact your Deltek consultant for assistance.
- **Delete duplicate records (particularly client/contacts)** — Be careful when deleting fields prior to conversion. If you delete records, the data in all the fields related to those records will also be deleted and therefore not transferred to Vision. If you are unsure, Vision's Key Conversion Utility gives you the ability to combine duplicate records after conversion. See "INPUT Web Service" on page 287 for more information.
- **Delete outdated or unused records** — Delete records no longer in use.



If you are also an Advantage, FMS, or Sema4 user, and you plan to migrate data from those systems to Vision as well as your CRM and Proposals data, there are more complex data issues to consider. Please consult with your Deltek Vision representative before continuing.

## Run CRM and Proposal Reports

Before converting to Deltek Vision, it may be helpful to run summary and list reports from the CRM and Proposals Data Sources. After you migrate your data to Vision, you can then run the comparable reports from Vision and quickly compare the data to verify a successful conversion.

Print several of the following Data Source reports prior to conversion:

- Clients
- Contacts
- Opportunities
- Employees
- Projects



In addition to using the above-listed reports to compare with reports you run in Vision after you convert your database, Deltek recommends that you also spot check data in individual Vision fields, on screen. You may also want your System Administrator to run reports directly from the Deltek Vision Microsoft SQL Server database to verify data was successfully converted.

For more information about verifying data see “Verify Records in Vision” on page 44.

## Converting Your CRM and Proposals Database

During the time you have been using CRM and Proposals, you have likely accumulated a huge store of information about your firm's projects, clients, and employees. No doubt you will want to transfer this data from CRM and Proposals into Vision as quickly and efficiently as possible so that you can start using Vision. Therefore, as soon as you have completed all the recommended pre-conversion processes, and after you have installed Vision, you can proceed to the actual conversion of your CRM and Proposals 3.x database.

To ensure the best conversion results, we recommend performing two conversions:

- Test conversion
- Final conversion

The test conversion usually takes place a few months before the final conversion. It has two purposes:

- To check that our conversion program works correctly with your data and that you are happy with the resulting database.
- To provide you with an experimental database to use for testing and employee training.

The final conversion takes place at the time you begin processing "live" on Vision. Picking the best date to go live takes careful planning.

After you are ready, you have two options for data conversion:

- You can send a backup of your CRM and Proposals database to one of our Data Conversion specialists, who will convert your data and return your data.



Conversion turnaround time is 3-5 days. Please plan accordingly.

- You can install and run an automated conversion utility yourself, and you can convert your CRM and Proposals 3.x database at your convenience.

The option you choose will most likely depend on the size of your firm, the complexity of your database, and the resources you have available.

## Install the Conversion from CRM and Proposals Utility

To make the conversion process as easy on you as possible, Deltek has created an automated conversion utility that you can use to convert your data from your existing CRM and Proposals 3.x database to your new Vision database.



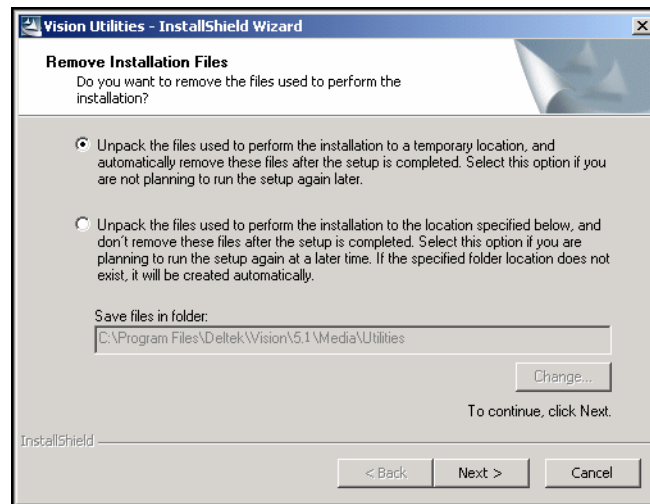
The following instructions tell you how to install the conversion utility. After you have installed the utility, you can convert your database at any time you choose.



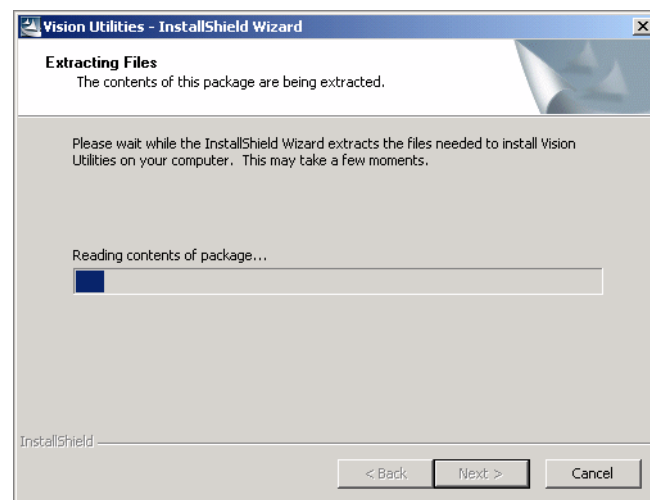
Do not install CRM and Proposals or the conversion utility on your Vision servers.

**To install the Conversion from CRM and Proposals utility:**

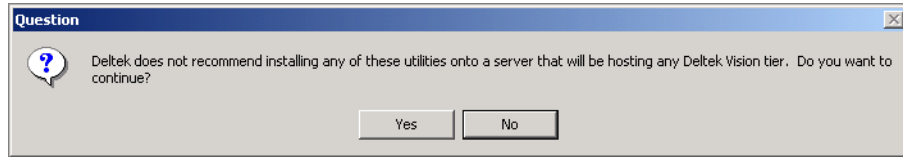
1. From the Vision Installation CD, start the **DeltekVisionUtilities.exe** program. The Remove Installation Files dialog displays.



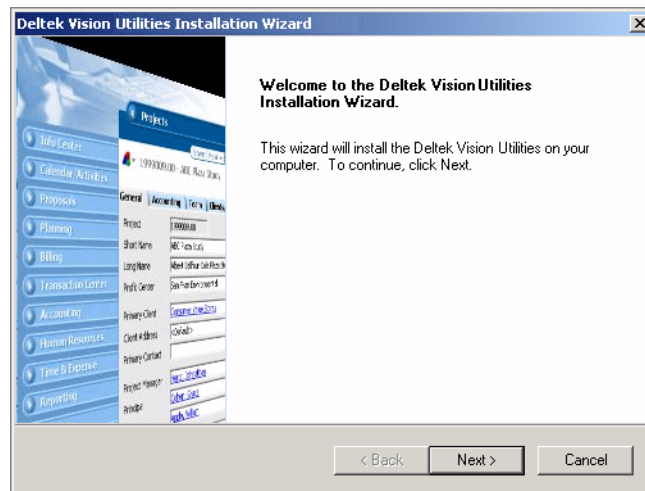
2. Select one of the **Unpack** options and click **Next**. The Extracting Files dialog displays.



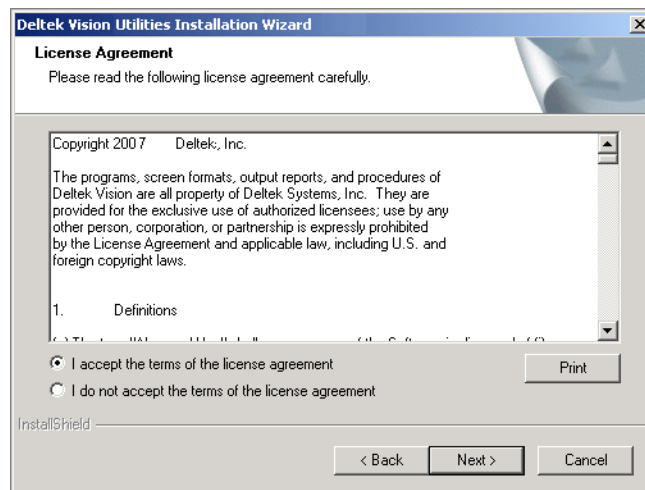
3. After the files have been extracted, click **Next**. The following message displays.



4. Click **Yes** to continue. The Deltek Vision Utilities Installation Wizard opens.

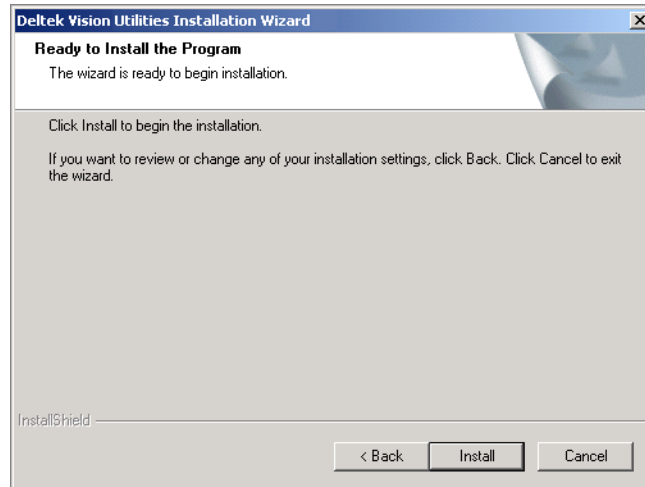


5. Click **Next** to display the Deltek Vision License Agreement.

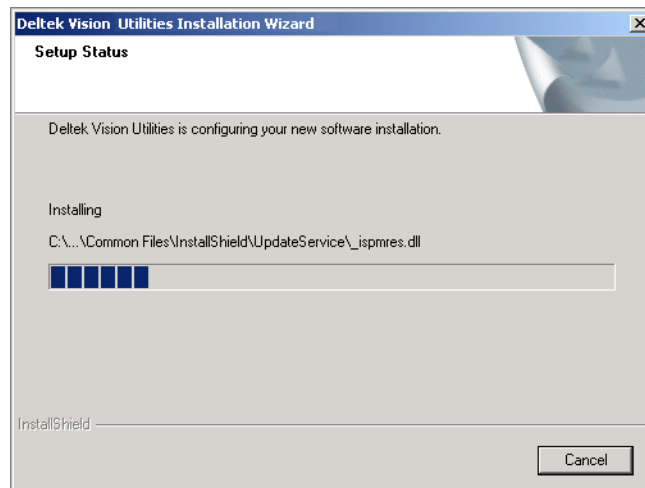


6. Select the **I accept the terms of the license agreement** option and click **Next**. The Select Features dialog displays.

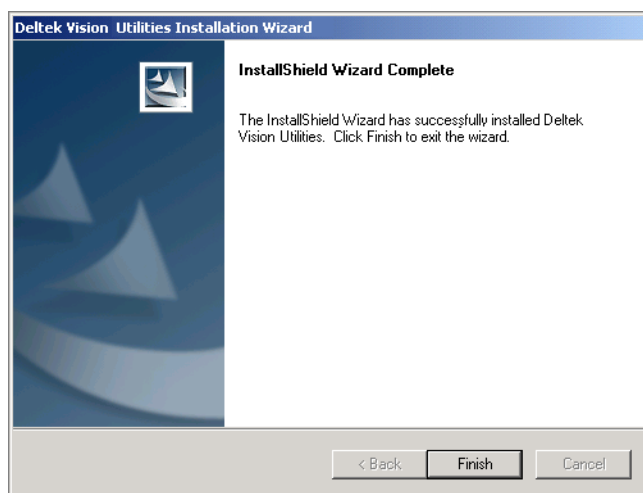
7. Select the **Deltek CRM 3.x to Deltek Vision Conversion Utility** option. By default, the utility is installed to C:\Program Files\Deltek\Vision\6.0. Click **Browse** and select a different folder, if necessary. Click **Next** to proceed. The Ready to Install the Program dialog displays.



8. Click **Install** to begin installing the utility. The Setup Status dialog displays.



9. The Installation Wizard notifies you when the setup is complete.



10. Click **Finish** to exit the Installation Wizard.

## Run the Conversion from Deltek CRM and Proposals Utility

After you have installed the Conversion from Deltek CRM and Proposals 3.x utility, you are ready to convert your database.

Before you begin:

- If you have not already done so, back up your CRM and Proposals 3.x database.
- Be sure all users are logged out of CRM and Proposals 3.x.
- Your CRM and Proposals 3.x database must be named **DeltekCRM** before converting. If the CRM and Proposals 3.x database that you plan to convert is not called **DeltekCRM**, you need to back up your database and restore it as a new database named **DeltekCRM** before you run the conversion utility.

The following instructions tell you how to run the conversion utility. You can run the conversion utility at any time you choose. If errors occur during installation, you are prompted with an error message, as displayed on page 30.

### To run the Conversion from Deltek CRM and Proposals utility:

1. Select **Programs » Deltek Vision » Conversion from Deltek CRM 3.x**, from the Windows Start menu.

Vision opens the Conversion from Deltek CRM and Proposals utility.

**Deltek CRM To Vision Conversion Utility**

This utility will convert your existing Deltek CRM & Proposals database to Deltek Vision. Please make sure that if your CRM & Proposals database is named something other than 'DeltekCRM' that it is renamed to 'DeltekCRM' before continuing. The conversion utility will create a new Vision database on the same server the Deltek CRM & Proposals database currently resides in.

Below are instructions on using this utility.

1. In the "Server Name" field, select the SQL Server from the dropdown list. You may also type in this field. This will be the SQL Server that contains the existing CRM & Proposals database, and where the new blank Vision database will be created.
2. In the "Database Name" field, type in the name of the Vision database the conversion utility will create that CRM & Proposals will be converting into.
3. In the "SQL Login" field, type in a SQL login ID that has System Administrator access on the specified SQL Server.
4. In the "SQL Password" field, type in the associated password of the SQL login.
5. In the "Time Zone" field, select the time zone that the CRM & Proposals database resides in.
6. Verify that the information entered is accurate, and click the OK button.

**Options**

Server Name: [Dropdown]  
 Database Name: [Text Field]  
 SQL Login: [Text Field]  
 SQL Password: [Text Field]  
 Time Zone: [Dropdown]

OK Cancel

2. Enter information in the following fields:

- **Server Name** — Select the Microsoft SQL Server from the drop-down list or type the name of the server in the field. This is the server where the existing CRM and Proposals 3.0 database is located and where the new blank Vision database will be created. The CRM and Proposals database server must be the same as the blank Vision database server. You can move it later to a different database server, if necessary.
- **Database Name** — Type the name of the Vision database that will receive the converted CRM and Proposals 3.0 data.
- **SQL Login** — Type a Microsoft SQL Server login ID that has System Administrator access on the server selected in the **Server Name** field.

- **SQL Password** — Type the password for the SQL login ID entered in the **SQL Login** field.
  - **Time Zone** — Select your time zone.
3. When you have verified that all the information on the form is accurate, click **OK**.
  4. When prompted with the message, “The conversion has completed successfully,” click **OK**. You have successfully converted your database and are ready to install Vision.

If errors occur during the installation, the following message displays.

“There were errors in your conversion. Please email the “CRMTToVision60.log” file found in your “C:\Program Files\Deltek\Vision\Conversions\CRM” directory to VisionSupport@deltek.com for further assistance.”

Locate the log file referenced in the error message and email it to Deltek Vision Support at VisionSupport@deltek.com.

# Installing Deltek Vision

After you have completed the recommended pre-conversion steps and converted your data, you are ready to install Deltek Vision.

The installation process includes these basic steps:

- Install Microsoft SQL Server or Microsoft SQL Server 2005 Express Edition.
- Install Deltek Vision. (During installation, the SQL Reporting Services software required to run Vision reports is installed on your report server.)
- Perform Advanced Installation Steps (Registry Settings).



For detailed instructions on how to install the above applications, see the *Deltek Vision Technical Installation Guide* sent with your Vision software. The most up-to-date copy is also available from the search-based Answers tab on the Deltek e-Support site.

## Testing Deltek Vision

After you convert your database and install Vision, you are ready to begin testing the Vision application. The testing process is designed to ensure that your data converts properly and to allow you time to become familiar with Vision.

You should prepare a detailed testing plan prior to converting your database. Your testing plan should include employee assignments for testing, instructions for reporting errors, bugs, or data inconsistencies, and a time frame for completing all testing.

To complete testing, you need to:

- Log on to Vision.
- Configure Vision for use.
- Verify records in Vision against CRM data.
- Back up your Vision test database.
- Train your employees on Vision.
- Perform segment testing.



## Log on to Vision

**Vision Splash Screen**

### To log on to Vision:

1. Open Internet Explorer and type in the URL to the Deltek Vision application. Contact your System Administrator for the URL.
2. Click **Deltek Vision**, or wait while the application loads. Vision displays the Deltek Vision logon form.
3. In the **User ID** field, enter your user ID.
4. In the **Password** field, enter your password.
5. From the **Database** drop-down list, select the database to which you want to log on.
6. Click **Login**. The Vision application opens, displaying the Welcome page.

## Configure Vision for Use

When you convert data from CRM and Proposals to Vision, certain system-wide information is not converted, such as user security settings. In addition, there are some key configuration steps you must take before using Vision, such as module activation, server-side email setup, and process server setup.

In addition to these configuration steps, you should configure first the test Deltek Vision database and then the final database with settings such as user defined fields, workflows, reports and queries. You should configure the test Deltek Vision database to meet your goals and requirements so that your tests are run in the same environment that you will eventually use when you go live on Deltek Vision.

This section includes general information about and brief instructions for the following processes that you must configure before you begin testing and using Vision:

- Module activation
- Security configuration
- Access to custom proposal merge templates
- Organization configuration
- Proposal Firm setup
- Server-side email configuration
- Process server configuration

See “Configuration” on page 97 of this guide to learn more about the options available to you to configure additional Vision features. Also refer to the *Deltek Vision Implementation Guide*, available on your Vision installation CD, for specific configuration information and instructions.

## Module Activation

When you log onto Vision for the first time, you must activate the modules you want to use. The modules you activate depend on the applications you have purchased. CRM and Proposals modules may include:

- CRM
- Custom Proposals
- SF254/SF255/SF330 Proposals
- Synchronization Server
- Document Management
- Visualization

To activate modules:

1. From the Vision main menu, click **Configuration » Module Activation**. The Module Activation dialog displays.
2. In the **Password** field(s) that correspond with the application(s) you want to activate, enter the appropriate password(s). For example, in the Custom Proposals **Password** field, enter the Deltek assigned password for this application.
3. Click **OK**.
4. Click the **Logoff** global icon in the upper-right corner of the window to log out of Vision.
5. Log back on to Vision. See instructions in the previous section, “Log on to Vision.” Vision opens with the appropriate module(s) activated.

## Security Configuration

When you convert your CRM and Proposals database, the conversion brings over the following security information:

- All user accounts in your CRM and Proposals database — The conversion brings over usernames only, no passwords or roles are converted.
- One **ADMIN** username.
- One **Default** role.

Before you begin using Vision, you must set up roles for all users (or groups of users) in your firm. You can then use these roles to define each user's security access to all the Vision applications and forms as well as the lookup and reporting options that each user can access. You can also set up user passwords, if desired.

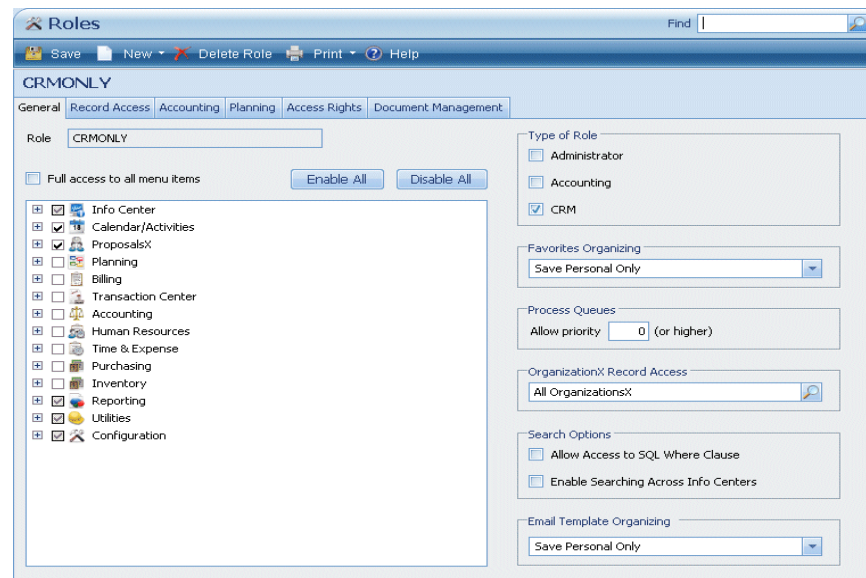
For detailed information on setting up security for the Vision application, see the Security Setup Help book (Configuration, Security Setup) in the Vision Help, available from the Vision application.

## Access to Custom Proposals Merge Templates

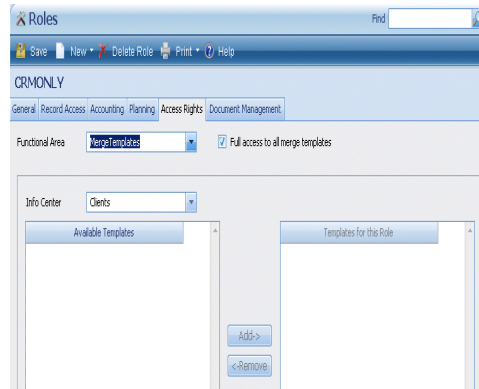
All Proposals users have full access to SF254/SF255/SF330 Proposals merge templates, regardless of **Role** settings. However, to use the Info Center merge functionality or Custom Proposals, users must belong to a role that has access to the particular custom merge template.

**To define a role's access to custom merge templates (for those using Vision Proposals):**

1. Click **Configuration » Security » Roles** from the Vision main menu.



2. Define a **Role** for Proposals and/or Info Center Merge users (or open a previously defined role). See the Security chapter of the *Deltek Vision Implementation Guide*, for details.
3. Click the **Access Rights** tab and select Merge Templates from the **Functional Area** field:



4. Grant the role access to custom merge templates, in one of the following ways:

To grant full access for this role to all custom merge templates associated with all Info Centers	To grant access to only particular custom merge templates
<p>A Click <b>Full access to all merge templates</b>.</p>	<p>A Ensure that <b>Full access to all merge templates</b> is not selected.</p> <p>B From the <b>Info Center</b> field, select the appropriate Info Center.</p> <p>C From the <b>Available Templates</b> column, select the template(s) you want to make available. To select multiple, consecutive templates, click the first template, hold down the <b>Shift</b> key, and select the last template. To select multiple, non-consecutive templates, click the first template, hold down the <b>Ctrl</b> key, and select all other templates.</p> <p>D Click <b>Add</b>.</p> <p>E Repeat steps A-D for all Info Centers.</p> <p>To remove selected templates, select the template from the <b>Templates for this Role</b> column, and click <b>Remove</b>.</p>

5. For each employee who will merge Info Center data or use Custom Proposals, set up his or her user account (from **Configuration » Security » Users and Passwords**) with the **Role** defined previously:

Username	Password	Role	Employee	Name	Integrated Enabled	Domain
ADMIN		ADMINISTRATOR	00001	Apple, William	<input type="checkbox"/>	
SANDERSON	*****	CRMADM	00201	Anderson, Steve	<input type="checkbox"/>	
JOANNES		MARKETING	00023	Smith, Joanne	<input type="checkbox"/>	
TINAB		ACCOUNTING	00014	Barrett, Tina	<input type="checkbox"/>	
DORISS		ACCOUNTING	00024	Sullivan, Doris	<input type="checkbox"/>	
JAMESB		Default	00002	Bartlett, James	<input type="checkbox"/>	
APPLE	*****	PROJECTMGR	00001	Apple, William	<input type="checkbox"/>	
RYAN		Default	00005	Lambert, Robert	<input type="checkbox"/>	
ANNJ		ACCOUNTING	00026	Johnson, Ann	<input type="checkbox"/>	
EMILY		PROJECTMGR	00302	Davison, Emily	<input type="checkbox"/>	
JOHNMAC			00203	MacKenzie, Jonathon	<input type="checkbox"/>	
GRACEC		PROJECTMGR	00003	Cohen, Grace	<input type="checkbox"/>	

## Organization Setup

In place of CRM's Company concept, Vision uses an Organization concept based on a "business unit" model. You set up an Organization for each of your company's business units, which may be profit centers, office locations, or other organizing principle.

Company data source information is encompassed in Vision Organization configuration, but Vision's Organization model includes additional features, such as the ability to have a multi-leveled organization structure.

Much of the company information from CRM and Proposals is converted into Vision as proposal firms (Firm Setup - Proposals). A two-level organization structure is also created and individual offices correspond to the 2nd level of the organization. After organizations are created, they are also associated properly with respective proposal firms. Without this association, Info Centers, such as projects and employees (which are the main entities handled in government proposals at the firm/company level), cannot be effectively linked to government proposals.

For general information about Organization Configuration, see “Organization” on page 140. For specific information and steps to configure Organizations for use in Vision, see the *Deltek Vision Implementation Guide*.



- The CRM and Proposals label your firm uses for Company overrides the default Vision label of Organization when you convert from CRM and Proposals. (For example, Configuration, Company from the Vision main menu). You can continue to use this label, but keep in mind that the Vision Help System and all other Vision documentation refers to Companies as Organizations.
- If your firm created CRM Company Data Source custom fields tabs, these tabs are not converted to Deltek Vision.
- If your firm plans to use the Deltek Vision Multicompany feature, this may affect how you convert CRM company data. Please discuss this with your Deltek Vision representative.

## Proposals Firm Setup

For use with the Proposals applications, Vision uses a “Proposal Firm” concept based on an “office location” model of your firm. You set up a Proposal Firm for each of your firm’s office locations whose personnel and project-related data you plan to use in proposals. Most of your CRM and Proposals Company Data Source data is converted to the Vision Proposal Firms application.

You should understand the following about Proposals configuration:

- You do not have to activate the SF254/SF255/SF330 Proposals module to set up your firm’s Proposal Firms. However, you must set up Proposal Firms and enter the appropriate data, to use the SF254/SF255/SF330 Proposals. These modules will not work properly without Proposal Firm data. During the conversion process, Company Data Source information is converted to Firm Setup - Proposals.
- If you will be creating SF330 Proposals, then during Proposal Firm setup, you must select profile and discipline codes to auto-populate in Part II Block 9 and Block 10 of the SF330 form from the comprehensive lists of codes stored in the Project Codes and Employee Skill/Discipline code tables. You do this by inserting the default codes you want to use in the grids on the SF330 tab of Firm Setup - Proposals. These are just default lists that Vision uses to populate the SF330 form based on the firm selected on the form. You can add or delete codes from the SF330 form (up to a maximum of 20 disciplines and 22 project codes). For more information about the SF330 tab, see step 5 in the To Setup a Proposal Firm procedure below. For more information about the SF330 form, see “SF330 Proposals” on page 250.
- In Custom Proposals, if your proposal uses any merge codes that retrieve firm-wide data, you must set up a Proposal Firm and enter that data. For example, your firm’s name and address do not exist in any of your Organization records. To make your firm’s name and address retrievable by Custom Proposals, create a Proposal Firm record and enter them there.

- Create a Proposal Firm for each office location, then add its related organization(s) on the **Associated Organizations** tab of the Firm Setup - Proposals form. An Organization can be listed for only one Proposal Firm, but each Proposal firm can list multiple Organizations.
- To maintain each organization's data for use according to the "office location" module, enter the appropriate office location data on all tabs in Firm Setup - Proposals. The SF 330 tab is used for SF330 proposal creation only. SF254/SF255 users do not need to enter information on this tab.
- If the SF254/SF255/SF330 Proposals module is not installed, the **Additional Info** tab omits the Service Fees grid and the SF330 tab.



If your firm plans to use the Deltek Vision Multicompany feature, this may affect how you use Proposal Firms. Please discuss this with your Deltek Vision representative.

### To set up a Proposal Firm:

1. From the Vision main menu, click **Configuration » Organization » Firm Setup-Proposals**.

2. Create a Proposal Firm for each office location that will be used in Proposals. For help filling out the Firms form, click the **Help** button on the toolbar from within the Vision interface.
3. On the **Associated Organizations** tab, click **Insert**, and add the Organizations for that Proposal Firm, if desired. Each proposal firm can be linked to multiple organizations. However, two proposal firms cannot share the same organization. For example, if you add Organization BT: 0AD to Proposal Firm Boston, you cannot add the same Organization to Proposal Firm - Atlanta.



4. On the **Additional Info** tab, enter the Proposal Firm's data to be used in proposals.

The screenshot shows the 'Firm Setup - Proposals' window with the 'Additional Info' tab selected. The window title is 'Firm Setup - Proposals' and it includes a search bar and menu options (Save, New, Delete Firm, Print, Help). The firm name is 'Apple & Bartlett, PC, Boston, MA' and the associated organization is 'SF330'.

Fields include:

- Date Established: 3/2/2004
- Ownership Type: Professional Corp
- Total Personnel: 10
- Linked Employees: 27

Minority Status section:

- Small Business: ☐
- Small Disadvantaged: ☐
- Woman Owned: ☐
- Interested in Foreign Work: ☒

Parent Firm: Apple & Bartlett, PC

Former Parent Firms table:

Name	Date Est.	Date Name Changed	Duns Number
Barton & White, Inc.	1/17/2003	3/2/2004	12345
Smith and Jones	1/1/2000	1/17/2003	45678

Service Fees table:

Year	Category	Fee Index
2000	Domestic	5
2000	Federal	3

If the SF254/SF255/SF330 Proposals module is not installed, neither the **Service Fees** grid nor the SF330 tab appears.



5. On the **SF330** tab, enter information specific to using the SF330 Proposal form, such as annual average revenue information, discipline or skill codes, or project codes. The Discipline codes and Project Codes (profile codes) available for insertion are stored in the Employee Skill/Discipline Code table and Project Codes table, respectively. The codes you insert on the SF330 form will autopopulate in Part II Block 9 and Block 10 based on the firm you select to associate with the proposal. If your firm does not plan to use the SF330 proposals form, you do not need to enter information on this tab. If the SF254/SF255/SF330 application is not installed, you will not see the SF330

**Firm Setup - Proposals**

Save New Delete Firm Print Help

Apple & Bartlett, PC, Boston, MA

General Additional Info Associated Organizations **SF330**

Annual Average Revenue - Last 3 Years

Federal Work: 7

Non Federal Work: 9

Total Work: 9

DUNS Number: DN00106

**Disciplines**

Discipline	Code	SF330 Code
Aeronautical Engineer	04SF	04
Acoustical Engineer	01SF	01
Biologist	07SF	07
Cost Engineer/Estimator	18SF	18

**Project Codes**

Description	Code	SF330 Code	Revenue
Aerial Photography; Airborne Data and Imagery C	002	A02	2
Airports; Navais; Airport Lighting; Aircraft Fuelin	005	A05	3
Airports; Terminals; & Hangars; Freight Handling	006	A06	4
Animal Facilities	A08	A08	2

tab



- See “Project Codes” on page 243 and “Employee Skill/Discipline Codes” on page 245 for more information about these code tables.
- For more information about the SF330 Proposal form, please see “SF330 Proposals” on page 250 and the Vision Help SF330 Proposals book, available from within Vision.

6. Click **Save** when finished.

## Server Side Email Setup

You can use Vision’s email functionality to email reports to principals, project managers, and other interested personnel at your firm. You can also use this functionality to allow user’s to send emails to a default Help Desk for assistance.

Before you can use Vision’s internal email features, you must configure server-side email information.

*Vision supports only out-going SMTP email.*

### To set up server side email:

1. From the Vision main menu, click **Configuration » General » System Settings » Email** tab.

2. Enter information in the following fields:

Field	Description
<b>Email Server</b>	Enter the name of the email server.
<b>Port</b>	Enter the server port number to use for emails. The default SMTP port is 25.
<b>Default Sender</b>	Enter the email address for the default sender of system-wide emails.
<b>Use Default Sender for Default Reply To</b>	<p>Select this option if you want the Reply email address (the address that appears when you click <b>Reply</b>) to be the same as the email address you entered in the <b>Default Sender</b> field.</p> <p>If you want to use a different reply address, do not select this option. Enter the address that you want to use in the <b>Default Reply To</b> field.</p>
<b>Default Reply To</b>	Enter a default Reply email address that will automatically appear when you click <b>Reply</b> .
<b>Default Help Desk</b>	<p>Enter the address for sending emails to a centralized Help Desk mailbox. You can choose to send emails directly to Deltek, or you can set up an internal mailbox to receive and respond to questions from your staff.</p> <p>When users click the global <b>Help</b> icon in Vision and then select <b>Help Desk</b> from the drop-down menu, Vision displays a Send Email form for users to enter and submit their Vision questions. The email address you enter in this field is automatically entered in the <b>To</b> field on the Send Email form.</p>
<b>Username (optional)</b>	Enter a username, if applicable.
<b>Password (optional)</b>	Enter a password, if applicable.
<b>Vision URL</b>	Enter your company's entire URL. For example <a href="http://vision.deltek.com">http://vision.deltek.com</a> . This field is required if you want alert emails to work within Vision.
<b>Send Test Email to Default Help Desk</b>	Click this button to test the ability to send emails to the email address entered in the <b>Default Help Desk</b> field.

3. Click **Save**.

## Process Server Setup

The Vision Process Server allows users to submit jobs, such as groups of reports, to a process queue and schedule them for processing. Users can submit reports to a process queue to keep their workstation free for other processes.

Before you can begin using process queues in Vision, you must set up process server options. Once you have set up your process server options, you can use the Process Server utility to manage your process servers and process queues. See “Process Server” on page 292 of this guide for additional information on the Process Server utility.

**To set up process server options:**

1. From the Vision main menu, click **Configuration » General » System Settings » Servers** tab.
2. Complete the fields on this tab, as described in the following table:
  - To add a blank row to a grid, click the **Insert** grid option.
  - To delete a row from a grid, select the row and click the **Delete** grid option.

Field	Description
<b>Retain job history for x days</b>	<p>Select this option if you want Vision to save history for completed processes in the queue.</p> <p>If you are not retaining process history, Vision deletes process entries from the queue after they have run, failed, or been cancelled. If the process entry has an alert pending, Vision deletes the entry after the submitter has been notified.</p> <p>If you are retaining process history, Vision deletes process entries from the queue after the specified number days. If the job has an alert pending, Vision deletes the process only after the submitter has been notified.</p>
<b>Retain Errors for x days</b>	<p>This option allows you to set a limit on the number of days that the server retains error reports for successful runs.</p> <p>If you enter an error retention period of 0 days, Vision saves all error reports indefinitely.</p>
<b>Process Queues</b>	
<b>Name</b>	Enter a name by which to identify this process queue, using up to 40 characters of free text.
<b>Dedicated Server</b>	<p>If you want to dedicate a queue to a specific server, select the server from the drop-down list. Only that process server will run jobs on that queue.</p> <p>This is useful if you want a particular machine to run jobs of a particular type. For example, you may want all large jobs to run on the most powerful machine.</p>

Field	Description
<b>Max</b>	Enter the maximum number of jobs that will run <i>concurrently</i> in this queue, regardless of how many jobs are actually in the queue. Enter zero for no limit. The value entered here is limited by the <b>Max Concurrent Jobs</b> setting set in the WebLink utility.
<b>Priority</b>	Enter the priority for the process queue, with zero (0) being the highest priority.  The priority level you enter is used to determine user access (by role) to the process queue.
<b>Status</b>	This field displays the status of the queue: Running or Stopped.
<b>Application Servers</b>	
<b>Server Name</b>	Enter an application server name. These servers are used to run application processes, such as transaction posting, and also to act as your process servers. To manage each process server via the Process Server Management utility ( <b>Utilities » Process Server » Server Management</b> ), all process servers need to be established here as Application Servers.

- Click **Save** to save your entries.

## Verify Records in Vision

Before you move on to test your conversion, you may want to spot-check data to review the results of conversion.

Deltek recommends verifying data in several records in each Vision Info Center to ensure that the data converted properly. You should check data directly on screen in Vision. In addition, you can also run the same summary and list reports you ran in CRM and Proposals 3.x prior to conversion and compare the two sets of reports.

In the following sections are instructions to verify data in a Project Info Center record. The general steps to verify data, listed below, are the same regardless of the Info Center:

- On each tab, verify that all fields appear.
- In each field, verify that the data is accurate.

- For all fields that contain drop-down lists, be sure all options appear from the list.



In some cases, Vision drop-down lists derive their values from Code Tables, which are accessible from Vision Configuration. If some drop-down list values do not appear, there may have been an issue converting the values to the appropriate code table.

- Verify that all user-named tabs (if any) and all fields on these tabs converted properly.
- Verify that all fields on the Custom Fields tab were properly converted to the Vision Miscellaneous tab, if applicable.

Custom fields are converted in two ways from CRM and Proposals 3.x to Vision, depending on how they appeared in CRM and Proposals.

- If you had custom fields on the Custom Fields tab in CRM and Proposals, the Custom Fields tab is called the Miscellaneous tab, after migrating data to Vision. All custom fields that appeared on the Custom Fields tab are converted to the Miscellaneous tab. If your firm did not use the Custom Fields tab, the Miscellaneous tab is not created in Vision.
- If you had custom fields on custom tabs, named by your firm, these tabs are converted “as is” to Vision. For example, if you created a tab called Comments in CRM and Proposals, a tab called Comments should appear in Vision, as should all the fields that appeared on this tab in CRM and Proposals 3.x.



Please note that if you had a custom fields tabs in your Company Data Source this information is not converted because Company Data Source information is converted to Organization Configuration, and the custom fields cannot be converted.

For additional information about the Vision Info Centers, see “Info Center Records (Data Sources)” on page 147.

## Open a Project Info Center Record to Verify Data

To verify that your CRM and Proposals Data Source records were successfully converted to Vision, you should open a number of records and verify the data in each field is accurate.

### To verify Project Info Center data for one project record:

1. Log on to Deltek Vision. For instructions see page 2-33.
2. Click **Info Center » Projects** from the Vision main menu.
3. Open a project whose data you are familiar with. This may be one of the projects for which you ran a report in CRM and Proposals prior to conversion. To open a project, do one of the following:
  - Type the full name or project number in the **Find** field and click **Enter**.

- Perform a Quick Find by typing any part of the project name or project number in the **Find** field and pressing **Enter** to display a list of possible project matches. Select the project from the list.
  - Click the **Find** field to open the Project Lookup. Perform a search from the lookup to find the project. For information about performing searches from a Lookup, refer to the Vision Help by clicking the Help global icon from the Vision user interface.
4. Click each of the following tabs and verify that all the correct fields appear on each tab. Also verify that the data in each field is correct. For information about the fields on each tab, refer to the Vision Help.
- General
  - Team
  - Clients/Contacts
  - Activities
  - Background
  - Dates & Costs
  - Location
  - Marketing Campaigns
  - Files



If your firm has also purchased, installed, and activated other modules, such as the Deltek Vision Accounting or Time & Expense applications, additional tabs appear in the Project Info Center, but CRM and Proposals does not convert data to these tabs.

5. If your firm had custom fields on the Custom Fields tab in CRM and Proposals, click the Miscellaneous tab and verify that all the correct fields appear on the tab and that the data in each field is correct.



- When you converted to Vision, the Custom Fields tab should be converted and renamed Miscellaneous. If no data existed on the Custom Fields tab in CRM and Proposals, Vision does not create this tab.
- Please note that if you had a custom fields tabs in your Company Data Source this information is not converted because Company Data Source information is converted to Organization Configuration and the custom fields cannot be converted.

6. If your firm had custom fields on custom tabs in CRM and Proposals, click each custom tab, and verify that all the correct fields appear on the tabs and that the data in each field is correct.
7. When you are satisfied that all data has been converted correctly, your testing of this record is complete. Repeat steps 3–6 for any additional projects you want to verify.

## Run a Project List to Verify Data

If you ran List and/or Summary reports in CRM and Proposals before converting, you will want to print the same reports in Vision for verification purposes. You can run Info Center record reports (such as a Project List) from the **Print** option on the particular Info Center's toolbar, or you can access reports from the Reporting option on the Vision main menu.

The following steps explain how to run a project list from within the Vision Project Info Center. For more information about running reports, refer to the Reporting or Project Info Center Vision Help.

### To run a project list:

1. Log on to Deltek Vision. For instructions see page 2-33.
2. Click **Info Center » Projects** from the Vision main menu.
3. Open a project whose data you are familiar with. This may be one of the projects for which you ran a report in CRM and Proposals prior to conversion. To open a project, do one of the following:
  - Type the full name or project number in the **Find** field and click **Enter**.
  - Perform a Quick Find by typing any part of the project name or project number in the **Find** field and pressing **Enter** to display a list of possible project matches. Select the project from the list.
  - Click the **Find** field to open the Project Lookup. Perform a search from the lookup to find the project. For information about performing searches from a Lookup, refer to the Vision Online Help.
4. From the Project Info Center toolbar, click **Print » Print Current Project**. The Reporting dialog displays.
5. Click the record-selector box to the left of the Project List to select this report.
6. Click **Print**.

## Back up Your Vision Test Database

Before you begin aggressively testing Vision, create a backup of your test database. This gives you the flexibility to restore your data at any time during the testing process, if necessary.

### To back up your Vision test database:

1. Log on to Vision. See page 2-33 for instructions.
2. From the Vision Main Menu, select **Utilities » Backup Database**. Vision displays the Backup Database dialog.
3. From the **Backup Device** field, select the desired backup device.
4. Click the **Initialize backup device** option to initialize the device before the backup is made. Vision will empty the backup device, and the only backup that will be in

that device will be the one you are doing at this time. You can have more than one backup devices on the database server.

- 5 Click **Backup**.

## Train Employees on Vision

A crucial part of the migration process is training your employees to set up, test, and begin using Vision. The training process for Vision should be relatively simple because your employees are already familiar with the principles behind CRM and Proposals, which are similar to those behind the CRM and Proposals component of Vision.

However, your employees need to learn how to use Vision's new browser-based interface, set configuration options, and run reports.

While much of Deltek's training is formal and follows a particular agenda with particular goals in mind, some of the training is informal and occurs naturally as Deltek works with your employees.

At the outset, training concentrates on:

- Orienting employees to the Vision environment
- Preparing employees to make system setup changes necessary to perform the final conversion of your data to Vision
- Preparing employees to test Vision with your converted database

This initial training allows your employees to begin testing Vision as you prepare to go live.

While your firm continues testing Vision, Deltek provides more in-depth training on specific Vision applications, as well as on specific CRM concepts. After you begin live processing in Vision, you may want to start sending employees to some regularly scheduled Deltek Vision training classes.

## Perform Segment Tests

After you install Vision, convert your test database, and train your firm's employees, you are ready to begin segment testing.

Segment testing involves testing each area of Vision using a subset of your firm's own data from your test database. Ideally, you test using data that you match to similar processes and reports from CRM and Proposals 3.x. Typically, the segment test period lasts for a period of weeks, but at some large firms it can span several months.

The purpose of segment testing is to:



- Providing a defined method to review the converted data
- Familiarizing your core conversion group with how Vision works
- Assisting in the identification of internal processes that need to be revised based on your new software application
- Identifying any conversion issues that need to be resolved before the final conversion
- Identifying who is going to be responsible for each component of the plan and set target completion dates

In preparation for segment testing, Deltek helps you create a test plan and works with your firm as you begin to use Vision. In addition to ensuring that Vision does what it is intended to do, the test period gives your firm an opportunity to become comfortable with Vision and to make decisions about how your data will be converted when you complete your final conversion.

Deltek helps you design a test plan that covers every important area of Vision. At the minimum, you should test the following functionality:

- In each Info Center:
  - Perform several standard lookups using varying search criteria.



Lookup is the Vision term for searching for and retrieving records from the Vision database.

- Perform several advanced lookups.
- Add records.
- Delete records.
- Modify records.
- Merge records in Microsoft Word.
- Verify summary and list report results.
- In the Activity Manager:
  - View activities.
  - Modify activities.
  - Add activities.
- In the Calendar:
  - View information on each tab.
  - Modify activities through the calendar.
  - Add activities through the calendar.
- In Proposals:
  - Add a custom proposal.

- Merge a custom proposals with a template.
- Merge a government proposal with a Form SF255 template.
- Merge a government proposal with a Form SF254 template.
- Merge a government proposal with a Form SF330 template.

Using Vision should generally yield the same results as using CRM and Proposals. You should investigate and resolve any significant discrepancies before your firm begins processing live in Vision.

After you have performed segment tests and are satisfied with the results, you can perform a final conversion of your data. See “Converting Your CRM and Proposals Database” on page 24.

## Going Live on Deltek Vision

As part of planning your migration to Vision, you must choose a “go live” date. This is the date on which you plan to stop processing through CRM and Proposals 3.x and begin processing solely through Vision. The date you choose depends on several factors, including:

- Employee availability (for example, holidays, other critical assignments)
- Availability of data needed for cut-over

When you reach your go live date, you must convert your database, install Vision, and configure your application and security settings just as you did when you created your test database.



You may be able to import some configuration and other settings from your test database into your live database.

Contact a Deltek Support Representative for assistance if you plan to import any settings from your test database.

Because the go live date marks the beginning of “live” processing through Vision, if you perform any processing in CRM and Proposals 3.x beyond the go live date, you must perform the same processing again in Vision.



# 3

## Review of Deltek Vision Features

---

### **In this chapter**

- ❖ Overview of Deltek Vision's Features
- ❖ Accessing Deltek Vision
- ❖ Deltek Vision Applications
- ❖ Deltek Vision System-wide Features
- ❖ Using Deltek Vision
- ❖ Deltek Vision Dashboard
- ❖ Deltek Vision Lookups
- ❖ Deltek Vision Reports

## Overview of Deltek Vision's Features

This chapter teaches you how to navigate through the Vision application and introduces you to Deltek Vision's system-wide features.

This chapter provides you with a point of reference as you review the remaining chapters of this guide, which describe the features in each of the Vision applications.

In this chapter you learn how to:

- Log on to Vision.
- Select a menu choice.
- Navigate through the application using the Vision main menu and global icons.
- Set user options.
- Access, configure, and manage your Vision Dashboard.
- Perform an Info Center Search.

In this chapter, you also learn about:

- Vision applications
- Vision system-wide features, such as alerts, utilities, and the text editor
- Internet Explorer
- Vision lookups
- Vision report printing guidelines



- The contents of this guide refer to default tabs and fields. Some of the tabs and fields in your application may have been changed or added to meet your firm's business requirements.

If you are using Vision applications other than CRM and Proposals (such as Accounting and/or Planning), additional menu items, tabs, and fields are also available.

Contact your System Administrator for more information about the Vision applications used at your firm.

- For additional information about Deltek Vision features and capabilities, please refer to the *Deltek Vision Getting Started Guide*, accessible from your Deltek Vision CD or the Deltek support site (<https://support.deltek.com> - Answers tab).

# Accessing Deltek Vision

To begin working in Vision, you must do the following:

- Log on.
- Select a menu choice.

## Log On

**To log on to Vision:**

1. Open Internet Explorer and type in the URL to the Deltek Vision application. Contact your System Administrator for the URL.
2. Complete the fields on the splash screen. See the following table for details:

Splash Screen field	Description
<b>User ID</b>	Unique identification for each user. Contact your Vision Administrator for a User ID, if necessary.
<b>Password</b>	Individual password for each user. Contact your Vision Administrator for a password.
<b>Database</b>	Use the drop-down arrow to select the desired database.
<b>Do not load Startup Application</b>	If you have selected an application to launch upon login, selecting this option bypasses that application and opens the Welcome page instead. See page 3-76 for information about selecting a startup application.
<b>Windows authentication</b>	Vision uses Windows security information to verify your log on.

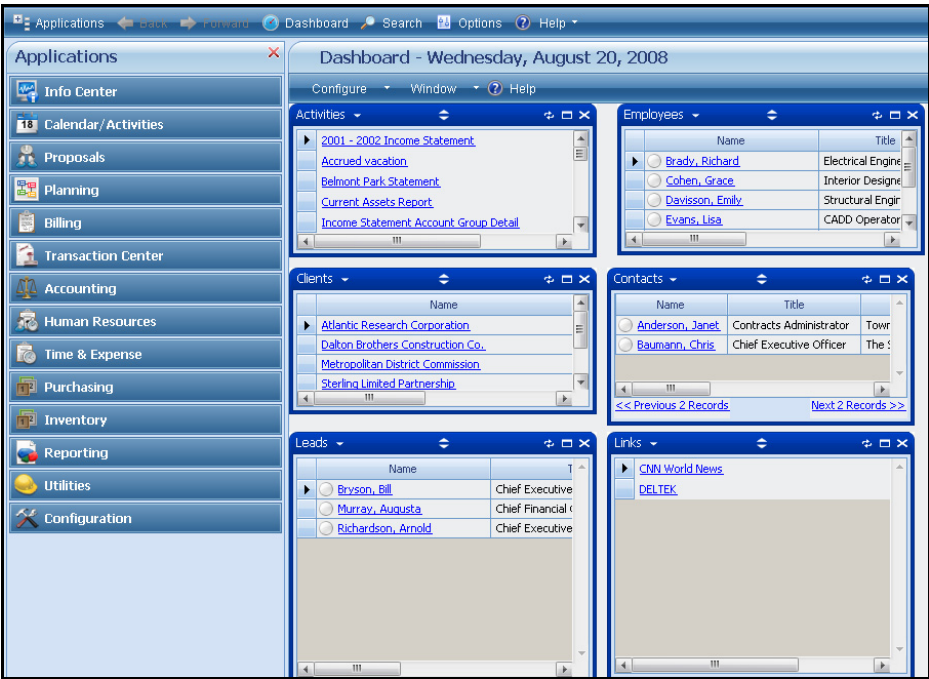
3. Click **Login**. Vision opens.

## Select a Menu Choice

The default application opens when you log on. You set the default application you want to open each time you log on using the User Options dialog. In addition, when you open Vision, the Vision main menu displays on the left side of the screen.



See “User Options” on page 76, to learn how to set the default application.



Vision Screen and Main Menu





Right-click an application under any Vision menu on the Vision menu tree and select the **Open in new Window** option to open the application in a new browser window. This allows you to have multiple applications or forms open at the same time. Any record that displays as a hyperlink in a field or grid can also be opened this way.

Alternatively, you can access any Vision application using a URL, rather than selecting a menu choice. You can also open any Vision record, or browse directly to a Vision Saved Search using a URL.

To open a Vision application using a URL, you open a browser window. Type the path to Vision on your server. Then append the string `launchapp.aspx?initialpage=<appname>`. For example, to open the Leads Info Center, you would type this URL:

`<Path to Vision>/launchapp.aspx?initialpage=Leads`

Where `<Path to Vision>` is the path to your installation of Vision (for example, `Localhost/Vision60`)

If you set up Windows Authentication for login, then the Leads Info Center would open directly when accessed via this URL. If you are not using Windows Authentication, the login page appears first. After the user logs in, Vision displays the Leads Info Center.

To open a Saved Search, you would type the same initial URL, and append information about the path to the Search. For information about Saved Searches and opening Saved Searches using a URL, please see “Record Grouping/Saved Searches” on page 92.

## Deltek Vision Applications

You access Vision applications through the Vision main menu. Each application has its own Vision Help section that explains, in detail, how each application functions.

Application	Description
<b>Dashboard</b>	The dashboard is your opening screen and “portal” into Deltek Vision, allowing you to create a personalized view of your business world.
<b>Information Center</b>	The Vision Info Center is a collection of data files that you use to manage all of your business-related data. The Info Center contains all of your projects, clients, contacts, opportunities, marketing campaigns, leads, employees, and vendors.
<b>Client Relationship Management (CRM)</b>	Vision provides you with a variety of options for scheduling and managing your daily activities, as well as maintaining information about your clients and contacts.
<b>Calendar/Activities</b>	<p>The Calendar/Activities application provides you with a variety of options for scheduling and managing your daily activities, including phone calls, meetings, tasks, and other important business functions.</p> <p>You manage activities using one of the following applications:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Activity Calendar</li><li>• Activity Manager</li><li>• Info Center</li><li>• Dashboard</li></ul> <p>For more information, see Chapter 6, “Activity and Calendar” on page 219.</p>
<b>Proposals</b>	<p>Vision Proposals streamlines production of SF254, SF255, SF330 and Custom proposals, minimizing preparation time and improving communication among the proposal team.</p> <p>For more information, see Chapter 7, “Proposals” on page 235.</p>

Application	Description
<b>Billing/Billing Rate Tables/Labor Categories</b>	<p>When you purchase the Deltek Vision CRM module, you receive the Service Estimating Tool (Service Estimate Tab of the Opportunity Info Center. See page 5-199 for more details). This tool requires access to the Billing Labor Categories tables. If you have purchased the CRM module, but not purchased the Vision Accounting module, this option is the only one enabled under the Billing menu.</p>
<b>Reporting</b>	<p>Vision Reporting offers you a wide range of reports that present information about all aspects of your projects, clients, contacts, opportunities, employees, and vendors.</p> <p>For more information see Chapter 8, "Reporting" on page 263.</p>
<b>Visualizations</b>	<p>Visualization Reporting offers graphical representations of the current health of your opportunities and projects. You can generate visualization reports using the standard Vision interface or run a Smart Client version of visualization reports, which generates reports more quickly. The Smart Client version includes all of the functionality of the standard interface as well as additional options for metric selection and coloring.</p>
<b>Utilities</b>	<p>Vision Utilities allow you to manage your record formats, process server options, data import, and database backup functions.</p> <p>For more information see Chapter 9, "Utilities" on page 277.</p>
<b>Configuration</b>	<p>Vision Configuration contains all the tools you need to set up and configure the Vision application.</p> <p>For more information see Chapter 4, "Configuration" on page 97.</p>
<b>Document Management</b>	<p>Use this application to store, share and collaborate on a set of documents for every project, employee, client, contact, opportunity or other key Vision record. When you purchase and enable Document Management, a Documents tab is accessible from certain Info Centers. From this Documents tab, you can upload, link, check in or out, disassociate, and delete documents.</p> <p>For more information see "Document Management" on page 126.</p>

In addition to the applications described above (which correspond to the applications available in CRM and Proposals), Deltek offers the following Vision applications.

Application	Description
<b>Planning</b>	The Vision Planning application is designed to guide project managers and proposal writers in using Vision to construct plans for opportunities and projects.
<b>Billing</b>	The Vision Billing application lets you: bill labor, expenses, fees, and units in all industry-standard formats; process, modify, accept, and print invoices; and generate billing-related reports.
<b>Accounting</b>	<p>The Vision Accounting application allows you to maintain a list of vendors, enter and post accounts payable vouchers, process payments, produce accounts payable checks (automatically or manually), review accounts payable vendor and voucher data, reconcile bank statements, maintain a consultants ledger, run overhead allocation and revenue generation, and manage budgets.</p> <p><b>Transaction Center</b> — When you purchase Vision Accounting, the Transaction Center is available from the Vision main menu. The Vision Transaction Center is the data processing center for most of your business processes. Use the Transaction Center to enter and post A/P vouchers and disbursements, cash receipts and disbursements, employee expenses and repayments, invoices, journal entries, miscellaneous expenses, prints and reproductions, timesheets, and units.</p>
<b>Human Resources</b>	<p>The Vision Human Resources application includes an ABRA interface, a Benefit Hours component, and a Payroll processing component. The ABRA interface automates the process of linking to Foxpro software, collecting and updating your employee data in an ABRA mapping table, then importing the data into Deltek Vision or exporting from Vision to Foxpro for processing.</p> <p>You can also purchase an ADP or Paychex Payroll interface, which allows you to export Vision payroll data to one of these third party software packages.</p>
<b>Time &amp; Expense</b>	The Vision Time and Expense application consists of two separate applications—Timesheet and Expense Report—that allow you to record your own time and expense charges and then submit them for processing.

Application	Description
<b>Purchasing</b>	The Vision Purchasing application allows your firm to automate its record keeping of both internal and project-related procurement and receiving of services, materials, supplies, and capital items. The application is designed for use in any firm, whether its purchasing function is centralized or decentralized.
<b>Multicurrency</b>	The Vision Multicurrency application allows a firm to transact business in any number of global currencies, while maintaining core financial records in a single, "functional currency." This application is designed for any enterprise that uses multiple currencies, from a complex global enterprise that transacts business daily in numerous currencies, to a single company that occasionally does business in foreign currencies.
<b>Mobile Application Suite</b>	The Vision Mobile Application Suite gives you the ability to enter the timesheet and expense report data on mobile devices, such as PDAs or laptops, when you are disconnected from the Vision database.

## Deltek Vision System-wide Features



Vision's system-wide features include various data and word processing functions designed to simplify your daily tasks. They are easily accessible while working in any of the Vision applications.





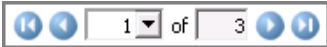

The system-wide features are:

- Data Access Methods
- Multi-Level Organization Structure
- Recall of Last Opened Record
- Workflow and Alerts
- Utilities
- Deltek Vision Text Editor
- Info Center/Tab Designer
- Integration with Microsoft Outlook, Microsoft Word, and the Windows Task Bar

### Data Access Methods

Vision is designed to allow easy data access when working in an application, thereby simplifying the process of updating or searching for information. The following table outlines the ways in which you may select or enter data in Vision. For more information and examples of the following data access methods, see "Using the Info Center" on page 151.

Access Method	Description
<b>Drop-down Lists</b> 	<p>Drop-down lists are available in fields that contain a <b>Drop-down Arrow</b>, either at the left or right side of the field.</p> <p>Drop-down lists are available in most Vision applications. Drop-down lists display valid choices for completing a data entry field. Click once on the drop-down arrow, then click on your choice from the drop-down list to select the item and enter it in the field.</p>
<b>Find Icon</b> 	<p>The <b>Find</b> icon is found in all <b>Find</b> fields and in some data entry fields. This icon indicates that you have access to a corresponding lookup list for the field. Click once on the icon to access the lookup list.</p>

Access Method	Description
<b>Calendar Icon</b> 	<p>The <b>Calendar</b> icon is found in fields that require you to enter a date. Click on this icon to display a drop-down calendar that you can use to select the date you want to enter in the date field.</p>
<b>Notes Icon</b> 	<p>The <b>Notes</b> icon is found in text fields that are linked to the Vision Text Editor. Click this icon to open the Vision Text Editor and enter or edit text. When you close the Text Editor, your text displays in the text field.</p> <p>If you enter or modify text directly in a text field, you must press <b>Shift+Enter</b> to start a new line or <b>Enter</b> to start a new paragraph.</p>
<b>Add-on-the-Fly Icon</b> 	<p>The <b>Add-on the-Fly</b> icon is found in certain data entry fields in the Info Center. Clicking this icon allows you to open a blank Info Center record and create a new record (while keeping the original record open). The new record is then added to your database and linked to the original record.</p>
<b>Ellipsis Icon</b> 	<p>The <b>Ellipsis</b> icon indicates that additional data is available for a data entry field. Clicking this icon allows you to view or enter additional data in the selected field.</p>
<b>Navigation Arrows</b> 	<p>If you have more than one record open in the same browser window, Vision displays a set of navigation arrows and fields. Use the arrows to scroll through the records, or jump to the first or last open record. Use the fields to access a specific record in the open list.</p>
<b>Slide Bars</b> 	<p>Slide bars let you maneuver among the fields within table grids when there are too many fields to display on the screen at once. The slide bars allow you to view data that may not be displayed when you initially access the grid.</p>

Access Method	Description
<b>Forms and Tabs</b>	Forms and tabs contain groupings of data for a specific record type or process. For example, the Client Info Center includes General, Contacts, and Associations tabs. Click a form or tab name to access it.
<b>Table Grids</b>	<p>Table grids are the tables found on certain tabs, forms, and dialogs (such as on the Experience tab of Employee records). They are used to add record associations, link files to records, and enter transaction and configuration data.</p> <p>You can sort data in most table grids using any one of the available grid column headings. Click on a grid column heading to establish a sort order (ascending or descending). Click on the column heading again to reverse the sort order.</p> <p>Columns within the grids can be reduced, enlarged, or moved. To change the size of a column, place your cursor on the vertical line at the end of the column name and slide it to the left or to the right. To move a column, click and drag the column name to the desired location in the grid.</p>
<b>Grid Options</b>	<p>The grid options available on each grid vary from application to application. Use the available options to insert, edit, copy, and delete items in the grid as well as to perform other functions, depending on the grid options available.</p> <p>The <b>Associate</b>, <b>Remove</b>, and <b>New</b> options are available only on certain Info Center record grids. They are used to add record associations, remove record associations, and simultaneously create new records when adding record associations.</p>
<b>Required Fields</b>	Most Vision forms and table grids have required fields. When creating new records or adding items to a grid, you must enter data in these fields. Required fields are highlighted in yellow when empty and become white after data has been entered.



Access Method	Description
<b>Relational Fields</b>	Vision's relational database allows you to link information from one area of the database to another, creating relationships between various data elements. If a data entry field is relational, the data you enter in the field displays as a hyperlink with blue, underlined text. You can click the hyperlink to jump to the related record in the database. Right-click the hyperlink to open the record in a new browser window.

## Multi-level Organization Structure

In CRM, you set up your company in the Company data source to reflect the way you want to organize your company's employees, projects, and opportunities. For example, if your company is divided into regions, your System Administrator could rename the Company data source to "Regions Data Source" and change the field labels in CRM screens to match the terms used in your company's regions. To link a company record to an employee, project, or opportunity, you select that employee, project, or opportunity record in its Data Source, then enter the company in the record's **Company** field.

Vision uses CRM's "office location" model of companies in Firm Setup - Proposals. The firm's proposal data is stored on the Additional Info tab.

For modules other than Proposals, Vision uses the "organization" concept for companies and bases it on a "profit center" model. An organization can have up to five levels, which allows firms to set up their organizational structure to correspond to service lines, office locations, departments, divisions, or other business units. You can link these organizations to Proposal Firms on their Associated Organizations tab.

You can link an organization record to an employee, project, opportunity, client, contact, marketing campaign, lead, or vendor records from the Employee, Project, Opportunity, Client, Contact, Marketing Campaign, Lead, and Vendor Info Centers, respectively.



- For general information about Organization Configuration, see "Organization" on page 140.
- If your firm plans to use the Deltek Vision Multicompany feature, this may affect how you convert CRM company data. Please discuss this with your Deltek Vision representative.

## Recall of the Last Opened Record

When you open applications in Deltek Vision, such as the Project Info Center or Proposals, Vision retrieves the last opened record for the current browser session. (A Vision browser session begins when you log on to Deltek Vision or when you open a Vision application in a new window. It ends when you close the browser window.) If it is your first visit to the application for the current browser session, no record is opened.

## Alerts and Workflows

Alerts are a Vision workflow function designed to notify you when an opportunity's stage changes (for example, to Awarded) or when resource utilization percentages are exceeding, or falling short of, percentage thresholds that you specify for a plan.

For more information about Alerts, see "System Alerts" on page 125.

Vision uses business process management to extend business processes through standard protocols that use advanced Vision functionality or third-party applications. These processes are referred to as "workflows" even though they do not always require the use of the workflows feature available through Vision Configuration.

The business processes are located in Configuration and are as follows:

**User Initiated Workflow** — The User Initiated workflow is triggered when you add, edit, or delete an Info Center record. For example, you could trigger a workflow whenever you save a new project record in the Vision Info Center application. If you set up such a workflow, Vision can send an email on your behalf, present a validation warning or error message to the user, or even pass along information about the project to an external program or stored procedure that you write yourself. Then, the external program or stored procedure could extend the workflow, for example, by passing the information to a project team collaboration site, where the project's information is routed to the Principal and Resource Manager for approval.

**Scheduled Workflow** — The Scheduled workflow is triggered when you either click a user-defined button or by a set schedule. For example, you have added a Project Meeting Audit Scheduled Workflow button. When an impromptu project meeting is called because a client has scheduled an unexpected site visit, you can open the project record, click the Project Meeting Audit Scheduled Workflow button, and trigger a chain of scheduled workflows to alert the team members, validate project data, and update the project collaboration site.

**We Service Workflow** — You can use Web Services that you write to extend the Vision business logic from many different areas, including Time and Expense, Purchasing, Resource Planning, and from any user-initiated or scheduled workflow described above. For example, you could specify a web service that sends purchase order (PO) information to another workflow program when that purchase order is submitted. that workflow program could initiate a two-tier approval system where POs equal to or less than \$10,000 are approved by the employee's manager only and all POs over

\$10,000 must first be approved by a manager and then a director. Once the workflow has completed in the other workflow program, your custom web service program could mark the PO as approved in Vision by updating the appropriate field in the SQL Server database.

For more information about Workflows, see “Workflow” on page 129.

## Utilities

Vision includes a set of utilities, available from the Utilities menu that perform specific functions on your database. The following list contains a summary of each type of utility. For more information about Utilities, see Chapter 9, “Utilities” on page 277.



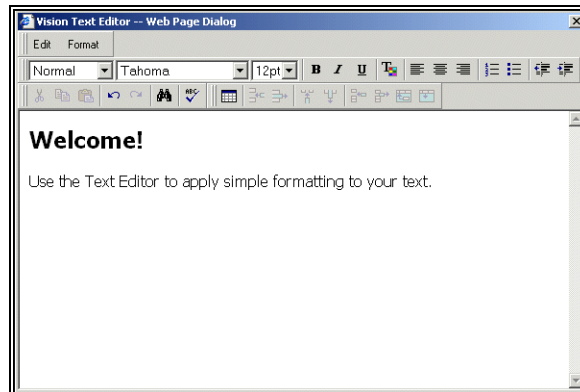
Utility	Description
<b>Change Company</b>	If your enterprise uses Multicompany, use this utility to change companies and to default automatically (or not default automatically) to your home company at startup. Note that within Multicompany, all employees access the same Vision database. Therefore, you do not need to log on and off of different databases to perform company-specific tasks; you simply use the Change Company utility.
<b>User Activity</b>	The User Activity utility allows the System Administrator to display information about active logged on users, application servers, process server activity, and queue names.

Utility	Description
<b>Advanced Utilities</b>	<p><b>Data Import</b> — Lets you collect data in files outside of Vision and bring the data into Vision for processing.</p> <p><b>Batch Deletes</b> — Allows you to delete multiple CRM Info Center records using a multi-select lookup for record selection.</p> <p><b>Search and Replace</b> — Allows you to update fields globally for multiple records with a new value with information from another column or via an SQL expression. For example, you can create a run called Update Status for Projects, in which the <b>Status</b> field in selected project records would be replaced with Dormant.</p> <p><b>Datastage TX Integration</b> — The Datastage TX Integration utility allows you configure and execute data interface routines between source and target databases. This utility is not accessible through Vision; contact your Deltek consultant or view the <b>Deltek Vision Datastage TX Integration</b> technical paper at <a href="https://support.deltek.com">https://support.deltek.com</a> for more information.</p> <p><b>INPUT Web Service</b> — The INPUT Web feature allows Deltek GovWin to collect information for selected opportunities from the INPUT Web service. If you are using this feature, you already subscribe to INPUT to track a listing of various advertised government opportunities. This subscription gives you access to INPUT's database of federal and/or state and local data online. Using this feature, you can also select the opportunities you'd like to import into GovWin as opportunities.</p> <p><b>Create Client from Vendor</b> — The Create Client from Vendor utility configures Vendor Info Center records for automatic conversion into the Client Info Center. This is useful for CRM users who want to merge Client and Vendor Info Center data.</p>
<b>Key Conversions</b>	Lets you convert the structure of your project numbers, employee numbers, client numbers, and so on. These routines also let you change an existing number to a new number.
<b>Key Formats</b>	Lets you set the length and delimiters for your project number, employee numbers, client numbers, and so on.

Utility	Description
<b>Process Server</b>	Lets you manage the Vision Process Server, which allows users to off load time-consuming processes from their workstations to another workstation so that they can continue using Vision without interruption.
<b>Backup Database</b>	Lets you back up your Vision database.
<b>Report Administration</b>	Lets you monitor reports currently running on your report server, manage printers, and load reports from your application server.
<b>Download Merge Macro</b>	Lets you make Vision supported merge codes (for use with custom proposal merge templates) available in Microsoft Word by creating a toolbar within Microsoft Word.
<b>Download Integration</b>	<p>Microsoft Office and Outlook Integration allows you to integrate Vision information with Microsoft Word, Microsoft PowerPoint, and Microsoft Outlook. This includes sharing client, contact, lead, and activity information, inserting Vision Opportunity record information or Text Library text into PowerPoint presentations as well as searching the Vision Text Library for data for your Word documents. In addition, you can automatically generate Vision clients, contacts, and activities and even search the database directly from your desktop.</p> <p>The Download Microsoft Integration utility allows you to download the software files necessary for Microsoft Office and Outlook integration.</p>

## Vision Text Editor

The Deltek Vision Text Editor is an integrated word processor. The Text Editor provides the extra features necessary to create simple text documents to be included in the **Notes** and **Comment** fields that appear throughout Vision. Although you can enter text directly into a **Notes** or **Comments** field, you must use the text editor to manipulate text (for example, to change a font size from 8 to 10 point, or change a text style from regular to bold).



Vision Text Editor

The Text Editor uses many of the same features and commands found in other standard word processors. If you have used other word processors, such as Microsoft Word, many of the menu and toolbar options will be familiar to you.

### Accessing the Vision Text Editor

#### To access the Vision Text Editor:

1. Open the appropriate application (such as Client Info Center) and select a record.
2. In the **Notes** or **Comments** field, click the **Text Editor** icon. Vision opens the Vision Text Editor dialog.
3. Enter your required text and/or edits.
4. When done, click the X in the upper-right corner of the dialog, and click **Yes** when prompted to save. Vision closes the Vision Text Editor dialog. Your entry displays in the **Notes** or **Comments** field.



Vision saves your Text Editor files in Rich Text Format, allowing you to copy and paste text from any standard Windows application into the Text Editor fields. Some Windows programs and Web pages have unique formatting and graphics options that Vision may not support; thus, you may have to reformat text that you copy and paste from other systems.

## Info Center/Tab Designer

The Info Center/Tab Designer allows you to change the look and feel of the tabs and fields in all of the Vision Info Centers — this includes both standard and user-defined tabs.

To open an Info Center tab in design mode, you must first open an Info Center record. Then, right-click a tab name, and click **Design** from the shortcut menu.

**General Tab Design Dialog**

When you open an Info Center tab in design mode, you can perform a variety of actions, including:

- Resizing and moving existing fields and labels
- Changing existing field labels and add new ones
- Determining whether fields should be hidden or locked, based on users' security roles
- Determining whether fields are available for CRM, Processing, and/or Accounting
- Creating your own user tips for individual fields or custom help for an entire tab
- Hiding grid columns based on an employee's security role

To learn more about the Info Center/Tab Designer, please see the Online Help topic titled, Tab Designer Overview, accessible from within the Vision user interface.

## Integration with Microsoft Outlook, Microsoft Word, and the Windows Task Bar

Deltek Vision Desktop Integration and Microsoft Office Integration allows you to use the Microsoft tools you are familiar with, such as Microsoft Word, Microsoft



PowerPoint, Microsoft Outlook, and the Windows Task Bar, to access, manage, and manipulate Vision data quickly and easily.

Vision's Integration Tools includes the following:

- Microsoft Outlook Integration
- Microsoft Word Integration
- Microsoft PowerPoint Integration
- Desktop Integration

Use Deltek Vision Desktop Integration and Microsoft Office Integration for:

- Recording Microsoft Outlook emails, both received and sent, as Vision activities
- Accessing your Vision contacts and leads lists from within Microsoft Outlook
- Creating Vision activity, client, contact and lead records from within Microsoft Outlook
- Searching all of Vision's Info Centers from your Microsoft Windows Desktop, without launching Vision
- Creating a new Vision client, contact, or activity from your Microsoft Windows Desktop, without launching Vision
- Searching the Vision Text Library from within Microsoft Word, and copy the text you find into Microsoft Word documents

To learn more, please see Chapter 7, "Vision Desktop and Microsoft Office Integration".

## Using Deltek Vision

Vision's user-friendly interface lets you easily maneuver between applications, records, and forms. In addition, you can access the Vision Help system from any application as well as determine the look of your interface.

The Vision interface components are:

- Vision Terminology
- Global Icons
- The Main Menu
- User Options
- Internet Explorer

## Vision Terminology

There are certain terms that are used throughout Vision, this and other guides, and the Vision Help system. Review the following definitions to understand and use Vision properly.

### Records

A record is a collection of data pertaining to an individual item (such as project, employee, or client). Information about the record is collected using various tabs and forms. For example, each contact is a record containing data from the General, Activities, Opportunities, Projects, Associations, and Files tabs in the Contact Info Center. You can modify, delete, and copy an existing record at any time. Also, you can add new records at any time. Records are maintained in the Info Center.

### Options

Options are selections or choices which appear on a menu or form. Options usually appear in drop-down list form. Options allow the user to select the item or response desired.

### Configuration

Configuration refers to all the forms you use to set up the Vision application. However, this term is no longer intended solely for your System Administrator. Vision offers a variety of user-friendly ways that you can use to change the look and feel of the application, such as renaming tabs and labels, adding new tabs, and reformatting your Dashboard.

## Global Icons

Global icons are function keys that let you maneuver around the Vision applications. They are located in the upper-right corner of your screen and can be accessed at any time. The global icons are explained below.

- **Application Area** — Shows which part of Vision you currently have open (in this case, it would be the Dashboard).
- **Dashboard** — Sends you to the Dashboard application.
- **Options** — Opens the User Options dialog. From this dialog, you set user preferences for your Vision application (such as color scheme) and the application to open when you first log in.
- **Search** — Allows you to search for records in the Vision Info Centers. When you enter a search value using the Info Center Search tool, Vision locates every Info Center record in your database whose name contains the search value entered. Unlike the **Find** field or **Binoculars** icon, which you can use to search for records of the type currently open, the Info Center Search tool searches all Info Center record types. The Info Center Search tool is available from the Vision Info Center menu as well as from the Vision Global Icons.
- **Back** — Moves you back to the application or record you were previously working in.
- **Forward** — Returns you to the application or record you were working in before using the **Back** icon.
- **Help** — Connects you to the Vision Help system. The Help system appears in its own window so you can continue to reference the application while using the help. Please note that the help buttons found in an application or a form are intended for the specific application you are working in.
- **Logoff** — Takes you out of Vision and back to the splash screen. From there, you can either log on again or exit Vision.

## The Applications Menu

The Vision Applications menu is located on the left side of the Vision screen. It provides one-step access to each Vision application, as well as the Transaction Center, Utilities, Configuration, Inventory, and Deltek Support. When you click on a menu option, a drop-down list appears. Select the desired option and click. Selected items display underlined.

### Open an Application in a New Browser Window

From the Applications menu, you can open an application or form in a new browser window. This allows you to have multiple applications or forms open at the same time.

Any record that displays as a hyperlink in a field or grid can also be opened this way. To do so, right-click on an item in the Vision Applications menu, then select the **Open in new Window** option.

### Hiding the Vision Applications Menu



You can hide the Vision Applications menu at any time to enhance the size of the Vision screen. To do so, click the red X at the top of the Applications menu. To reinstate the menu, click the Applications global icon.



## User Options

Vision's User Options feature enables you to configure Vision's look and feel on your workstation. It also provides easy access to frequently-used data and allows you to change your Vision password.

User Options allow you, by user name, to do the following:

- Set the Vision color scheme.
- Change your password.
- Set the database to connect with (if using Integrated Security).
- Determine how Vision retrieves records in lookups.
- Determine whether the currently logged in user's record loads automatically when accessing the Employee Info Center or Employee Review
- Determine whether Vision shows the navigation menu.
- Determine whether Vision includes words that sound alike in its results when you perform both finds and searches.
- Set the startup application.
- Set default printing options for reports.
- Override system-wide date and time and/or number formats for your use only.
- Establish how you receive activity reminders.
- Associate your e-support site username and password.

### Setting User Options

#### To set up User Options:

1. Click the **Options** global icon at the top of your screen. Vision displays the User Options dialog.

2. Complete/modify the fields on each tab. The User Options fields are explained in the following table:

User Options	Description
<b>Change Password</b>	<p>Click to open the Change Password dialog where you enter your <b>Old Password</b>, then enter your <b>New Password</b>, and confirm by entering the same password in the <b>Confirm Password</b> field.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>If you are a new user, the System Administrator will set up your username and original password. Contact your System Administrator to obtain a username and password.</li> <li>If you are a System Administrator, it is important to change your password regularly to ensure system security. If this is the first time you have logged on to Vision, the <b>Old Password</b> field should be left blank, as Vision is shipped with a blank password field. You must enter a new password to ensure system security and keep other users from logging in with Admin rights.</li> </ul> <p>A user's login is automatically disabled after five consecutive unsuccessful logon attempts. When a user is disabled, the System Administrator must log on and re-enable the user's login credentials.</p>
<b>General Tab</b>	
<b>Color Scheme</b>	Select the desired color scheme for Vision. The default is Bermuda Blue.
<b>Default Country</b>	<p>Vision automatically displays the Default Country selected on the Users tab of Role Security.</p> <p>You may override Vision's Default Country setting by selecting a new Default Country. This drop-down lists all countries included in the Country Code Table. Select a country to use as the default when you create new Info Center records.</p> <p>After you select a country, Vision filters all States/Provinces drop-downs based on the selected Default Country.</p>

User Options	Description
<b>Automatically retrieve records when opening lookups</b>	<p>Select this option if you want Vision to search for all records automatically when the lookups are opened. (Note that if a lookup limit rule is in place, Vision applies the rule when the search takes place. Lookup limit rules are set in <b>Configuration, General, System Settings</b>, Lookup tab.)</p> <p>This option is only available if the option <b>Allow users to automatically retrieve records in lookups</b> is selected from <b>Configuration, General, System Settings</b>, Lookup tab.</p>
<b>Automatically hide navigation menu</b>	<p>Select this option to hide the navigation menu automatically after you select a menu item. Otherwise, Vision keeps the navigation menu open.</p>
<b>Find words that sound the same when performing searches</b>	<p>Select this option if you want Vision to include words that sound alike in its results when performing both finds and searches. For example, if you search for John Smythe, Vision will find John Smith.</p>
<b>Automatically retrieve your record in Employee Info Center/Employee Review</b>	<p>Select this option if you want your employee record to be automatically loaded when you go to Employee Info Center or Employee Review.</p> <p>This option is related to the feature which allows employees to update their own employee record and to view details associated with their payroll checks.</p>
<b>Startup Tab</b>	
<b>Startup Application</b>	<p>You can select the page you want to open, by default, when users open Vision. Options include a blank page, a company cover page that you establish, your dashboard, or any option from the Vision main menu.</p>
<b>Remember window sizes and positions for Vision screens and reports</b>	<p>Establish whether Vision remembers the size and position of the login screen, the main Vision window, or any Vision report from session to session.</p> <p>When this option is cleared, all windows and reports display at 800x600 by default.</p> <p>Windows and reports that are maximized when this option is selected will be re-opened at nearly the size of the fully maximized screen area.</p>
<b>When logging into Vision, automatically connect to</b>	<p>You can select a default database connection for Vision. Your database selection displays automatically on the Vision splash screen each time you log on.</p> <p>This field appears only if Vision is configured for Integrated Security.</p>

User Options	Description
<b>Reporting Tab</b>	Use the options on the Reporting tab to select a default printer, default page size, font, and margins, and to determine whether or not to display the first page of a report on screen when you print the report.
<b>Formatting Tab</b>	Date, Time, and Number default formats are set, system-wide, in General Company Settings; however, you can override those setting for your individual use using the Formatting tab of User Options. The <b>Short Date Format</b> is used in most places throughout Vision. The <b>Medium Date Format</b> is used on checks and invoices. The <b>Long date format</b> , for the most part, is used in report headings and footers.
<b>Activity Tab</b>	Use the options on the Activity tab to establish whether your activity reminders come as an email, a popup, or both.
<b>Support Tab</b>	Use the Support tab to enter or change your user name and password for Deltek's e-support site. e-support site user information can also be changed from the Users and Passwords form (Configurations, Security, Users and Passwords).

3. Click **OK**.

For your changes to take effect, you must log off Vision and then log on again.

## Internet Explorer

Deltek developed Vision using the highest current standards for Web-based applications. All Vision components run under the latest version of Microsoft® Internet Explorer.

### Deltek Vision and the Internet

Vision's functionality is similar to many Web sites. It contains a side main menu frame displaying the information you can access as well as hyperlinks you can use to navigate you around the product and open application forms and screens.

### For Further Information...

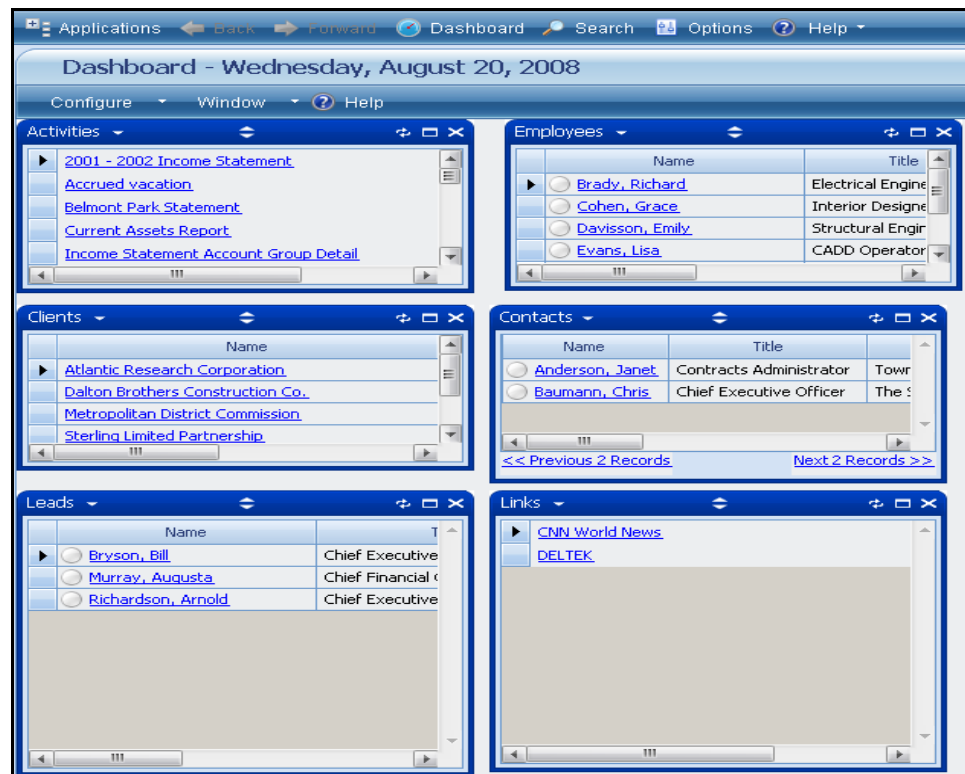
You can find more information concerning Microsoft Internet Explorer — such as features, Web accessories, and Internet Service Providers — by visiting the following Web site.

<http://www.microsoft.com/Windows/ie>

# Deltek Vision Dashboard

## Overview

The Vision Dashboard is your portal into the Vision application. Use the Dashboard to create a personalized view of your business world to make using Vision a snap. By combining information drawn from different areas of Deltek Vision, you can design a single Web page that brings together all of the information and tools that you rely on most. Because dashboard content is delivered according to role-based security, administrators can easily manage the content for individuals or groups of users.



Vision Dashboard

## Accessing the Dashboard

To access the dashboard, click the **Dashboard** icon that is available from any application.

Also, you can make your dashboard the opening application each time you log onto Vision. See the User Options book of the Vision Help, or "Setting User Options" on page 76 to learn how.



## About Dashparts

Because the Dashboard is divided into individual sections or blocks called dashparts, you can easily manage the contents of your Dashboard.

### Dashparts

Each dashpart provides access to specific records, Web links, reports, activities, and applications. You can access any dashpart without affecting your other dashparts. The various dashparts and the Vision Tip of the Day are described in the following table:

Dashpart	Description
<b>Record Content</b>	<p>These dashparts provide you with one-click access to key records, including Clients, Contacts, Leads, Marketing Campaigns, Employees, Projects, Opportunities, Proposals, and Vendors.</p> <p>You can also add new individual records, such as client records or leads records, directly from the corresponding dashpart (Client or Leads dashpart, respectively).</p>
<b>Applications</b>	This dashpart provides you with one-click access to any Vision menu option.
<b>Links</b>	This dashpart provides you with one-click access to your frequently used addresses on the Internet, Intranet, and FTP sites.
<b>Reports</b>	<p>This dashpart provides you with a clickable list of any Vision report favorite that you wish. You are one-click away from key reports.</p> <p>To display a report's content directly in your Dashboard, you create the report as a report favorite and then add the report as a Web Dashpart. See the Web Dashparts description later in this table.</p> <p>For information about Report Favorites, please refer to the Report booklet in the Vision Online Help, available from the Vision user interface.</p>
<b>Activity Content (Activities)</b>	This dashpart displays your daily calendar of activities.
<b>Alerts</b>	This dashpart provides reminders about information flow and daily activities.

Dashpart	Description
<b>Deltek e-Support Alerts</b>	This dashpart displays the current user's Vision e-support site alerts. Please note that the absence of a support username and password in the Vision database for the currently logged in user results in the message "Incorrect username or password" when adding this dashpart. You associate the user's e-support site username and password with the user's Vision account from the Users tab of the Users and Passwords form ( <b>ConfigurationSecurity, Users and Passwords</b> ) or from the Options dialog, accessible by clicking the <b>Options</b> icon from any application.
<b>Web Dashparts</b>	<p>The Web dashpart option lets you create individual URL dashparts for your dashboard, such as dashparts that connect to Web site content, FTP site content, or Microsoft Outlook information. You create a Web dashpart by selecting <b>Configure, Create Web Dash Part</b> from the Dashpart toolbar.</p> <p>You can also use the Create Web Dashpart option to create dashparts that display any Vision report that has been saved as a favorite directly in your Dashboard.</p>
<b>Vision Tip of the Day</b>	The Vision Tip of the Day provides useful information about Vision. Tips include time-saving shortcuts and information regarding new Vision features.

## Configuring Your Dashboard

You can change the configuration of your Dashboard at any time to suit your particular needs.

The following is a list of how you can configure your Dashboard:

- Use the Dashboard Toolbar (Configure and Window options) to add dashparts, create Web dashparts, or save a dashboard layout for other users.
- Use the Dashpart Heading menu to select content for dashparts, specify height and width, display only the dashpart heading, or remove it from the dashboard display.
- "Drag and drop" your dashparts anywhere on the Vision screen.
- Resize your dashparts.
- Change the name of a dashpart.
- Set Dashboard lookup limits from Vision Configuration.

### Dashboard Toolbar

Use the Configure and Window buttons on the toolbar to add dashparts and manage the dashboard for other users.



The following options are available from the **Configure** toolbar option:

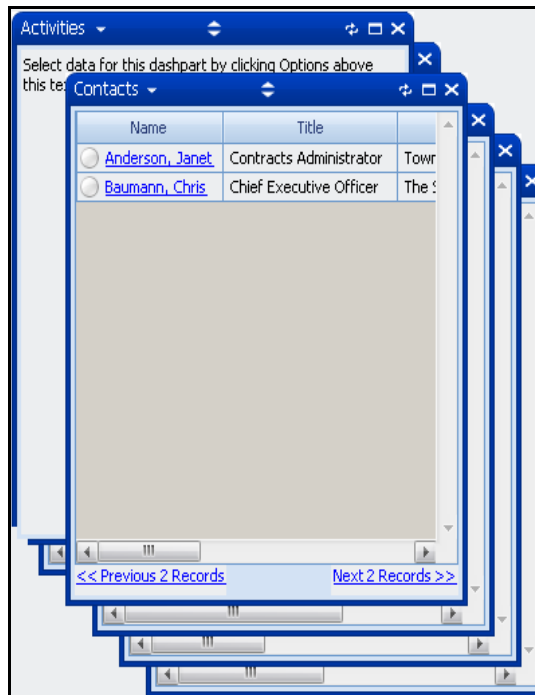
- **Add Existing Dash Parts** — Select this option to add any dashpart that your role allows you to access.
- **Create Web Dash Part** — Select this option to add a dashpart that connects to intranet or Internet content such as Web sites, FTP sites, Microsoft Outlook information, report favorites, or files on your machine or a network drive. To create Web dashparts (or URL dashparts), your role must have the **Allow users to add web parts** option selected from the Access Rights tab of Role Security configuration with **URL Dashparts** selected from the **Functional Area** field.
- **Save Dashboard for Users** — Select this option to save dashboard layouts for other users. Implementing this security option, a user copies the layout and data currently available on his or her dashboard and overwrites another user's dashboard with the same layout and data. When you select this option, a dialog displays allowing you to select which users in which roles will have their dashboards overwritten.

Your ability to save dashboards depends on your security role.

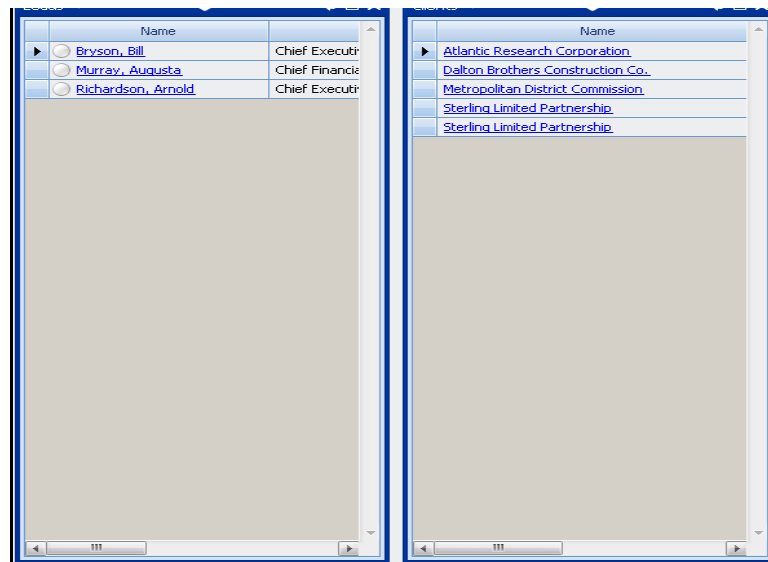
In the event that security rights differ between the user overwriting a dashboard and a user whose dashboard is being overwritten, security will take precedence for the user whose dashboard is being overwritten.

The following options are available from the **Window** toolbar option:

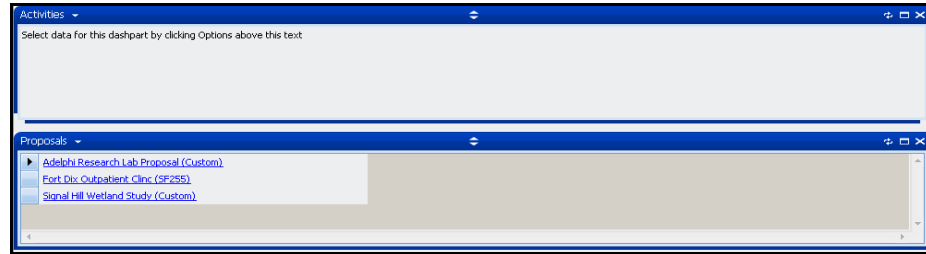
- **Cascade** — This options cascades your dashparts.



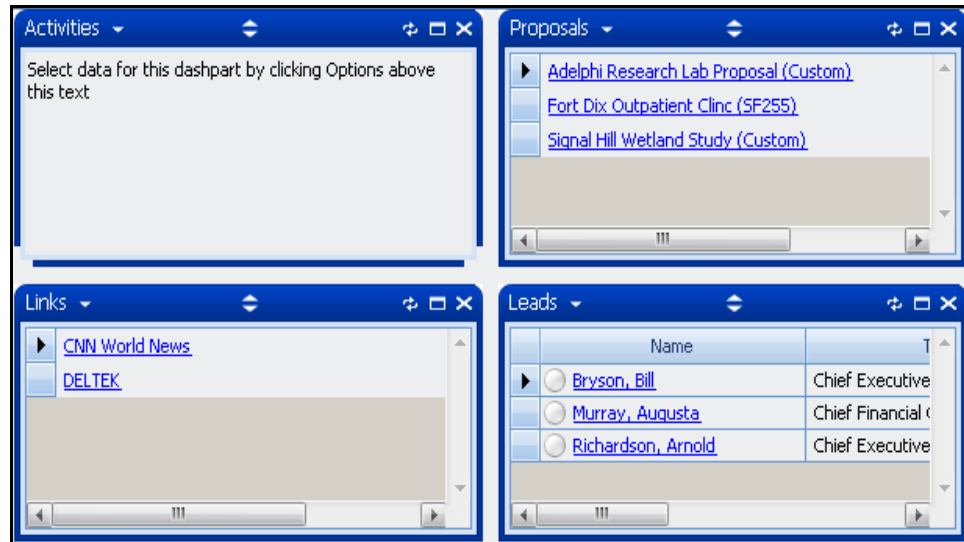
- **Tile Horizontally** — This options arranges your dashparts horizontally in one row.



- **Tile Vertically** — This options arranges your dashparts vertically in one column.



- **Tile Grid** — This option arranges the dashpart in rows of 2 or more columns, depending on whether you hide the main menu.









- Scroll bars appear in a dashpart when the number of records displayed is longer than the height of the dashpart. They also appear on the Vision screen when the number of dashparts exceeds the viewable area of the Vision screen or when dashparts are dragged beyond the bottom and right margins of the Vision screen. See Drag and Drop on page 87 for more information about dragging dashparts.
- You can specify how many records display at one time in any dashpart by entering a value in the **Use dashboard lookup limits** field on the Lookups tab of the General System Setup form (**Configuration, General, System Settings**).

## Dashpart Heading Menu

Each dashpart heading contains menu items you use to modify that particular dashpart. These heading options are outlined in the following table:

Option	Description
<b>Dashpart Name Drop-down</b>	<p>Depending on the dashpart, selecting the <b>Dashpart Name drop-down</b> allows you to perform the following tasks:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Configure</b> — Establish the content of the dashpart. The options vary depending on the dashpart. For example, using the Configure option, you select Info Center records for Info Center dashparts while you select the types of activities to view and the type of display for the Activity dashpart.</li> <li>• <b>New</b> — Add a new record to the associated Info Center or application.</li> <li>• <b>Clear</b> — Remove all of the content from the dashpart. For example, clear all selected Client records from the Client dashpart. This does not delete the records from the Client Info Center.</li> <li>• <b>Print</b> — Select this option to print a dashpart.</li> <li>• <b>Hide Dashpart</b> — Remove the dashpart from the Dashboard display. To view this dashpart again, add it using the <b>Configure, Add Existing Dashparts</b> toolbar option.</li> <li>• <b>Hide All Others</b> — Hide all other dashparts except the dashpart from which you select the <b>Hide All Others</b> option.</li> <li>• <b>Delete Dashpart</b> — Select to delete a dashpart.</li> <li>• <b>Set Color</b> — Select the toolbar heading and line color.</li> </ul>

Option	Description
<b>Maximize and Restore</b> 	<p>Clicking the maximize option expands a dashpart to completely fill the Vision screen. All other dashparts will be hidden.</p> <p>When the dashpart is maximized, the expand/collapse (up/down) arrows are disabled. Also, you will not be able to drag and drop or resize dashparts.</p> <p>Click the restore icon to restore the dashpart to its original size.</p>
<b>Refresh</b> 	<p>Click this icon to refresh the contents of a dashpart, saving any changes you have made to that dashpart.</p> <p>Data is also refreshed any time you access the dashboard.</p>
<b>Up and Down Arrow</b> 	<p>Click the up arrow to collapse a dashpart. Only the dashpart heading will appear on your dashboard. It can still display as if the dashpart were expanded. Click the down arrow to expand the dashpart on your Dashboard.</p>
<b>Remove</b> 	<p>Click this icon to remove a dashpart from the Vision screen.</p>



For more information about dashpart options specific to each dashpart type, see Dashpart Types in the Vision Online Help, available from within the Vision user interface.

## Drag and Drop

You can drag and drop dashparts. This means that you can place the dashpart anywhere on the Vision screen by placing your cursor over the dashpart heading, holding your left mouse button down, and then dragging the dashpart to its desired location.

Dashparts can be dragged past the right margin and below the bottom margin of the Vision screen; however, they cannot be dragged past the left margin or above the top margin. Dashparts remain where they are dropped, even if that is on top of another dashpart.

## Resize

### To resize a dashpart's width and height:

1. Hold your cursor over the right-bottom margin of the dashpart. Your cursor changes to a resize icon.
2. Resize your dashpart as desired. Dashparts may be resized past the bottom and right margins of the Vision screen.

Dashparts being resized appear on top of other dashparts, and remain on top while dragging. Resized dashparts also remain on top after the mouse is released.

## Configure Dashboard Lookup Limits

Your System Administrator can set record retrieval limits that apply to all dashparts that contain lookup lists. This lookup limit is similar to the Vision system-wide limit set for all lookups, but applies only to the Dashboard.

Set Dashboard Lookup limits from the Lookups tab of the General System Setup form (**Configuration » General » System Settings**).

## Saving Dashboard Changes

Any changes made to your Dashboard are automatically saved whenever you leave the Dashboard to work in an application or log off Vision. Also, your changes are saved when you refresh a dashpart.

The following list highlights Dashboard changes that are automatically saved:

- Any changes made to a record, report, activity, link or alert, even if those dashparts are subsequently removed or hidden from the Dashboard.
- Any dashpart that previously appeared on your Dashboard.
- The dashpart position on the Dashboard.
- The dashpart size (height and width).
- Expanded and collapsed dashparts.
- Maximized and minimized dashparts. If a dashpart had previously been maximized, the Dashboard will open displaying only that dashpart.
- Tailored dashpart labels.

The only circumstance when a Dashboard is not automatically saved is when your Administrator overwrites your Dashboard changes. Please see Save Dashboard for Users on page 83 to learn more about this feature.



# Delttek Vision Lookups

## Overview

Use lookup lists to locate a record, or a group of records that share a specific type of data. For example, you can use a lookup list to search for all of your contacts that live in a particular state or find all your projects with similar types. Also, you can access single records, such as an employee's Employee Info Center record, using a specific employee number.

Lookup lists are available wherever you see the **Find** icon in the upper-right corner of a field. Click the **Find** icon to access a lookup list.

Lookup lists work by narrowing your search criteria, thereby eliminating the need to examine large numbers of records to find specific information. Instead, you have only the records you need at your disposal.

Select the **Find words that sound the same when performing searches** option, available from the General tab of the Option dialog, if you want Vision to include words that sound alike in its results when performing both finds and searches. For example, if you search for John Smythe, Vision will find John Smith.

For more information about searches in Vision, see Info Center Search in the Vision Help system.

## Configuring Lookup Lists

In General System Setup, you can establish a lookup limit, determine the number of records that Vision retrieves during a lookup, and authorize users to automatically retrieve records in a lookup.

### To set up lookup list options:

1. From the Vision main menu, click **Configuration » General » System Settings » Lookups** tab.
2. Complete/modify the fields on this tab, explained in the following table.

Lookups tabs field	Description
<b>Allow users to automatically retrieve records in lookups</b>	<p>If this option is selected, Vision controls whether records are automatically retrieved when lookups are initially opened. If the option is not selected, Vision does not retrieve records automatically in lookups.</p> <p>If this option is selected, you can set a lookup limit to determine how many records to retrieve at one time.</p>

Lookups tabs field	Description
<b>Use lookup limits</b>	<p>Select this option to place a limit on the number of records Vision will retrieve in a lookup at one time. If your company has a large database, you may want to limit the number of records Vision retrieves at once since retrieval may take some time.</p> <p>If you selected this option, select the maximum number of records in the <b>Maximum number of records</b> field.</p>
<b>Maximum number of records</b>	<p>If applying a lookup limit rule (<b>Use lookup limits</b> field), then enter in this field the number of maximum records to retrieve at one time.</p> <p>When you select this option, two links appear at the top of the lookup after a search is performed: <b>Previous Rows</b> and <b>Next Rows</b>. Click <b>Next Rows</b> to retrieve the next batch of records matching the search. Click <b>Previous Rows</b> to browse back to previously viewed items.</p>
<b>Use Dashboard lookup limits</b>	<p>Select this option to place a limit on the number of records Vision will retrieve and display in a dashpart at one time. You may want to set a dashpart lookup limit to better fit content to the specified dashpart size and also to decrease the load time of your dashboard.</p> <p>If you selected this option, select the maximum number of records in the <b>Maximum number of Dashboard records</b> field.</p>
<b>Maximum number of Dashboard records</b>	<p>If applying a lookup limit rule (<b>Use Dashboard lookup limits</b> field), then enter in this field the maximum number of maximum records to retrieve at one time.</p> <p>When you select this option, two links appear at the top of any dashpart for which you can perform a lookup, after a search is performed. These links, <b>Previous Rows</b> and <b>Next Rows</b>, allow you to retrieve additional records. Click <b>Next Rows</b> to retrieve the next batch of records matching the search. Click <b>Previous Rows</b> to browse back to previously viewed items.</p>

3. Click **Save**.

## Lookup List Options

There are four basic search types to choose from when using a lookup list:

- **Direct** — The Direct lookup functions much like a Standard lookup, but it has fewer search options.
- **Standard** — Use the Standard lookup for one-time searches using simple criteria, such as name or number.
- **Advanced** — Use the Advanced lookup to enter additional criteria that limits the data retrieved by the search.
- **SQL Where Clause** — Use the SQL Where Clause lookup to enter your own SQL WHERE clauses that limits the data retrieved by the search.

Which search type you choose depends on the complexity of your search. Each type of lookup is explained in detail in the Vision Help system.

## Quick Find Searches

*An example of a key code is an Employee's last name or a Client number.*

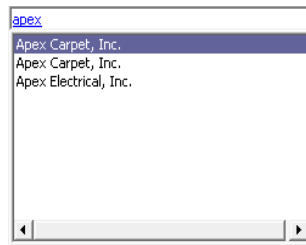
Quick Find searches let you access a record by entering part of a valid key code, providing a valuable method of simplifying a record search.

### To perform a quick find search:

1. Click once inside the **Find** field of the record you are working in.
2. Enter either a single character (for example, the letter "a" or the number 3) or a string of characters ("ab" or "13"), and then press **Enter**. If you enter a single character, then Vision searches for every record beginning with that character. If you enter more than one character, Vision searches for every record that contains that string of characters.

If the information you have entered matches a value in the Vision database, Vision automatically opens the record.

## Multiple Record Matches



Sometimes when you use the Quick Find search, the information you enter produces more than one result. In the case of multiple record matches, Vision displays a box containing all the records that match the criteria you entered.

To open a record from the list, click the record you wish to access.

## Retrieve Results that Sound Similar

Vision provides the option to structure all Lookups to search not just on the exact search entry, as typed, but also for words that sound similar to the entered text.

When this option is selected, Vision includes words that sound alike in its results when performing both finds and searches. For example, if you search for John Smythe, Vision will find John Smith.

The **Find words that sound the same when performing searches** option is set in the User Options dialog. See “User Options” on page 76 for more information.

## Record Grouping/Saved Searches

Record grouping allows you to use lookups to create group folders and associate records to the group through saved searches or queries. When you develop and save a search, you may then use the search as the basis for records that belong to the group. Any new records added to the database that match the search automatically become part of the group. This is particularly helpful in providing users easy access to common records within the database.

Your saved searches can be stored in Global (public) or Personal (private) folders, as shown in the following illustration.

If a search is saved in a global folder, it becomes available to all users. If a search is saved in a personal folder, only the user that created the search can access it. In addition, users must be given rights in security to add queries to the global folders.

To do this, select **Save For All Roles** for the **Lookup/Reporting Organizing** option from the General tab of Roles Security. (Configuration, Security, Roles, General tab).

The screenshot shows the 'Client Lookup' window. It has a search bar at the top with 'Client Name and Alias' selected. Below the search bar is a table of clients. To the right of the table is a panel with 'Global Searches' and 'Personal Searches' options. A callout box states: 'Global Searches are available to all users; Personal Searches are private.' At the bottom of the window are buttons for 'Clear', 'Select', 'Help', and 'Close'.

Name	Number
Alex Anderson Assoc	7FO0000001
Anderson & Associates, LLC	00ANDERSON
Andrew Payne Assoc.	7EX0000000
Ann Arshomba	7PRNP00001
Anthony Masconi Construction	000MASCONI
Atlantic Research Corporation	0000000192
Barger and Associations	7EX0000001
BioMed Technologies LTD	0000003425
Burgess Square Nursing Home	75TNP00003
CALTRANS	03CALTRANS
Cape Cod Developer Group	000000CAPE
Cartier Group of Lower Baltimore	000CARTIER
City of Cambridge	0CAMBRIDGE

### Global and Personal Searches

The record grouping functionality is available on all lookups (except Direct lookups), and saved searches can be accessed throughout the Info Center.



You can launch any saved search directly from a URL. To do this, open a browser window, and type the path to Vision on your server. Then append the string  
`launchapp.aspx?initialpage=<appname>&keyValue=Search|<folder name>|<sub folder name>|<search name>.`

For example, based on the Personal Search shown in the screen shot on this page and assuming Vision is installed to the path `localhost/vision51`, you could open the My Contacts Saved Search using the following URL:

`Localhost/Vision51/  
 launchapp.aspx?initialpage=Contacts&keyValue=Search||Personal  
 Searches|My Contacts.`

## Is Mine and Is Not Mine Organization Lookups

When using the Advanced Lookup option and narrowing your search using any of your firm's defined Organization levels as a **Search Type**, you can use the "is mine" and/or "is not mine" Operator to further tailor your search.

For example, if your firm has defined two levels of Organization — Profit Center and Office — and you want to retrieve a list of all projects that belong to a particular profit center, but exclude certain offices from that list, you can use the is mine and is not mine operators. If an employee performs a project lookup with a **Search Type** of profit center and an **Operator** of is mine and a **Search Type** of office and an **Operator** of is not mine, Vision's lookup functionality will return a list of projects associated with the currently logged in employee's profit center, but not associated with his particular office location.

# Delttek Vision Reports

You have several options for viewing/delivering a report:

- You can download a report as a viewable PDF file, which will display in a browser window (**Adobe PDF (View)** option).
- You can download a report as a PDF file (**Adobe PDF (Save)** option) and then print to your local printer by opening the PDF file from your client workstation. To print saved PDF files, you must first install the free Adobe Acrobat reader on your client workstation.
- You can set up network printers on the report server and then print the report directly from the Vision Reporting application to one of the network printers.
- You can schedule reports to run on the report server at a later date or time.
- You can specify print options specific to the selected printer, such as paper size, paper source (tray), whether or not to use color, and the scale at which to print.
- You can export a list-style report to an Adobe PDF file or a Microsoft Excel spreadsheet without necessarily generating or previewing the report first, using Data Export reports.
- You can specify how long to save copies of previously run reports on your report server.
- You can save electronic copies of reports in Adobe PDF or Microsoft Excel format to your application server each time you print a report.



- You can purchase and install a separate application called, Visualizations to generate Visualization reports. These reports are graphical representations of the current health of your opportunities and projects. You can generate visualization reports using the standard Vision interface or run a Smart Client version of visualization reports, which generates reports more quickly. The Smart Client version includes all of the functionality of the standard interface as well as additional options for metric selection and coloring.
- For more information about Vision reports, see the Reporting chapter in this guide.





# 4

## Configuration

---

### **In this chapter**

- ❖ Overview
- ❖ Accessing Vision Configuration
- ❖ General System Configuration
  - ❖ System Settings
  - ❖ Company Settings
  - ❖ User Defined Tabs
  - ❖ Lookup/Report Labels
  - ❖ Calculated Fields
  - ❖ Custom Report Options
  - ❖ Code Tables
  - ❖ Project Templates
  - ❖ Project Defaults
  - ❖ Opportunity Settings
  - ❖ Merge Templates
  - ❖ Holiday Calendar
  - ❖ Currency
  - ❖ System Alerts
  - ❖ Document Management
  - ❖ Client Hierarchy
- ❖ Workflow
- ❖ Security Configuration
- ❖ Organization
- ❖ Accounting
- ❖ Module Activation
- ❖ About Deltek Vision

*Chapters 4-10 explain key Vision features, starting with the Configuration application. Each chapter corresponds to an application on the Deltek Vision main menu, or available for purchase and installation separately, and contains an overview, access instructions, key feature explanation, and the application's counterpart in CRM and Proposals (where applicable).*

## Overview

Deltek Vision includes a Configuration application that allows your System Administrator to configure the Deltek Vision application to meet your organization's business requirements.

Vision Configuration includes the following:

- **General System Configuration** — Determine general system settings, such as system labels, email and server configuration settings and Lookup settings.
- **General Company Configuration** — Determine general company-specific settings, such as company name and address, and date and number formats.



If you are using the Vision Multicompany feature, you will set company-specific settings for each company you create in Vision on the General Company Settings form. If you are not using the Multicompany feature, you simply set your firm's company-specific information once on this form.

- **Other General Settings** — Configure additional general information from user-defined tabs and fields to merge templates and firm holidays. In addition to the General System Settings form and General Company Settings forms, there are additional Configuration forms under the Vision menu's General Configuration heading. The specific options may depend on applications your firm has purchased, such as Document Management or Multicurrency.
- **Workflow Configuration** — Configure settings for user-initiated or scheduled workflows.
- **Security Configuration** — Create user roles and establish access rights (similar to Deltek CRM and Proposals' Security).
- **Organization Configuration** — Enter and set up firm details (similar to Deltek CRM and Proposals' Company Data Source).
- **Accounting Configuration** — Even if your firm has not purchased any accounting-related Deltek Vision modules, the Accounting System Settings form is available from Accounting Configuration. This is because the Service Estimating tool uses account ranges and labor categories, which are established on a system-wide basis from the Accounting Systems Settings form. Also note that the Billing module is available because specific rates are associated with labor categories from the Billing Labor Category Tables form.
- **Module Activation** — Select the Vision applications to be used.
- **About Deltek Vision** — View details about your version of Vision, such as the application version number and database version number.



The contents of this guide refer to default tabs and fields. Some of the tabs and fields in your application may have been changed or added to meet your firm's business requirements.

If you purchased other Vision applications, such as Accounting and/or Vision Planning applications, additional menu items, tabs, and fields are also available.

Contact your System Administrator for more information about the Vision applications being used at your firm.

## Accessing Vision Configuration

***How do I access  
Vision  
Configuration?***

In CRM and Proposals 3.x, you performed configuration and security functions from the System menu or Maintenance button on the Shortcut Bar. Comparable applications are available in Vision from the Configuration option on the Vision main menu.



Some functions you performed from the CRM and Proposals 3.x System and Maintenance menus, such as batch deletes, are accessible from Vision's Utilities menu option, and not the Configuration menu. See "Utilities" on page 277.

# General System Configuration

General system configuration refers to the procedures you use to specify system-wide settings.

In Vision, you specify most system-wide settings from the forms accessible from **Configuration >> General** on the main menu. This section describes the setup options available in each form.

General System Configuration is divided into the following sections:

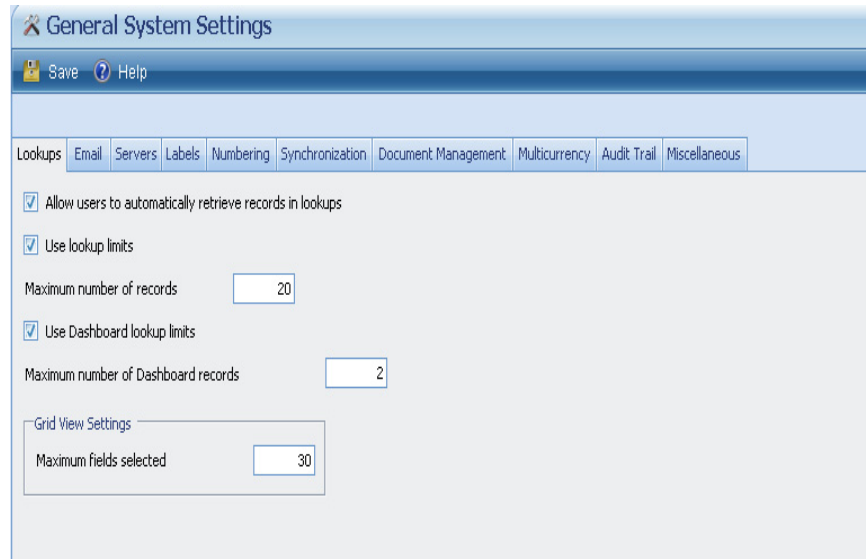
- System Settings
- Company Settings
- User Defined Tabs
- Lookup/Report Labels
- Calculated Fields
- Custom Report Options
- Code Tables
- Project Templates
- Project Defaults
- Opportunity Settings
- Merge Templates
- Holiday Calendar
- Currency
- System Alerts
- Document Management
- Client Hierarchy



You configure user preferences, such as the Deltek Vision application's color scheme, from the User Options dialog, which is accessible by clicking the **Options** global icon at the top of the Vision application. For more information about User Options, refer to page 3-76.

## System Settings

To access Vision General System Settings, click **Configuration » General » System Settings** from the Vision main menu.



The screenshot shows the 'General System Settings' window. At the top, there is a title bar with a 'Save' button and a 'Help' icon. Below the title bar is a tabbed interface with the following tabs: Lookups, Email, Servers, Labels, Numbering, Synchronization, Document Management, Multicurrency, Audit Trail, and Miscellaneous. The 'Lookups' tab is currently selected. The main content area of the 'Lookups' tab contains the following settings:

- ☒ Allow users to automatically retrieve records in lookups
- ☒ Use lookup limits
  - Maximum number of records: 20
- ☒ Use Dashboard lookup limits
  - Maximum number of Dashboard records: 2
- Grid View Settings**
  - Maximum fields selected: 30

### General System Settings Form

Vision General System Settings form is composed of the following tabs:

- **Lookups** — Use this tab to set record retrieval limits for lookups in searches and on the Dashboard.
- **Email** — Use this tab to define your default email server and delivery specifications for Vision help emails. For example, you can enter the email address for a contact person at your firm in the **Default Sender** field and the Deltek support email address in the **Default Help Desk** field. This directs all user questions to Deltek while all responses are sent to a single contact at your firm.
- **Servers** — Use this tab to set options for process queues, Actuate report servers, and application servers.
- **Labels** — Use this tab to enter different names for various default labels in Vision. You can specify your own singular and plural labels to replace the following default labels in Vision:
  - Client
  - Contact
  - Marketing Campaign
  - Leads
  - Opportunity
  - Employee
  - All Work Breakdown Structure (WBS) labels

- Vendor
- Text Library
- Proposal
- All Organization level labels
- Principal
- Project Manager
- Supervisor
- **Numbering** — Use this tab to review the number formats for your Vision records, such as project number formats.
- **Synchronization** — Use this tab to synchronize client information that is linked to contacts originating from Microsoft Outlook, Microsoft Exchange or Lotus Domino. This tab is only available if the Synchronization application is installed.
- **Miscellaneous** — Use this tab to share your calendar with other users or to set the polling interval for activity alerts. The polling interval determines at which frequency the process server checks for alert processes waiting in the queue and performs automated queue tasks on the alert processes.
- **Audit Trail** — Use this tab to enable and configure the Audit Trail feature. The Audit Trail feature allows you to keep track of changes made to your Info Center records. Audit trails are triggered when users perform update, delete, and insert actions on your Info Center records.
- **Document Management** — Use this tab to set up and maintain your document sites, document libraries, and document folders.



- Labels that you customized in your CRM and Proposals database are converted to Deltek Vision as is. For example, if you renamed the Employee data source to Staff, this label appears in Vision as well, instead of the default Vision label, Employee.
- When you convert from Deltek CRM, the default label for Organization is converted to whatever label your firm used for the Deltek CRM Company Data Source, since much of the information in Organization configuration derives from the Company Data Source. Organization Level 1 is converted to the same label (Company), and Organization Level 2 is converted to Office, by default.

You can continue to use these labels, but keep in mind that the Vision Help System and all other Vision documentation refers to Companies as Organizations.

- If your firm plans to use the Deltek Vision Multicompany feature, this may affect how you use labels such as Organization and Company. Please discuss this with your Deltek Vision representative.



## General Company Settings

To access Vision General Company Settings, click **Configuration » General » Company Settings** from the Vision main menu

**General Company Settings**

Save ? Help

**Apple & Bartlett, PC**

General Formatting Currency Mobile

**Firm and Address Information**

Firm Name: Apple & Bartlett, PC

Byline: Architects and Engineers

Address Line 1: 68 Moulton Street

Address Line 2: Cambridge, MA 02138

Address Line 3:

Address Line 4:

Country: United States

**Miscellaneous Settings**

☒ Enable Payroll Module

Default Address Format: Format 1

**General Company Settings Form**

Use the General Company Settings form to enter your firm name, byline, and address, and to address formats for Vision.



If you are using the Vision Multicompany feature, you will set company-specific settings for each company you create in Vision on the General Company Settings form. If you are not using the Multicompany feature, you simply set your firm's information once on this form.

### About Phone Formats

Phone formats are set up within the Phone Format code table. By using these formats, you ensure that the entry of phone numbers is consistent throughout Vision. In the Phone Format code table, you can enter multiple formats for a country. For example, for United States, you can create a format for regular phones and a format for cell phone.



- For information about setting up phone number formats in code tables, see the topic titled, "Code Tables Setup Overview" in the Vision Online Help.
- For information about how phone formats are used in the Info Center, see "Setting Standard Phone Formats" on page 163.



## About Address Defaults

Vision includes settings that allow you to select State, Country, and Address formats in order to support international clients. You determine these formats within Code Tables Setup and General Company Setup.



- For information about setting up international address formats, see the “International Address Formats” topic in the Vision Online Help.
- For information about setting up phone number formats in code tables, see the topic titled, “Code Tables Setup Overview” in the Vision Online Help.

## User Defined Tabs

In CRM, you create each Data Source's custom tabs and their fields by opening the Data Source and selecting **Maintenance » Add Tab Wizard**. Tabs can include custom fields or grid-style columns of fields.

Vision comes installed with standard tabs, whose names you can edit. You can also add user-defined tabs. You can reorder all Vision tabs, standard and user-defined, from **Configuration » General » User Defined Tabs**. You can add new tabs or reorder existing tabs for any Vision Info Center.

Tab Heading	Tab Type
General	Standard
Contacts	Standard
Activities	Standard
Opportunities	Standard
Projects	Standard
Associations	Standard
Files	Standard
Documents	Standard
Additional Info	Standard

**User Defined Tabs Form**

Vision User Defined Tabs form is composed of the following tabs:

- **Tabs** — Use this tab to add or modify standard and user-defined Info Center tabs and to delete user-defined tabs.
- **Fields** — Use this tab to add, modify, and delete fields on standard and user-defined tabs in Info Centers.
- **Grids** — Use this tab to add, modify, and delete user-defined grids for Info Centers.
- **Mappings** — Use this tab to map field and grid data between the Opportunity Info Center and Project Info Center.



- If your firm uses the Deltek CRM Custom Fields tab, when converting to Deltek Vision all data on this tab is converted to a **Miscellaneous** tab in the Info Center corresponding to the tab's Data Source. Any custom tabs you created in Deltek CRM are converted to Vision as the same name you used in Deltek CRM.
- If your firm created custom fields tabs in the Company Data Source, these tabs are not converted to Deltek Vision because this data is migrated to the Organization application and not to an Info Center.
- In Vision, your System Administrator can delete a user-defined tab. This action permanently removes the tab, all of the fields associated with the tab, and any data entered into the fields, from every database record.

## Determine The Need for User Defined Tabs

Deltek recommends that your organization review its need for user-defined tabs and fields during the Vision implementation and planning process.

In determining the additional data you need entered in each Info Center and how to set up new tabs and fields in each, review Vision's standard tabs and fields to identify those that:

- Your organization does not use
- Need to be relabeled with your firm's terminology, to make their purpose clear to your users
- Need to be reordered



- If you decide to relabel tab and/or field names with you firm's terminology, be sure to also make the corresponding label changes from the Lookup/Report Labels form (**Configuration » General » Lookup/Report Labels**).
- For more information about user-defined fields, including detailed instructions on adding user-defined tabs, please refer to the Vision Help System. To do this, click the Help global icon from any Vision application, and browse to the User Defined Tabs and Fields book, or open the User Defined Tabs form, and click Help on the toolbar.

Refer to the following table for a description of data types from Deltek CRM and their counterparts in Vision.

CRM Data Type	Vision Data Type	Comments
Character	Character	This is also known as “string type” in CRM. Acceptable characters are alpha-numerics, limited to a maximum of 40 characters.
CheckBox	CheckBox	
Currency, Number	Numeric	Use the <b>Currency</b> and <b>Decimals</b> columns as needed, to further define this data type.
Date	Date	
Lookup	Lookup	
N/A	Search	This data type lets you create a field from which you can open a record search. It is similar to the Lookup data type, but while the lookup field contains a drop-down list of records, the search field does not retrieve records until the user opens the dialog and clicks <b>Search</b> . Use this option if you have a large amount of records in your lookup list.
Memo	Memo	
N/A	URL	This data type lets you enter and save a Web site in the field. You can click the field and open its Web site in a new browser window.
N/A	Client	Each of the remaining data types lets you create a lookup field to search for records in that Info Center.
N/A	Contact	
N/A	Employee	
N/A	Opportunity	

CRM Data Type	Vision Data Type	Comments
N/A	Project	
N/A	Organization	
N/A	Vendor	
N/A	Text Library	

## User Defined Tabs Application and the Info Center Designer

After you have added user-defined tabs, fields, and grids, you can use the Info Center Designer to easily re-arrange tab elements, resize fields and labels, and determine whether you want certain fields hidden or locked based on Security role. See “Info Center/Tab Designer” on page 167 for more information.

## Lookup/Report Labels

Lookup/Report Labels is a custom label application that allows you to change the following types of labels related to lookups and reporting:

- **Search Types** — These labels consist of all the search types that appear in the drop-down menus for standard and advanced view lookups.
- **Search Labels (Generic)** — These labels are commonly used for standard labels, such as Code, Description, Name, and so on (especially for advanced sublist search labels).
- **Report Columns** — You can change the default report column headings and alternate headings (which are mostly used on reports that allow cost and billing labels for the same column). Report column labels only apply to column selection reports.
- **Report Groups** — These labels are for items that can be grouped on reports. Changes made here will also change the heading label.
- **All Application Types** — Lists all of the above application types.

All labels are available in a single grid. This allows you to sort by label to change similar labels across multiple lookup/report types. Users can also filter the grid by different label types — specific report, specific lookup, and so on.

If you attempt to change a label and that changed label exists somewhere else in the database, Vision gives you the option to change all labels that match the original changed label. If you are sure that all labels that would be changed are labels that you want changed, this feature can make it easier to change many labels at one time.



Use the automatic label change feature mentioned above with caution. Only select to change all other labels of the same name in the database if you are sure that these are labels that you want changed. There are instances where the same field name or tab name appears in different Info Centers, such as **Name** or **Type**. If you change one of these labels, and then select the option to automatically change all other labels of the same name, you may inadvertently rename fields or tabs you did not intend to rename.

You access the Lookup/Report Labels form by clicking **Configuration » General » Lookup/Report Labels** from the Vision main menu.

Application Type	Type	Default Label	New Label	Default Report Heading 1	Default Report Heading
Search Types	Account Lookup	Account Number			
Search Types	Account Lookup	Account Name			
Search Types	Account Lookup	Status			
Search Types	Account Lookup	Type			
Search Types	Account Lookup	Assets			
Search Types	Account Lookup	Liabilities			
Search Types	Account Lookup	Net Worth			
Search Types	Account Lookup	Revenue			
Search Types	Account Lookup	Reimbursables			
Search Types	Account Lookup	Directs			
Search Types	Account Lookup	Indirects			
Search Types	Account Lookup	Other Charges			
Search Types	Account Lookup	Cash Basis Number			
Search Labels (Generic)	Account Lookup	Number			
Search Labels (Generic)	Account Lookup	Name			
Search Labels (Generic)	Account Lookup	Status			
Search Labels (Generic)	Account Lookup	Description			
Search Labels (Generic)	Account Lookup	Cash Basis			
Search Labels (Generic)	Account Lookup	Type			

**Lookup/Report Labels Form**

## Calculated Fields

Use the Calculated Fields form to create global calculated fields available for selection on all column selection reports. Create custom calculations using any of the existing numeric columns available for a given report, such as the Employee List or Client List. Also, use this application to apply conditions to calculations. Calculated field columns are available for selection on column selection reports for all roles.

For example, if you are working on a Federal government contract and need to report both the “Get” and “Go” probability, you can create user-defined fields to calculate the Weighted Go Probability.

On the General tab of the Opportunity Info Center, **Revenue**, **Probability**, and **Wt. Revenue** (weighted revenue) fields exist by default. The values entered in these fields can be used on reports to show the Weighted Get Revenue or the expected revenue multiplied by the probability of being awarded the contract. If you also need to report Weighted Go Revenue or the expected revenue multiplied by the probability of getting government funding for the project, you can create a user-defined field called **Go Probability** and then a calculated field called **Wt. Go Revenue** (for example). Establish the **Wt. Go Revenue** field as a calculated field that multiplies **Revenue** times **Go Probability**.

Access the Calculated Fields form by clicking **Configuration » General » Calculated Fields** from the Vision main menu.

The screenshot shows the 'Calculated Fields' application window. The title bar says 'Calculated Fields' with a search icon. The menu bar includes 'Save', 'New', 'Delete Calculated Field', and 'Help'. The main area is titled '<New Calculated Field>'. It has several input fields: 'Folder' (Accounting), 'Report Type' (Check Register), 'Data Type' (Numeric), 'Currency' (empty), 'Format' (123,456,789.00;-123,456,789.00), and 'Width' (1.00). Below these are 'Description' (empty), 'Heading 1' (Calculated), and 'Heading 2' (Field). A 'Field' list on the left contains: Check, Transaction Date, TransType, Vendor, Description, and Voided. An 'Add Field' button is next to it. A 'Calculator' keypad is in the center with buttons for digits 0-9, decimal, plus, minus, multiply, divide, and parentheses. To the right of the calculator is a 'Use a Condition' section with buttons for '=', '< >', '< > >', '< > > >', '< > > > >', and '< > > > > >'. Below this is an 'Add period:' dropdown and an 'Add' button, followed by 'AND' and 'OR' buttons. At the bottom are 'Undo', 'Clear', and 'Check Calculation' buttons. The bottom section is 'Calculation' with a large empty text area. At the very bottom, there's a 'Perform calculation on' dropdown set to 'all detail and total lines' and a checkbox for 'Sum up calculated amounts on total lines'.

**Calculated Fields Form**



You can also add calculated fields directly to a report from the **Reporting** application by clicking **New Calculated Field**. Access this field from the Columns tab of the report's Options dialog.

## Custom Report Options

Vision reporting options determine which information is displayed in the current report, how the data is formatted, and the sequence in which the data appears. You select options for each standard Vision report from the Options dialog, available by clicking the binocular icon in a specific report's **Options** field from the Reporting application (**Reporting** on the Vision main menu). Each report has options specific to that report.

Users who create custom reports using the e.Reporting Library can add additional options to their custom report options page from the Custom Report Options form. These additional options will appear on a **Custom Options** tab on the report's Options dialog.

Access the Custom Report Options form by clicking **Configuration » General » Custom Report Options** from the Vision main menu.

The screenshot shows a web application window titled 'Activity/Activity List custom report options'. At the top, there is a 'Report Name' dropdown menu set to 'Activity/Activity List'. Below this is a table with columns: Option Label, Actuate Parameter Na, Data Type, Default Value, Display Width, Memo Height, Limit to List, and Tot. The table is currently empty. Above the table, there are buttons for 'Insert', 'Delete', and 'Reorder'. The window also has a 'Save' button and a 'Help' icon in the top right corner.

**Custom Report Options Form**



- For more information about the e.Reporting Library, see the e.Reporting Library topics in the Vision Online Help. Access the Help by clicking the Help global icon from within the Vision application.
- For more information about Custom Report Options, see the Custom Report Options topics in the Vision Online Help.



## Code Tables

Code tables are user-populated drop-down lists of values available for user selection. After the tables are populated, each table's items are available in a drop-down list accessible from any field using that code table.

In Deltek CRM, you maintained code tables from either their Data Source or from the Code Tables option in the Maintenance menu. In Vision you access the Code Table Maintenance form by clicking **Configuration » General » Code Tables** from the Vision main menu.

Description	Table Name
Account Group Table Codes	CFGAccountGroupTableCode
Activity Subject	CFGActivitySubject
Activity Type	CFGActivityType
Billing Rate Table Codes	CFGBillingRateTableCode
Client Relationship	CFGClientCurrentStatus
Client Role	CFGClientRole
Client to Client Relationship	CFGClientRelationship
Client Type	CFGClientType
Contact Role	CFGContactRole
Contact Source	CFGContactSource
Contact Title	CFGContactTitle
Contact to Contact Relationship	CFGContactRelationship
Country	CFGCountry
Country	CFGCountry
Degree - Employee Education	CFGEMDegree
Description Category - Projects	CFGDescriptionCategory
Employee License	CFGEMRegistration
Employee Relationship	CFGEmployeeRelationship
Employee Role	CFGEmployeeRoleConfig
Employee Skill/Discipline	CFGEMSkill
Employee Skill/Discipline Level	CFGEMSkillLevel
Employee Title	CFGEmployeeTitle

**Code Table Maintenance Form**

The Vision database is designed so that, in most cases, code table items each have a code and a description, even if the field using them is not labeled “code” or “description.” This code/description structure permits centralization of Code Table maintenance in Vision. When you change a code’s description from the Code Table Maintenance form, it changes for every Vision field using the code associated with that description.

The Code tables that appear in Vision depend on which Vision applications your firm uses. Although many code tables apply to all Vision applications, a few code tables are specific to Vision CRM and Proposals.

Some code tables contain system entries, which cannot be deleted.

## Code Table Example

When you set code table values, those values become available from drop-down lists in the corresponding Info Center.

For example, you can use the Client Relationship Code Table to define options for describing relationships between different client records in your Client Info Center.

The screenshot shows the 'Code Table Maintenance' window for the 'Client Relationship' code table. The table contains the following data:

Client Relationship	Code
Existing	E
Former	F
Prospect	P

Below the table, the 'Client Info Center' form is visible. The 'Relationship' dropdown menu is set to 'Prospect'. The form also includes fields for 'Number' (000MASCONI), 'Name' (Anthony Masconi Construction), 'Type' (Commercial), 'Status' (Active), and 'Parent'.

Client Relationship Code Table Example

## Code Tables and SF330 Proposals

The SF330 Proposals form includes two sections, or blocks, that users complete by selecting codes stored in code tables. These blocks are found on the Part II tab of the SF330 Proposals application — Block 9 (Employees by Disciplines) and Block 10 (Profile of Firm's Experience). You can auto-populate these fields with up to 22 codes by inserting codes on the SF330 tab of the Firm Setup - Proposals form. The project codes and discipline/skill codes you enter on the SF330 tab will be copied to the fields on Block 9 and Block 10 based on the firm you select to include on your proposal. The codes you enter on the SF330 tab are only defaults. From Block 9 and 10 on the proposals form, you can choose to add (up to 22) or delete codes as needed.

Block 9 codes originate from the Employee Skill/Discipline code table. Block 10 codes originate from the Project Codes code table. The codes used by the SF330 form are added in a column (SF330 column) in each of the code tables. Each code table contains both a set of existing SF254/SF255 codes and SF330 codes.



For details about these code tables and how they relate to the SF330 form, see “Project Codes” on page 243 and “Employee Skill/Discipline Codes” on page 245.

## Project Templates

Although it is most common for CRM and Proposals Vision users to create projects from existing opportunities, you can use project templates to create new projects with an existing level structure and field values. After your firm decides how you want to structure projects to collect data (Work Breakdown Structure), project templates are an efficient way to ensure that projects created by users at your firm conform to this structure.



For information about Work Breakdown Structure, please see “Projects with Three-level Work Breakdown Structure (WBS)” on page 209.

In Vision you access the Project Template form by clicking **Configuration » General » Project Templates** from the Vision main menu.

The screenshot shows the 'Project Templates' form in the Vision system. The form is titled 'Project Templates' and has a 'Find' search bar. Below the title bar, there are tabs for 'General', 'Accounting', 'Budget & Revenue', 'Time & Expense', 'Team', 'Clients/Contacts', 'Background', 'Dates & Costs', 'Location', and 'Marketing Campaigns'. The 'General' tab is selected. The form contains the following fields and options:

- Short Name: Adelphi Research Lab
- Long Name: Adelphi Research Lab
- Organization: Boston Architecture
- Primary Client: Atlantic Research Corporation
- Client Address: Headquarters
- Primary Contact: Collier, Paul
- Principal-In-Charge: Apple, William
- Project Manager: Anderson, Steve
- Supervisor: (empty)
- Project Type: (empty)
- Responsibility: (empty)
- Status: Active
- Project Currency: USD
- Billing Currency: USD
- Confidential Client: ☒
- Federal Project: ☐
- Referable: ☐
- Available to CRM users: ☒
- Available to accounting users: ☒

At the bottom of the form, there is a 'Description' field with an 'Edit' button.

**Project Template Form**

The Vision Project Template form is composed of the following tabs:

- **Background** — Use this tab to enter background or history information, including project codes, descriptions, and awards received that apply to this type of project.
- **Clients/Contacts** — Use this tab to link one or more client records and/or one or more contact records to this project record template.
- **Dates & Cost** — Use this tab to enter dates and costs, including contract, bid and start dates, estimated and actual completion dates, project and firm costs, and comments for this type of project.
- **Documents** — If your firm has purchased and activated the Document Management application, use this tab to associate a document with a project and/or phase and task record. You can check out and edit associated documents, as well as check them back in once you are done. Also, there are options to disassociate the document from the project record, delete it altogether, and view the history of the document.
- **General** — Use this tab to enter, edit, or review information about a project including the project name and number, the name of the organization in your company working on the project, primary client and contact names, project manager, principal and supervisor names, project type and status, and user record access rights.
- **Location** — Use this tab to enter the address information, phone and fax numbers, and email address for this type of project. The Location tab allows you to maintain contact information for the actual project site.
- **Marketing Campaigns** — Use this tab to enter information on all of the marketing campaigns associated with these types of projects.
- **Team** — Use this tab to organize information about the team of employees and vendors who are working on this type of project. If you are planning to create SF330 proposals, it is critical that you insert all of the vendors/consultants and employees who you would want to include on the SFF330 proposal for each project. Team information is also useful to enter before preparing SF254/SF255 proposals; though it is not critical. Remember that Info Center links are bi-directional. So when you link a vendor or employee to the project record from the Team tab, the same link is made in the Vendor Info Center (Projects tab) and Employee Info Center (Projects tab) to the project record template.

## Project Defaults

The Project Defaults feature allows you to establish system-wide default values for certain project data fields and options. For example, if all of your projects are performed for the federal government, you can select the **Federal Projects** option on the General tab in Project Defaults. Then, each time you create a new project or project template, the **Federal Projects** option is automatically selected

Project defaults are also used when you create new project templates. You can override project default values when you create new project records and new project templates, as needed.

You access the Project Defaults form by clicking **Configuration » General » Project Defaults** from the Vision main menu.

### Project Defaults Form

The Project Defaults form includes all of the standard tabs found in the Project Info Center (except for the Files tab). However, not all of the fields and options on each tab are available for use as defaults.

The default values you specify in Project Defaults apply only when you create a new project from scratch.

- When you create a new project from an existing project or a project template, Vision uses the values found in the existing project or project template.
- When you create a new project from an opportunity, Vision uses default values only for fields that are not mapped from the opportunity record to the project record.

Project default values apply only at the project level (WBS1). They do not apply to phases and tasks (WBS2 and WBS3).

## Opportunity Settings Configuration

Use Opportunity Settings to establish the guidelines for various features within the Opportunity Info Center, including Service Estimates, Estimated Revenue, Estimated Revenue Allocation Templates, and integration with the Salesforce Systems application, Business Value Selling (BVS) Sales Process.

Service Estimates and Estimated Revenue work together to allow you to create a simple estimate for labor, units, expenses, and/or consultants on-the-fly for your opportunities. You may also create commonly used clauses to be used on Opportunity Estimate reports, and create estimated revenue allocation templates.

The optional BVS Sales Process tab allows you to define the link to use as the reference for launching the BVS Interface.

Opportunity Settings are only available to clients who own CRM. For clients who own only the CRM application, the following areas become available when you enable Opportunity Estimates: Accounts key conversion, Units key conversion, Accounts key format, Units key format, and the Accounts tab in **Configuration » Accounting » System Settings**.

You access the Opportunity Estimates Configuration form by clicking **Configuration » General » Opportunity Settings** from the Vision main menu.

**Opportunity Settings Configuration Form**

Service Estimate | Estimated Revenue | BVS Sales Process

☒ Enable Service Estimate

**Estimate Grids**

☒ Enable Units Grid  
☒ Enable Expenses Grid  
☒ Enable Consultants Grid

**Decimal Digits**

Hour: No Decimal  
Quantity: No Decimal  
Amount: Currency

**Estimate Type**: Cost and Billing

**Default Labor Category Tables**

Cost: None  
Billing: None

**Billing Multipliers**

Expense:   
Consultant:

**Clauses**

Code	Clause
RFQBOTTOM	Please indicate all prices FOB our place of business and indi
RFQTOPC	Please quote us your firm price for the following goods:
TOP	TERMS AND CONDITIONS: These terms and conditions con

**Opportunity Settings Configuration Form**

The Vision Opportunity Settings form is composed of the following tabs:

- **Service Estimates** — Use this tab to enable and set up default values for the Opportunity Info Center Service Estimate feature, such as creating commonly used clauses to be used on Opportunity Estimate reports.
- **Estimated Revenue** — Use this tab to enable and set up default values for the Opportunity Info Center Service Estimate feature, such as setting up allocation

default values and setting up and saving templates for use as the basis for Estimated Revenue entries on the Opportunities, Estimated Revenue tab.

- **BVS Sales Process** — Use this tab to enter the link or URL that Vision should reference when the Business Value Selling (BVS) Interface is launched from the General tab of the Opportunity Info Center. BVS is an opportunity qualification application that must be purchased separately from Vision, from Salesforce Systems, in order to use the integration feature.



**For more information about these features in this guide:**

- See, “Determine Estimated Services and Materials” on page 198.
- See, “Determine Estimated Receipt of Revenue” on page 198.
- See, “Access the Business Value Selling (BVS) Interface from Salesforce Systems” on page 201.

For information about these features in the Vision Online Help See the Service Estimate Tab and the Estimated Revenue Tab topics, or the topic called, “How to Use the Opportunity Info Center with the BVS Interface” within the Opportunity Info Center Vision Online Help.

## Merge Templates

Merge templates contain data merge codes as well as your company's style specifications for proposals or Info Center merges: page layouts, font settings, graphics locations, and other details. From the Vision Merge Templates form, you add, update, delete, or export custom merge templates within the Vision database. The templates are linked to the selected Info Center. Default SF254/SF255/SF330 proposal merge templates are accessed from the SF254, SF255, or SF330 Proposal Form's Template Editor and not accessed from the Merge Templates form.

You access the Merge Templates form by clicking **Configuration » General » Merge Templates** from the Vision main menu.

Description	Template File Name
follow up letter for campaign	followup letter.rtf
Promotional Letter	Merge Letter Style Sheet.rtf
Promotional Letter - Multiple Contacts	Merge Letter Style Sheet Multiple Con

### Merge Templates Form

All users have access to SF254/SF255/SF330 merge templates, regardless of their role. However, you can control users' access to the Info Center and Custom Proposals merge templates in order, to conform to your firm's security policy.



For information about granting a role access to custom merge templates, see [Access to Custom Proposals Merge Templates](#), on page 2-35.



- SF330 merge templates cannot be modified in the same way as SF254/SF255 merge templates. Please see the SF330 Proposals book of the Vision Help for information specific to the SF330 merge templates.
- The .rtf merge templates, and the merge process itself are compatible with Microsoft Word 2007. However, you cannot insert graphic placeholders in the header or footer of a document. This applies to all .rtf merge templates and template merge processes, whether in the Custom Proposals application, in an Info Center, or in other types of proposals.

## Modifying Sample Custom Proposals Merge Templates

Vision comes installed with a set of sample merge templates for custom proposals. These Rich Text File (.rtf) documents are each designed for a specific Info Center. You can use these samples as a starting point to create your own custom templates (for example, adding your company logo).

To modify Vision custom merge templates:

1. Click **Configuration » General » Merge Templates** from the Vision main menu. The Merge Templates form displays:

Description	Template File Name
Follow up letter for campaign	followup letter.rtf
Promotional Letter	Merge Letter Style Sheet.rtf
Promotional Letter - Multiple Contacts	Merge Letter Style Sheet Multiple Con

2. Use the Merge Templates form to export the default merge templates to Microsoft Word, modify them, and either save them with new filenames and import them into the Vision database or update the existing templates. For help using this form, click **Help** on the Merge Templates toolbar.

## Holiday Calendar

The Holiday Configuration form allows you to specify standard non-working days for your firm (for example, Saturday and Sunday) and to specify which days you consider holidays. Non-working days and holidays display as shaded cells when employees access the Vision Activity Calendar.

You access the Holiday Configuration form by clicking **Configuration » General » Holiday Calendar** from the Vision main menu.

**Holiday Configuration**

Save Help

Apple & Bartlett, PC

Non-working Days

Monday Tuesday Wednesday Thursday Friday Saturday Sunday

☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☒ ☒

Holiday

Date	Type	Description
11/27/2008	Holiday	Thanksgiving

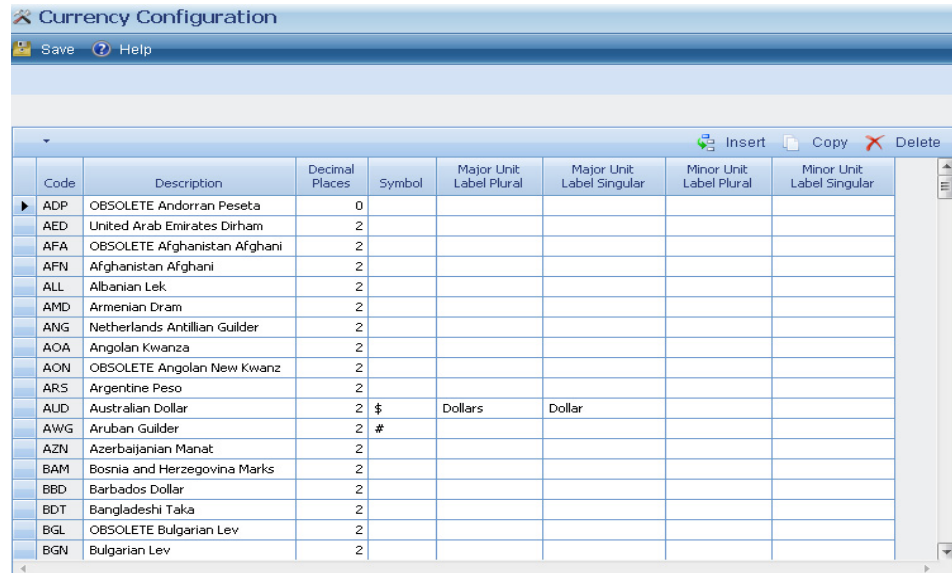
Insert Copy Delete

### Holiday Configuration Form

- From the list in the **Non-working days** section of the form, select the days of the week that are standard non-working days for your employees.
- Use the grid options on the Holiday grid to **Insert**, **Copy**, and **Delete** the days you recognize as holidays. Click the **Calendar** icon in any **Date** field on the grid to access a drop-down calendar.
- You must enter holidays each calendar year.

## Currency

Currency Configuration allows you to maintain data for the currency that your firm uses, including code, description, symbol, and units.



Code	Description	Decimal Places	Symbol	Major Unit Label Plural	Major Unit Label Singular	Minor Unit Label Plural	Minor Unit Label Singular
ADP	OBSOLETE Andorran Peseta	0					
AED	United Arab Emirates Dirham	2					
AFA	OBSOLETE Afghanistan Afghani	2					
AFN	Afghanistan Afghani	2					
ALL	Albanian Lek	2					
AMD	Armenian Dram	2					
ANG	Netherlands Antillian Guilder	2					
AOA	Angolan Kwanza	2					
AON	OBSOLETE Angolan New Kwanz	2					
ARS	Argentine Peso	2					
AUD	Australian Dollar	2	\$	Dollars	Dollar		
AWG	Aruban Guilder	2	#				
AZN	Azerbaijani Manat	2					
BAM	Bosnia and Herzegovina Marks	2					
BBD	Barbados Dollar	2					
BDT	Bangladeshi Taka	2					
BGL	OBSOLETE Bulgarian Lev	2					
BGN	Bulgarian Lev	2					

**Currency Configuration Form**



If your firm has enabled the Multicurrency application, you can establish each currency from this form. To use multiple currencies, you must first purchase the Multicurrency application, and then activate the application from Module Application (for information, see “Accounting System Settings and Billing Labor Category Tables” on page 142). After you do this, an **Enable Multicurrency** button displays on the Currency Configuration form. You must click the **Enable Multicurrency** button and select your firm’s functional currency. For more information about Vision Multicurrency application, please see the Multicurrency Concepts book in the Vision Help.

If your firm does not use the Multicurrency application, you maintain information about the single currency your firm uses in Vision from the Currency Configuration form.

## System Alerts

Alerts currently available for Deltek Vision CRM and Proposals include an Opportunity status alert that notifies employees when an opportunity's status has changed. You specify the opportunities to include in the notification process, which employees to notify, and which status to notify about.

CRM alerts (as well as Accounting alerts) are set on a system-wide basis from the System Alerts form. Time, Expense, Planning, and Purchasing alerts are set at the company level from the Company Alerts form. If your firm uses CRM and Proposals Vision applications only, you do not need to configure Company Alerts.

Access the System Alerts Configuration form by clicking **Configuration » General » System Alerts** from the Vision main menu.

Alert	Active	Options
Opportunity Stage Change	<input type="checkbox"/>	

### (System) Alerts Configuration Form

From the (System or Company) Alerts Configuration form, you can do the following:

- Select the category of alerts you want to set from the **Folders** field.
- Establish rules for an Alert, such as opportunities to include in the notification process, which employees to notify, and which status to notify about. You establish rules by clicking the ellipsis (...) button in an alert's **Options** field or by

clicking the **Options** grid option for a selected alert. Doing this opens the Alert Configuration dialog.



- Before establishing alerts, you need to activate alerts by setting the alert polling interval to a level other than zero (0). A value of 60 is recommended. You establish a polling interval from the **Polling interval for activity alerts (seconds)** field on the Miscellaneous tab of **Configuration » General » System Settings**.
- You can also use the Workflow application to create alerts. The Workflow application requires additional setup and knowledge of the Vision database tables, but allows for more flexibility when setting up alerts. Please see “Workflow” on page 129, for more information.

## Document Management

With Vision Document Management, you can store, share, and collaborate on a set of documents for every company, contact, lead, marketing campaign, opportunity, employee, project, vendor, and text library. You can link a single document to just one record or to multiple records in multiple Info Centers.

Document Management provides:

- Web-based access to all documents
- The ability to link documents to specific Info Center records
- The ability to organize documents into sites, libraries, and folders
- The ability to store photos, graphics, and other digital assets
- Check-in and check-out capabilities so that multiple users do not attempt to update the same document at the same time
- Document changes that are tracked and assigned different version numbers for auditing and rollback purposes (if versioning is enabled in Vision)
- Cross-document text searches for various document formats, including Word, PDF, and Excel
- Security settings to control document access and editing
- The ability to share documents with clients, partners, and suppliers, by creating outward-facing portals

Access the Document Management Configuration form by clicking **Configuration » General » Document Management** from the Vision main menu.

For information about getting started using Document Management, please see the Vision Help topic, How to Set Up and Use Document Management. Vision Help is available from the Vision user interface.

## Document Management and Microsoft® Windows® Share-Point™ Services (WSS)

Document Management employs Microsoft Windows SharePoint Services, a leading collaboration platform already used by many professional services firms. SharePoint is tightly integrated with Windows Server™ 2003, to take advantage of the performance, stability, and security features of the Microsoft .NET Framework.

Deltek Vision's Document Management also works with SharePoint Portal Server.

### Security

Document Management ensures that documents are accessible only to the appropriate people. You control which employee roles have access to which document libraries, and what document editing and management tasks each role can perform.

### How it Works

With Document Management, documents are grouped into sites, libraries, and folders for efficient organization and easy manageability. Document Management also allows you to limit a role's access to documents. The hierarchy of document storage is as follows:

- **Site** — The top level of document storage. Think of a site as the room in which your libraries and folders are stored.
- **Document Library** — Think of a document library as a filing cabinet in a room (site) in which many folders are stored. You set security access by document library.
- **Folder** — Within your document libraries (filing cabinets), you can have limitless numbers of documents stored in limitless numbers of folders and subfolders.

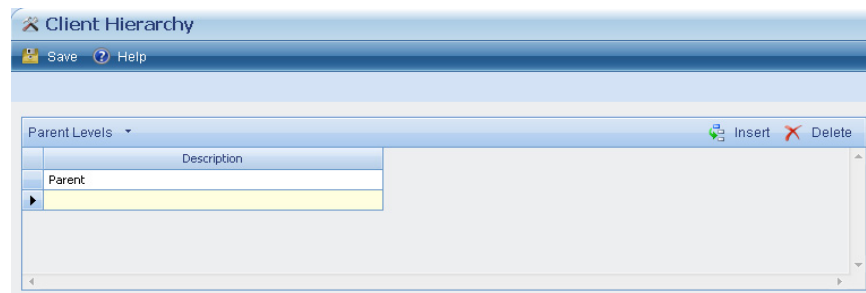
## Client Hierarchy

The Client Hierarchy feature enables you to create a hierarchy of records in the Client Info Center, which will display parent/subsidiary relationships. This allows users who have large hierarchical firms/agencies as clients to obtain and view project and opportunity data at a corporate-wide level.

Client Hierarchy configuration consists of setting up the number of levels in the hierarchy.

Setting up client hierarchy is not required. Firms who have a significant number of client parent/subsidiary relationships, where understanding the hierarchy is valuable, may want to consider using this feature.

Access the Client Hierarchy Configuration form by clicking **Configuration » General » Client Hierarchy** from the Vision main menu.



Description	
Parent	

**Client Hierarchy Configuration Form**



To learn more about how the Client Hierarchy feature works in Client Info Center, see the Client Hierarchy Overview topic in the Vision Online Help. To learn more about how this feature works in Client, Project, and Opportunity reporting, see the appropriate report overview topics in the Vision Online Help.



## Workflow

Workflows allow you to create conditions within Info Centers where events, such as alerts and changes to the data, can be initiated by user interaction with a record or on a schedule (time and date) that you have previously determined. With Workflows you can automate the process of updating data or of being alerted each time a specific event takes place. This creates a timelier, more collaborative and accurate completion of tasks.

Once an event takes place, (whether it be a user action or triggered by a query) Vision performs an action based on the conditions you set, such as sending an email alert, changing the value of a column, creating an activity, or invoking a Web service (customized code that resides on your firm's servers or on a third-party server).

Both the event and the action can have zero or more conditions. If the conditions of the event are not met, none of the actions for the event will take place. If the conditions of the event are met, Vision evaluates the conditions of each action to determine whether or not that action should take place.

There are two kinds of workflows: user-initiated workflows and scheduled workflows.

## User Initiated Workflows

User initiated workflows are triggered by a specific user action. Actions include adding, changing, or deleting a record or a portion of a record.

Access the User Initiated Workflow form by clicking **Configuration » Workflow » User Initiated Workflow** from the Vision main menu.

User Initiated Workflow

Save Print Help

Application: Clients

Workflow Table	Workflow Type	Level	Active
[Client Record]	Change		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>

Action	Level	Active	Description
Email Alert		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	

User Initiated Workflow Form

## Scheduled Workflows

Scheduled workflows are database queries that run at regular intervals via the process server and are triggered when user-defined conditions are met.

Access the Scheduled Workflow form by clicking **Configuration » Workflow » Scheduled Workflow** from the Vision main menu.

**Scheduled Workflow Form**

## Workflows and the Info Center

Workflows use the tables in Info Centers, such as the following, to create actions.

- Project / Client Association (PRClientAssoc)
- Employee Resume (EMResume)
- Marketing Campaign Leads (MktCampaignLeads)

When you create a workflow, you determine whether you want it to apply to the entire application record or to only a part of the record. For example, you may want to create a workflow alert that is generated when a project association is added to a Project Info Center record.

To create workflows you must use data from Info Center database tables. Therefore you must refer to the Deltek Vision Data Dictionary to create workflows and workflow actions. The latest version of the Data Dictionary is available from the Deltek Vision online Help.

## Additional Advanced Documentation for Workflows

Below is a list of additional documentation available on the e-support site. The actions that these documents describe require knowledge about Web servers and/or the development of a Microsoft .NET assembly. If you do not have development experience, please contact Deltek's Custom Development Group for assistance. This group provides help on a time and materials basis.

Note that this list will be added to on a regular basis.

- Extending Data-Validation Business Logic for Timesheets
- Extending Data-Validation Business Logic for Expense Reports
- Invoking a Web Service to Process Workflow Actions
- Invoking a Custom Method to Process Workflow Actions
- Test Client Application for Vision Web APIs / Web Services

## Example Workflows

- Notify Sales when an opportunity's state is changed from Pending to Awarded.
- Notify the supervisor of a project when the status of an opportunity for that project is changed to Closed.
- Notify supervisors via the Dashboard when their employees' Employee Type has been changed.
- Notify specific employees when those employees are associated with a project, and then schedule a meeting with those employees one week later.

## Workflow Log

The **Enable Workflow Log** option on the Miscellaneous tab of the System Settings form (Configuration, General, System Settings) allows you to determine whether you want to keep a log of workflow actions and for how long the actions should be kept. The log records workflow execution progress, such as when events start and when individual actions succeed, fail, or are not executed because of the conditions defined are not met. This option is mainly used as a troubleshooting tool in determining why workflow alerts do or do not work correctly.

## Workflows and Alerts

Vision Alerts and Workflows are similar in the they move information along. However, Workflows can be configured to a greater degree to better meet you company's business rules. Not only can they be configured to notify you when an action occurs, but they can also be configured to perform a specified action such as updating information in a field.

For more information about Alerts, see “System Alerts” on page 125.

## Security Configuration

Vision's security features enable the Vision System Administrator to grant or restrict a user's access to applications and forms within Vision. To define each user's rights to Vision, the System Administrator first creates user "roles" that reflect your organization's business rules. For example, a "marketing" role may enable a user to only view those portions of Vision that relate to marketing.

After you create roles, you can assign each user or a group of users to a role. Because every user must have a role, this "role-based" security system provides tremendous flexibility and ensures users have access to the specific information they need, down to the record level. Record level security further defines a user's security rights by assigning access to specific rows of data based on certain criteria.

Vision verifies users when they log onto Vision with their username and password, as assigned by the System Administrator. The user may not change their username, but may change their password after the initial log in.

Upon log on, Vision identifies the user as having a specific role. Because of this role, Vision only lets the user perform actions where his or her security role has appropriate access.

Security Configuration is divided into two parts:

- Roles
- Users and Passwords

Before discussing the two parts of the Security Configuration form, we will look at a comparison of CRM and Proposals security and Vision security.

### CRM and Proposals Security and Vision Security Comparison

Deltek Vision uses role-based access rights, where each user or group of users is assigned a role that Vision recognizes and references for the user's access rights. Administrators can assign tab, form, and field-level access rights, including view-only, modify-only, and full rights, based on these roles.

Refer to the following table to compare security options in Deltek CRM and Proposals to those available in Deltek Vision. For more information about Vision security, refer to the Vision Help book titled Security. Vision Help is available from the Vision user interface only.

CRM/Proposals Security	Vision Security
<p><b>User Security</b> — Establish user accounts and groups that determine a user's level of access rights.</p> <p><b>User Groups</b> — Set up groups of Deltek CRM and Proposals users and assign access rights to records, reports, and style sheets to the entire group.</p>	<p><b>Create User accounts</b> — Create user accounts and passwords used for logging on to Vision.</p> <p><b>Role Security</b> — Establish roles with varying levels of access rights, and add access to any of the following from Role Security:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Companies (if using Multicompany Feature)</li> <li>• System Dashparts</li> <li>• Web Dashparts</li> <li>• Favorite Reports</li> <li>• Lookups</li> <li>• Merge Templates</li> <li>• Reports</li> <li>• Report Printers</li> <li>• Saved Options</li> <li>• Saved Searches</li> <li>• Application Tabs</li> <li>• Users</li> </ul> <p>Then add users to established roles.</p>
<p><b>Record Association</b> — Assign access rights for users or groups to records within each data source.</p>	<p><b>Configuration » Security » Roles » General tab</b> — Assign a role access to the Info Center menu options from the General tab of Role security.</p> <p><b>Configuration » Security » Roles » Record Access tab</b> — Assign a role various levels of access to the various Info Centers, such as <b>Full</b> or <b>Read Only</b>. Also, select specific records and assign <b>Record Level View</b> and <b>Record Level Update</b> for all Info Center records, such as Projects and Clients. Record level rights must coincide with the rights given to the Info Center as a whole.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> If your firm has purchased the Planning application, in addition to granting access rights to Info Center records from the Record Access tab, you also grant access to Project Planning.</p>

CRM/Proposals Security	Vision Security
<p><b>Report Association</b> — Use the Reports tab to associate reports with users or groups.</p>	<p><b>Configuration » Security » Roles » Access Rights tab</b> — Further refine a role's access to lookups and reports throughout Vision.</p> <p><b>General Tab</b> — Define a role's ability to save or delete searches, favorites, or reports from the <b>Lookup/Reporting Organizing</b> field on the General tab.</p>
<p><b>Style-sheet Association</b> — Associate style sheets with users or groups. Use style sheets when merging data from Deltek CRM and Proposals into professional-looking, customized documents.</p>	<p><b>Configuration » Security » Roles » Access Rights tab</b> — In Vision, style sheets are called merge templates. All users have access to SF254/SF255/SF330 merge templates, but you can assign user access to custom merge templates. Assign a role access to custom merge template from the Access Rights tab.</p>
<p><b>Security Type</b> — Select either Office Location security or Record security. Office Location limits the record set by office location while Record security limits the specific records each user can access.</p>	<p><b>Configuration » Security » Roles » Record Access tab</b> — Establish a role's access to specific records from the Record Access tab.</p> <p><b>General tab</b> — Select which organization's records appear in Organization lookup and in General Ledger reporting from the <b>Organization Record Access</b> field.</p>



## Roles

Roles are the backbone of Vision security. You establish roles with various access rights, and then assign users to each role. Each user must be assigned to one, and only one, role.

Access role security by clicking **Configuration » Security » Roles** from the Vision main menu.

When you create a role in Vision, you can select various levels of access for the role. If users have been created, you can assign users to the role. This is helpful for establishing roles for each business unit within your organization. If users have not been created, though, you can create a role, create users, and then assign users to the role.

Vision allows you to select from a list of standard/default roles or to create new roles either from scratch or by copying an existing role and changing its properties to create a new role.

The Roles form contains the following tabs:

- **General** — Assign roles access to multiple Info Centers and other areas of Vision from the General tab. Also specify the type of role, organization record access, priority level for scheduling jobs on the process server, and rights to save or delete searches, favorites, email templates, and reports.
- **Record Access** — Use the Record Access tab to establish detailed levels of access for each role to each Info Center. For example, use the General tab to grant a role access to Info Centers, then from the Info Centers tab, grant **Add/Modify** access to the Project Info Center.

From the Record Access tab, you can:

- Select the access rights for the role for each Info Center. For example, select the **Add/Modify** access rights option for the Project Info Center to let the role look at, modify, and add records, but not delete records.
- Further restrict access by determining which records a role can view or update within an Info Center from the **Record Level Review** and **Record Level Update** fields.



If your firm has purchased the Planning application, in addition to granting access rights to Info Center records from the Record Access tab, you also grant access to Project Planning.



- **Access Rights** — Use the Access Rights tab to control the access right information for the following Vision functions:
  - **Companies** — This option is available when your firm has enabled the Multicompany feature. Use this function to assign a role's access rights to companies for each Vision role. A role may have access to only its home company or to multiple companies. See the Vision Help topic, Security and Multicompany, for more information.

Note that the list of available companies, as shown in the Available Companies column, is based on the companies that are set up in Organization Configuration.

- **System Dashparts** — Use the System Dashboard option to establish access rights to the standard Vision dashparts.
- **Web Dashparts** — Use the Web Dashparts option to give user's the right to add Web dashparts, such as dashparts connecting to Web sites or FTP sites. Also establish access rights to these user-created Web dashparts.
- **Favorite Reports** — Use the Favorite Reports option to assign report favorites either by individual role or globally to several Vision roles. The features on this tab work in conjunction with Vision Reporting. You must use the Organize Favorite Reports dialog to configure favorite reports before assigning favorite reports to one or more roles.
- **Lookups** — Use the Lookups option to assign access rights to lookups for each Vision role.
- **Merge Templates** — Use the Merge Templates option to grant a role access to Custom Proposals merge templates. Merge templates are the counterpart of Deltek CRM and Proposals style sheets. See "Proposals" on page 235 for general information about Merge Templates. See "Access to Custom Proposals Merge Templates" on page 35 for specific instructions on granting a role access to merge templates.
- **Reports** — Use the Reports option to assign a role's access rights to reports for each Vision role. Available reports display in the **Available Reports** column. Selected reports display in the **Reports for this Role** column. You can grant access to standard Vision reports and to custom reports that you create using the Actuate e.Report Designer and Deltek e.Reporting Library.
- **Report Printers** — Use the Report Printers option to assign access rights to server printers for each Vision role.
- **Saved Options** — Use the Saved Options option to assign a certain combination of report option settings to each role for use with Vision Reporting.
- **Saved Searches** — Use the Saved Searches option to assign a set of saved search criteria that will be available for each lookup type when users conduct a standard or advanced search.
- **Application Tabs** — Use the Info Center Tabs option to establish a role's access rights to the tabs within each Vision application, including any custom tabs added by your firm.
- **Users** — Use the Users option to assign users to a role within Vision.

For each Vision function there is a list of available items and items that the role has access to. Available items (such as lookups, dashparts, and so on) appear in the **Available <Items>** column. Selected items appear in the **<Items> for this Role** column.

## Users and Passwords

You establish user accounts and assign passwords in Vision from the Users and Passwords form, accessible by clicking **Configuration » Security » Users and Passwords** from the main menu.

Users are the individuals in your firm who use the Vision application. When implementing Vision security, you must create user records for every person who will use Vision.

User and Password Configuration contains the following tabs:

- **Users** — Enter a user's general information including username, Vision password and assigned Role, as well as Vision report settings, such as the report server to use, default margins, and date and time formats.
- **Generate Users** — Use existing Vision Employee Info Center records to generate new Vision users.
- **Password Policies** — Establish and maintain system-wide password policies.

Use User and Password Configuration to do the following:

- Configure users for Windows Integrated Security by selecting the **Integrated** option on the Users tab. This option allows the user to run Vision without physically logging in from the Splash Screen, as long as the user is logged into Windows using the proper network credentials. If the user is not logged into the network, they will be prompted for their network identification and password.
- Establish the user's role or group's (of users) role from the **Role** field on the Users tab.
- Enter a unique identification number associated with an employee from the **Employee** field on the Users tab. Please note that you can also establish generic users (for example, Admin) who are not associated with an employee number.
- Create Vision users from employee records entered in the Vision Employee Info Center from the Generate Users tab.
- Select generated users' roles, name types (username format, such as first name last name), passwords, and default printers for Vision printing purposes.
- Establish settings for user passwords, including the number of login attempts allowed, and expiration rules from the Password Policies tab.
- Enter a user's Deltek e-support site username and password in the **Support User** and **Support Password** fields to allow the user seamless access to e-support services, such as the Knowledge Base (accessible by clicking **Help » Knowledge Base** from the Vision Global Icons.) Each individual user can also enter or change this username and password from the Options dialog, accessible by clicking the **Options** Global icon. When this information is changed either in the Options dialog or from the Users and Passwords form, the change is made in both locations.

## Organization

Deltek CRM and Proposals and Deltek Vision both include features that allow the System Administrator to organize company information. Deltek Vision uses the same basic functions that are found in CRM and Proposals' 3.x Company Data Source. The Vision information, though, is included in an application called Organization, which enables you to create individual "organizations" within your firm. These organizations are business units that incur expenses and/or generate revenue.

Unlike Deltek CRM and Proposals, Vision's Organizations can be multi-level/hierarchical, up to five levels, allowing for more flexibility in organization structure.

While this hierarchical organization structure offers both flexibility and customization, to successfully generate government proposals, like SF254/SF255/SF330, or to include company information in custom proposals, such as your firm name, you must still maintain company-level information by office location. To offer flexibility while still offering required functionality, Vision provides the ability to configure organizations as well as to maintain firm/company information (Firm Setup - Proposals) for proposals. Vision also offers the ability to associate these two.

Much of the company information from CRM and Proposals is converted into Vision as proposal firms (Firm Setup - Proposals). A two-level organization structure is also created and individual offices correspond to the 2nd level of the organization. After organizations are created, they are also associated properly with respective proposal firms. Without this association, Info Centers, such as projects and employees (which are the main entities handled in government proposals at the firm/company level), cannot be effectively linked to government proposals. For information about Firm Setup - Proposals, see "Deltek Vision Proposals Configuration Overview" on page 238.

The following sections describe some of the additional features available from Vision Organization Configuration.



- The CRM and Proposals label your firm uses for Company overrides the default Vision label of Organization when you convert from CRM and Proposals (for example, **Configuration » Company** from the Vision main menu). You can continue to use this label, but keep in mind that the Vision Help System and all other Vision documentation refers to Companies as Organizations.
- If your firm created CRM Company Data Source custom fields tabs, these tabs are not converted to Deltek Vision.
- If your firm plans to use the Deltek Vision Multicompany feature, this may affect how you convert CRM company data and how you set up Organization data in Vision. Please discuss this with your Deltek Vision representative.



## General Setup

Use the Organization General Setup form to establish the general organization settings for your firm and to associate organizations with projects and employees. This is necessary to keep track of which projects and employees belong to which organizations.

You must determine the general settings before you can enter subcode and organization information.

Access the Organization General Setup form by clicking **Configuration » Organization » General** from the Vision main menu.

From the Organization General Setup form, you can:

- Establish organizations with up to five levels of hierarchy. To modify the number of levels of organization, use the Key Formats utility. For more information, see the Key Formats Help book, available from the Vision Help.
- Define singular and plural labels for Organization levels.
- Enable the Multicompany feature.



## Codes

From the Organization Codes form, set up the individual subcodes for each level of your organization. Combine these subcodes to create your organization codes.

Access the Organization Codes form by clicking **Configuration » Organization » Codes** from the Vision main menu.

The Organization Codes form includes these tabs:

- **Subcodes** — Use this tab to define subcodes for each level of your organization structure.
- **Organization** — Use this tab to combine your subcodes to create unique codes to identify each organization in your firm.

## Firm Setup - Proposals

Proposal Firms are designed to store information about your firm for use in SF254/SF255/SF330 Proposals. If Custom Proposals use firm-wide data, this data is also retrieved from Firm Setup - Proposals. See “Configure Proposal Firms” on page 239 for details.

Access the Firms form by clicking **Configuration » Organization » Firm Setup - Proposals** from the Vision main menu.

## Accounting System Settings and Billing Labor Category Tables

Even if your firm has not purchased any accounting-related Deltek Vision modules, the Accounting System Settings form is available from Accounting Configuration. This is because the Service Estimating tool uses account ranges and labor categories, which are established on a system-wide basis from the Accounting Systems Settings form.

Access the Accounting System Settings form by clicking **Configuration » Accounting » System Settings** from the Vision main menu.

The Accounting System Settings form includes these tabs:

- **Accounts** — Use this tab to set up the starting account numbers in your chart of accounts for consultants and expenses used with the Service Estimating tool.
- **Labor Categories** — Use this tab to create a master list of labor categories and descriptions.

## Billing Labor Category Tables

Also note that the Billing Labor Category Tables form is available from the Deltek Vision Billing menu, even if your firm has not purchased the Billing module. This is because specific rates are associated with labor categories from the Billing Labor Category Tables form. You can use these labor category tables with the Service Estimating feature, available from the Opportunity Info Center.

Access the Billing Labor Category Tables form by clicking **Billing » Billing Rate Tables » Labor Categories** from the Vision main menu.



For more information about the Service Estimating feature available from the Opportunity Info Center, please see “Determine Estimated Services and Materials” on page 198.

## Module Activation

The Vision Module Activation form allows you to activate the Vision applications that your company uses.

Access the Module Activation form by clicking **Configuration » Module Activation**.

Welcome to Deltek Vision. Please enter the client number assigned to your firm by Deltek. In addition, when you purchased your software, you should have received passwords for each licensed module. Please enter these passwords below to gain access to the system.

Client Number 00000

Module	Password	License
Project Control		Invalid
Accounting		Invalid
Billing		Invalid
Time		Invalid
Expense		Invalid
Payroll		Invalid
Resource Planning		Invalid
CRM	*****	Sample
Custom Proposals	*****	Sample
SF330/SF255/SF254 Proposal	*****	Sample
Payroll Interface		Invalid
Albra HR Interface		Invalid
Synchronization Server	*****	Sample
Multicurrency		Invalid
Purchasing		Invalid
Document Management	*****	Sample
Mobile Application Suite	*****	Invalid
Visualization	*****	Sample

OK Cancel Help

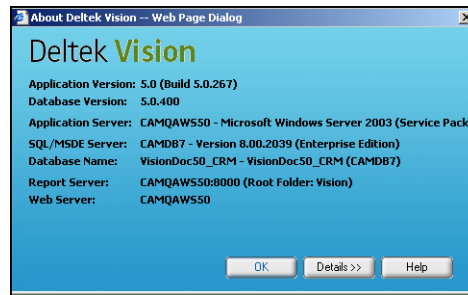
Module Activation Dialog



## About Deltek Vision

The About Deltek Vision dialog displays important information about the version of Vision you are running, the configuration of your database, and the configuration of your Actuate report server.

Access the About Deltek Vision dialog by clicking **Configuration » About Deltek Vision** from the Vision main menu.



**About Deltek Vision Dialog**

Click the **Details** button to view a list of installed hot fixes and custom components.

You can also access the About Deltek Vision dialog by clicking the Vision Global **Help** icon and selecting the **About** option from the drop-down menu.



# 5

## Info Center Records (Data Sources)

---

### **In this chapter**

- ❖ Overview
- ❖ Accessing the Vision Info Center
- ❖ Using the Info Center
- ❖ Document Management and the Info Center
- ❖ Integration with Third-party Applications and Info Center Data
- ❖ Clients
- ❖ Contacts
- ❖ Leads
- ❖ Marketing Campaigns
- ❖ Opportunities
- ❖ Employees
- ❖ Projects
- ❖ Units (Service Estimating Tool Only)
- ❖ Vendors
- ❖ Accounts (Service Estimating Tool Only)
- ❖ Text Library

## Overview

Vision includes a fully integrated data storage component called the Info Center. The Info Center is home to the same type of data records found in CRM and Proposals Data Sources.

The following Info Centers are available:

- Clients (or Combined Clients and Vendors Info Center)
- Vendors (Consultants)
- Contacts
- Leads
- Marketing Campaigns
- Opportunities (Prospect Project)
- Employees
- Projects
- Units (Service Estimating Tool Only)
- Text Library (Boiler Plate)
- Accounts (Service Estimating Tool Only)

***Create, copy, delete, edit, and review records using the Info Center.***

Use the Vision Info Centers to perform the same record maintenance functions — create, copy, delete, edit, review — that you completed using Data Sources in CRM and Proposals. The Info Center provides you with all the tools you need to maintain the records critical to your firm's business operations.

This chapter provides a summary of the Vision Info Centers and explains key differences between each Vision Info Center and the corresponding CRM and Proposals Data Source.



- Note that CRM consultant and client contacts are all converted to the Contact Info Center in Vision.
- When you convert from CRM and Proposals to Deltek Vision, the labels that your firm used in CRM and Proposals Data Sources are converted to Vision. If your firm changed the CRM and Proposal Defaults (for example from Employee to Architect), this is what you see in Vision after you convert. Your System Administrator can change these labels at any time from the Vision Configuration, System Settings, Labels tab. In all Vision documentation (books and Vision Help), all Info Centers are referred to using the Vision default label.
- If your firm created CRM Company Data Source custom fields tabs, these tabs are not converted to Deltek Vision.



- Options from some Info Center drop-down lists must first be set up from Configuration. For example, the relationship categories you select from the Client Info Center Associate a Client dialog box are established in the Client to Client Relationship dialog (**Configuration » Code Tables**. Click **Client to Client Relationship**). For more information see “Code Tables” on page 113.
- If you are using other Vision applications, such as the Vision Accounting or Vision Resource Planning applications, additional menu items, tabs, and fields will also be available. Contact your System Administrator for more information about the Vision applications being used at your firm.

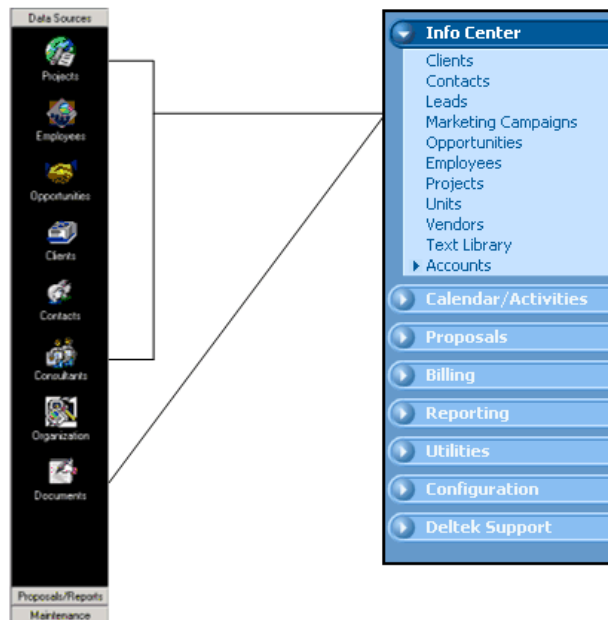
## Accessing the Vision Info Center

### *How do I access the Info Center?*

In Deltek CRM and Proposals you access all of the data sources from the Data Sources button on the Shortcut Bar. In Deltek Vision, you access this information from the **Info Center** option of the Vision main menu:

Deltek CRM and Proposals  
Data Sources

Deltek Vision Info Center



### Compare CRM Data Sources to the Vision Info Center



After migration, information that was stored in the Company Data Source is accessible from Vision Organization Configuration, and not from a Vision Info Center. See “Organization” on page 140 for more information.

# Using the Info Center

There are many features available in the Vision Info Center to help you manage your records with greater efficiency.



For additional information about each of the Vision Info Centers, click the **Help** button on the toolbar of any Info Center record.

## Finding Records

Enhanced lookup and search capabilities provide you with various ways to find Info Center records in your database.

The two principal ways to search for Info Center Records are:

- Info Center Search Dialog
- Individual Info Center Search

## Info Center Search Dialog

The Info Center Search dialog is a feature that allows you to locate records by searching multiple Info Centers simultaneously. To access the Info Center Search dialog, click the **Search** icon on the Vision toolbar.



Search Icon

The screenshot shows the 'Info Center Search' dialog box. It has a 'Search Text' field and a 'Search' button at the top. Below is a 'Search Options' section with a table of search columns. At the bottom are 'Search Documents', 'Close', and 'Help' buttons.

Info Center	Search	Search Columns
Account	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Account Number
Client	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Client Name; Client Number
Contact	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Contact Last Name; Contact First Name
Lead	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Lead Last Name; Lead First Name
Marketing Campaign	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Marketing Campaign Name
Opportunity	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Opportunity Name
Employee	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Employee Last Name; Employee First Name
Project	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Est. Completion Date; Firm Cost
Vendor	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Consultants/Partners Name
Text Library	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Text Library Name

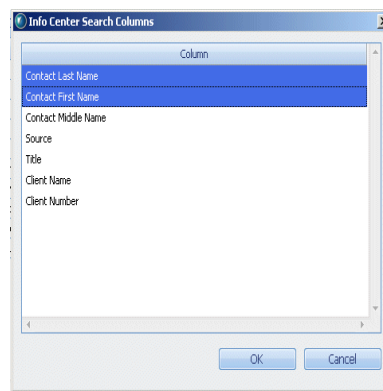
Info Center Search Dialog

*The Info Center Search tool does not search unit records, and the search only retrieves records to which you have security access rights.*

The Info Center Search dialog consist of two tabs.

- **Options** — Use this tab to select the Info Centers you want to search, enter search text, and specify what record values to search on.
- **Results** — This tab displays the results of your search.

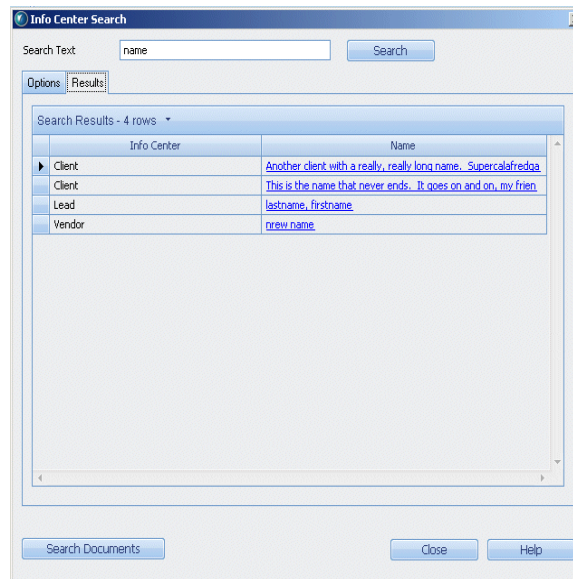
To search for records, select the Info Centers you want to search using the checkbox in the **Search** column on the Options tab. Then, use the **Search Column** field to select the record values you want to search on—for example, account number, client name, employee last name, and so on. When you access the Info Center Search dialog, the **Search Column** contains default search values for each Info Center. To change the search values, click in the **Search Column** and then click the **Ellipsis** icon. Vision displays a list of available columns for the selected Info Center.



**Info Center Search Columns — Contacts**

Finally, enter a full or partial search value in the **Search Text** field and click the **Search** button. Vision searches your database for records that contain the value entered. Vision then displays a list of all matching records (accounts, clients, contacts, employees, projects, and vendors) on the Results tab.





Info Center Search Results Tab

The example above shows the results returned using “city” as the search text. You can click a record name in the list on the Results tab to open the corresponding Info Center record.

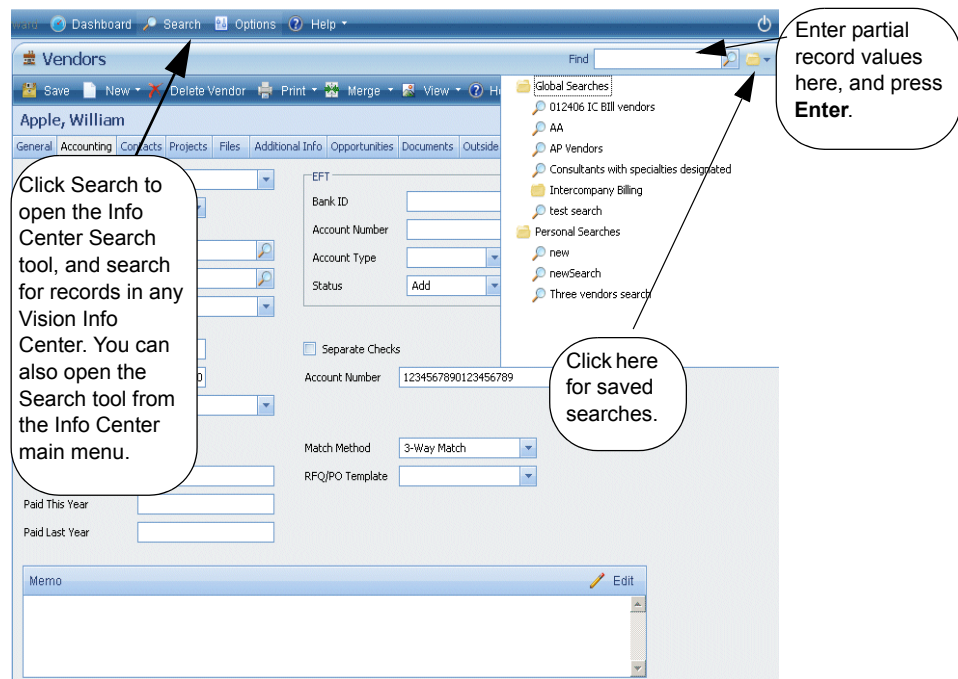
## Individual Info Center Search

You can also search for Info Center records of a particular type by opening an Info Center and using one of three tools (available in all Info Center record types). To access these search features, click **Info Center** from the Vision main menu and then click the name of the Info Center you want to open.

To find a record of the type selected, complete one of the following procedures:

- Enter a partial value in the **Find** field of any Info Center (using either numbers or letters), and then press **Enter**. Vision searches your database for record numbers and/or names that contain the value entered. If more than one matching record is found, Vision displays a list of matching records. If only one matching record is found, Vision opens the record.
- Click the **Find** icon in the **Find** field of any Info Center to search for records using a Lookup. The Info Center currently open determines the type of Lookup that displays.
- Click the **Folder** icon beside any Info Center to search for records using a saved search.

*The following lookups are available: Client, Contact, Lead, Marketing Campaign, Opportunity, Employee, Project, Vendor, and Text Library*



**Finding Records in the Info Center**

## Opening Records

*When you access one of the Info Centers, Vision retrieves the last record opened in the current browser session. A browser session begins when you log on to Vision or when you open a Vision application in a new browser window. A browser session ends when you close the browser window. If this is your first visit to the Info Center for the current browser session, Vision opens a blank record.*

There are two methods available for opening a record.

- Open a record in the current browser window.

Click **Info Center** on the Vision main menu and then click an Info Center option from the menu tree. Vision opens the selected Info Center in the current browser window. You can then select a record to open.

If you open a record using this method, Vision closes the application or record you currently have open.

- Open a record in a new browser window.

Click **Info Center** on the Vision main menu, right-click an Info Center option from the menu tree, and then click the **Open in New Window** pop-up option. Vision opens the selected Info Center in a new browser window. You can then select a record to open.

Using this method allows you to open records without exiting the application or record you currently have open.



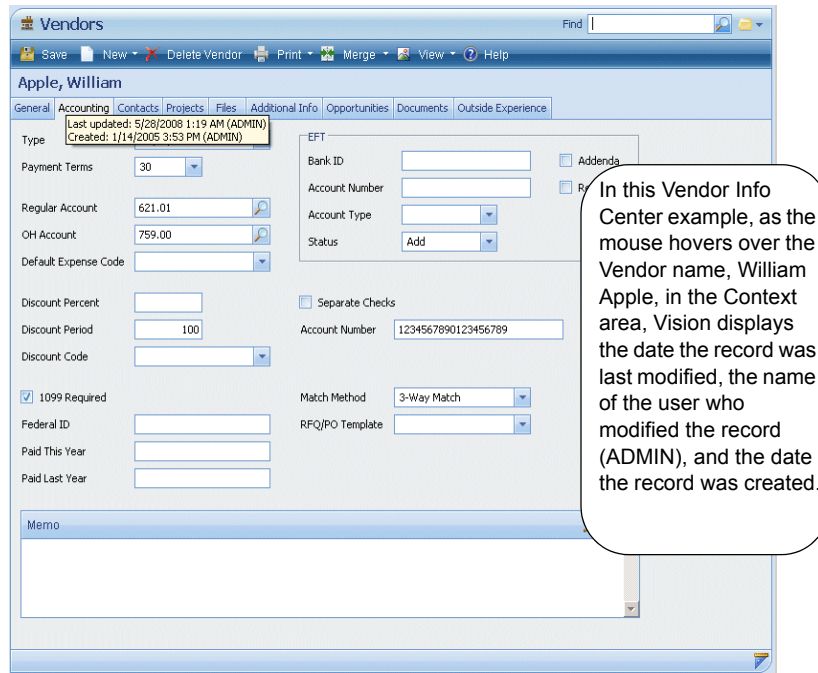
You can launch any saved search directly from a URL. To do this you open a browser window. Type the path to Vision on your server. Then append the string  
 launchapp.aspx?initialpage=<appname>&keyValue=Search|<folder name>|<sub folder name>|<search name>.

For example, assuming Vision is installed to the path localhost/vision51, you could open a Personal Saved Search named My Contacts using the following URL:

```
Localhost/Vision51/
launchapp.aspx?initialpage=Contacts&keyValue=Search||Personal
Searches|My Contacts.
```

## Determine When the Record was Last Modified

After an Info Center record is open, you can hover your mouse over the name of the record in the Context area to determine when the record was last modified and the name of the Vision user who modified the record as well as the date the record was created.



### View Last Modified Date

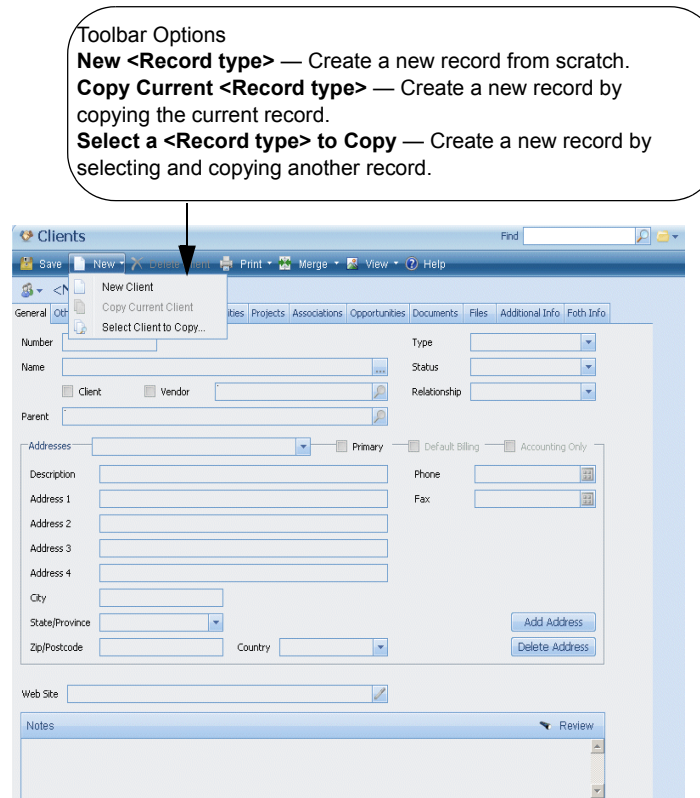
## Creating and Deleting Records

There are several methods available for creating new records.

The following methods are available in all Info Centers:

- Create a new record from scratch.
- Copy an existing record, modify the copied record, and then save the modified copy to create a new record.

Open any Info Center, and use the toolbar to select the appropriate option when creating a new record.



### Creating New Info Center Records

**Additional methods for creating new records.**

- In the Project Info Center, you can also create a new project record from an opportunity, from a project template, or from a combination of a project template and an opportunity.
- In addition, you can create new records “on-the-fly” from certain Info Center tabs. This feature allows you to create a record in a separate browser window while keeping the current record open in your main browser window.

Use this feature to:

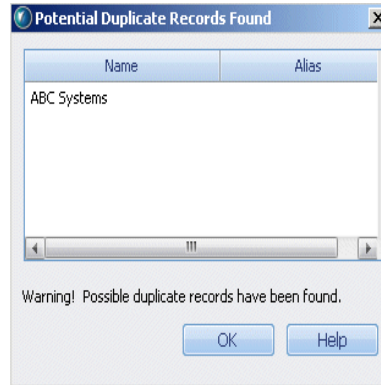
- Create a new contact record from the Contacts tab of Client Info Center.

- Create a new client or vendor record from the General tab of Contact Info Center.
- Create a new contact record from the Contacts tab of Vendor Info Center.
- Create a new client record from the General tab of Project Info Center.
- After you create or edit a record, you must click **Save** on the toolbar to save your entries.
- To delete a record from your database, open the record, and click **Delete** on the toolbar. Vision displays a Confirm Delete dialog. Click **Yes** to delete the record.

## Duplicate Record Check

*Click the **Help** button on the dialog to learn more about the duplicate record check.*

When you create a new client, contact, marketing campaign, lead, employee, project, or vendor record, Vision automatically checks your database for possible duplicate entries. Vision displays a list of existing records that match, or closely match, the name of the record you are trying to create.



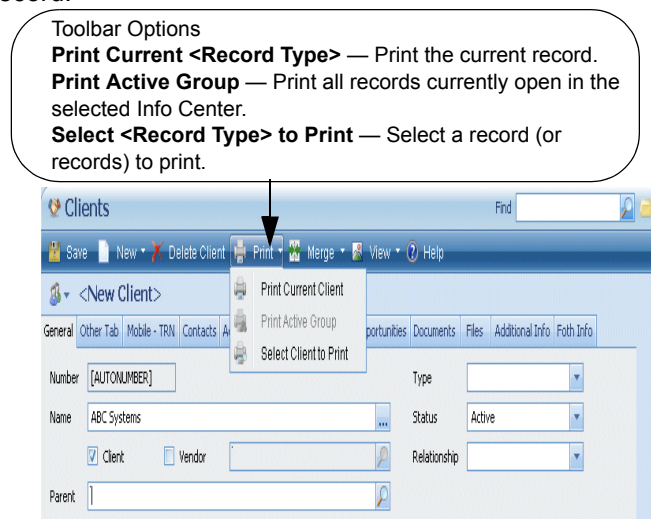
**Potential Duplicate Records Found Dialog**

## Printing Records

There are three methods available for printing records.

- Print the current record.
- Print a record not currently open (within the same Info Center).
- Print all records currently open (within the same Info Center).

Open an Info Center, and use the toolbar to select the appropriate option when printing a record.



**Printing Info Center Records**

## Merging Records

You can merge data from multiple records within the same Info Center into a Word document. You merge records using a Deltek Vision merge template or one that you modify or create in Microsoft Word using the Deltek merge template macro (**Utilities » Download Macro**). You load templates to use in various Info Centers from Merge Template Configuration (**Configuration » General » Merge Templates**).

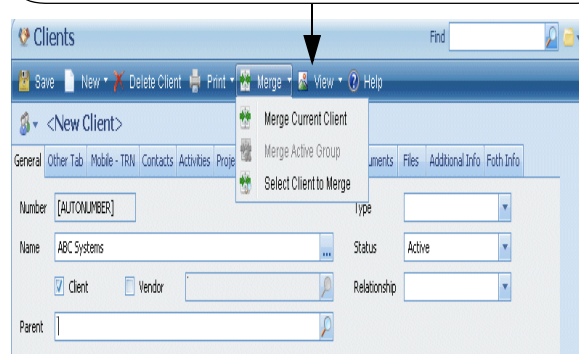
Open any Info Center, and use the toolbar to select the appropriate option when merging records.

### Toolbar Options

**Merge Current <Record Type>** — Open the Merging dialog with the current record selected for merging.

**Merge Active Group** — Open the Merging dialog with all records currently open in the Info Center selected for merging.

**Select <Record Type> to Merge** — Open the Merging dialog, from which you select a record (or records) to merge.



**Merging Info Center Records**





- The **Merge** option displays on an Info Center toolbar after you have created at least one merge template for the specified record type.
- Use merge templates to merge Info Center data into a Word document and to merge information from the custom proposals application. You cannot use the Info Center merge functionality to merge graphics or merge with a template containing the [Merged Description] or [Merged Resume] codes. You must use the Custom Proposals application merge feature for these tasks. You can use any sample merge template to merge Info Center data into a Word document from the Info Center except the Project Template - (Project Team, Project Codes, Descriptions and Awards.rtf) and Employees Template -(Merged Resume for Custom Proposal Module Only.rtf). These templates can be used only within the Custom Proposals application because they contain merge codes proprietary to the Custom Proposals application.
- The .rtf merge templates, and the merge process itself are compatible with Microsoft Word 2007. However, you cannot insert graphic placeholders in the header or footer of a document. This applies to all .rtf merge templates and template merge processes, whether in the Custom Proposals application, in an Info Center, or in other types of proposals.
- See “Merge Templates” on page 120 and the Configuration book in the Vision Online Help for additional information.

## Setting the Display of Info Center Records

The Client, Contact, Lead, Marketing Campaign, Opportunity, Employee, Project, Vendor, and Text Library Info Centers contain a View toolbar option that allows you to determine how to display Info Center data.

Your options are:

- **Tab View** — The Tab View displays all tabs for the Info Center and the fields on each of these tabs. The Tab View is the default format that is referenced in the Vision Online Help.
- **Grid View** — The Grid View displays several Info Center records simultaneously, in a grid format. You can customize the grid columns and fields to quickly locate and evaluate Info Center data. For example, to locate an opportunity that is associated with a particular client, when you do not remember any details, you can use the Grid View to filter the opportunity records by client, then review the list to locate the desired record.

## Customize the Info Center Grid View

When using the Grid View for the Clients, Contacts, Leads, Marketing Campaigns, Opportunities, Employees, Projects, Vendors, and Text Library Info centers, you can customize the fields and columns that display in the view.



For instructions on customizing the view, see the topic, [Customize the Info Center Grid View](#) in the Vision Online Help.

## Setting Standard Phone Formats

To create consistency within records and reports, the Vision administrator has the option to establish a default format for phone number entry. When users type phone numbers in fields after this default format has been established, the format is applied automatically. To override this format you click the detail button (...) on a Phone field. Vision then displays the Phone Format Selection dialog that lists the default country, description, and format for phone numbers. You may choose to override the default format and select a new format for the current record's phone number. This change applies to the Phone and/or Fax fields in the Clients, Contacts, Leads, Employees, and Vendors Info Centers.



- For information about setting up phone number formats, search for phone number formats from the Vision Online Help and see “General Company Settings” on page 104.
- For information about setting up international address formats, see the “International Address Formats” topic in the Vision Online Help.

## Data Entry and Record Associations

Data is entered and stored in the Info Center using a series of tabs. The tabs may contain data fields and/or data grids.

*Many data grids (and some data fields) are relational, which means that when you enter data in one record, a corresponding entry is made in another record. The resulting record association may create a link between data grids in each record or between a data grid in one record and a data field in another record.*

- Use data fields to enter data in much the same way you did in CRM and Proposals.
- Use data grids to add data to a record and/or to create associations between records. The grid options available depend on the Info Center and grid type you have open. Grid options include:
  - **Associate** — Add a record association to a grid.
  - **New** — Create a new record and add an association to a grid.
  - **Edit** — Modify an association on a grid.
  - **Remove** — Delete an association from a grid.
  - **Insert** — Add an item to a grid.
  - **Delete** — Remove an item from a grid.



For more information on record associations, see the individual Info Center sections of this chapter. To learn how record associations work, see the examples on the following pages.

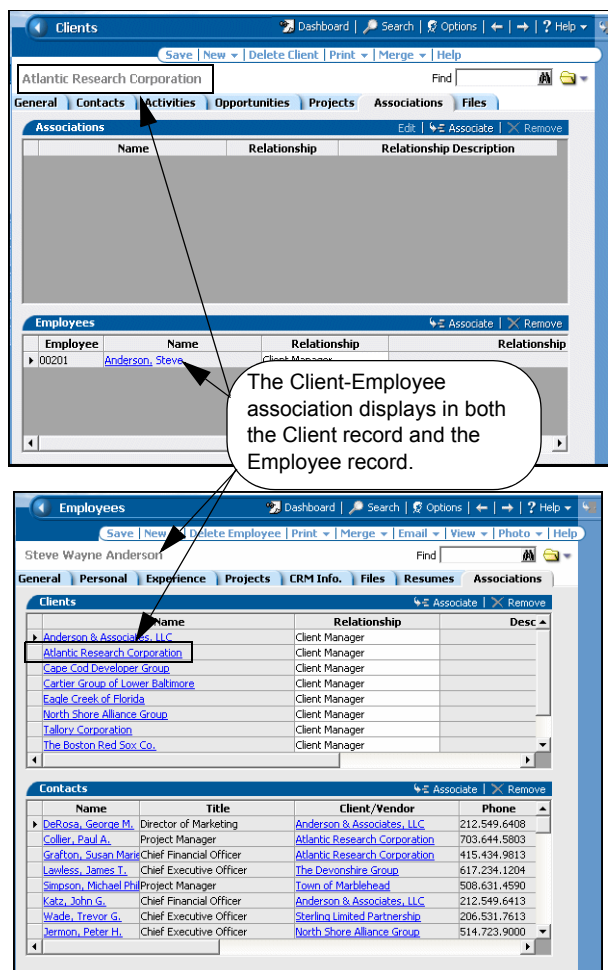
## Grid Settings

Size and order grid columns as desired. Vision saves the settings to use each time you open the grid.

You can resize and reorder the columns in any Info Center grid, and Vision will save these settings for the next time you open that Info Center grid.

## Grid to Grid Association Example

If you add Steve Anderson to the Employees grid on the Associations tab of the Atlantic Research Corporation client record, Atlantic Research Corporation is automatically added to the Clients grid on the Associations tab of Steve Anderson's employee record.



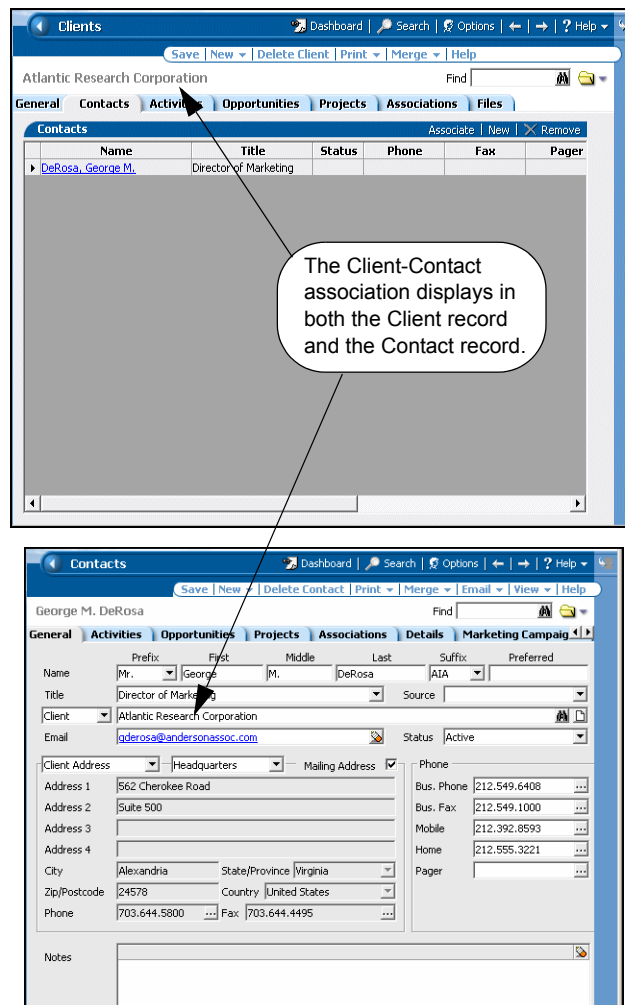
Client Info Center to Employee Info Center Grid to Grid Example

*Right-click a hyperlink and click the Open in new window option to open the associated record in a new browser window.*

The entries in both records display as hyperlinks. This means that you can click either entry to open the associated Info Center record. For example, if you open the client record for the Atlantic Research Corporation and click Steve Anderson's name in the Employees grid, Vision opens Steve Anderson's employee record.

## Grid to Field Association Example

If you add George DeRosa to the Contacts grid on the Contacts tab of the Atlantic Research Corporation client record, Atlantic Research Corporation is automatically entered in the Client field on the General tab of George DeRosa's contact record.



**Client Info Center to Contact Info Center Grid to Field Example**

***Right-click a hyperlink and click the Open in new window option to open the associated record in a new browser window.***

The entries in both records display as hyperlinks. This means that you can click either entry to open the associated Info Center record. For example, if you open the client record for the Atlantic Research Corporation, and click George DeRosa's name in the Contacts grid, Vision opens George DeRosa's contact record.

## User Defined Tabs Fields and Labels

*You can create your own tabs and fields and change the look and feel of standard tabs and fields to meet your business needs.*

Each of the Vision Info Centers contain a set of standard tabs and fields for storing your data. To supplement the standard tabs and fields, Vision allows those with a role type of Administrator to create tabs and fields from Configuration.

You can add tabs to each Info Center and create data fields and data grids for each of the tabs you add. While you cannot add fields to any of the standard tabs from the User Defined Tabs application, you can rename the standard tabs and most of the fields on the standard tabs. You can also change the order in which standard tabs (and/or user-defined tabs) display when you open Info Center records.

- Click **Configuration » General » User Defined Tabs** to create your own tabs and fields and to change the order in which tabs display.
- Click **Configuration » General » System Settings**, and use the Labels tab to rename the default Info Center tabs.

### Info Center/Tab Designer

The Info Center/Tab Designer allows those with a role type of Administrator to change the look and feel of the tabs and fields in all of the Vision Info Centers (and the Activities dialog) — this includes both standard and user-defined tabs.

To open an Info Center tab in design mode, you must first open an Info Center record. Then, right-click on the desired tab name, and click **Design** from the pop-up menu. Vision opens the Tab Design dialog.

Only Vision users with a security Role of type Administrator can access the Info Center/Tab Designer.

When you open an Info Center tab in design mode you can perform a variety of actions, including:

- Resizing and move existing fields and labels.
- Changing existing field labels and add new ones.
- Determining whether fields should be hidden or locked, based on users' security roles.
- Determining whether fields are required for CRM.
- Attaching Help icons to Info Center tabs that when clicked display pop-up messages that you specify. You may want to use this feature to create firm-specific notes related to a particular tab or field or to link to internal documents that may aid users with data entry.
- Adding short helpful field-level "tool tips" that will appear directly on the Vision Info Center screen when a user's mouse rolls over a field label.



- See “User Defined Tabs” on page 106 and the Configuration topics in the Vision Online Help for additional information and instructions for creating user defined tabs and fields.
- See the Info Center/Tab Designer topics in the Vision Online Help for additional information and instructions on customizing Info Centers.

## Company Data Source Custom Fields Tabs

***Company Data Source Custom Fields Tabs are not converted from CRM and Proposals to Vision Info Centers.***

If your firm created CRM Company Data Source custom fields tabs, these tabs are not converted to Deltek Vision because there is not a corresponding Vision Info Center. The Company Data Source information is converted to the Vision Organization application and Firms Setup - Proposals. Please see “Organization Setup” on page 37 for more information about how CRM Company data is converted.



## Activities

You can schedule activities for records in all Info Centers except Vendor and Text Library. The Client, Contact, Lead, Marketing Campaign, Opportunity, and Project Info Centers all contain an Activities tab, from which activities are scheduled. For employee records, you can schedule activities from the Activities grid on the CRM Info. tab. (You cannot schedule activities from the Units or Account Info Centers. These Info Centers are available when only CRM and Proposals modules are active for the purposes of the Service Estimating Tool only).

When you schedule an activity, Vision inserts the activity details on the Activities grid of the current Info Center record, on the Activities grid of any other record you link to, and on the Activities grid in the record of each employee (Owner) included in the activity.

For example, if you schedule an activity for Atlantic Research Corporation in the Client Info Center, you can specify a Contact, Opportunity, Project, Marketing Campaign, and Employee (Owner) record to associate with this activity.

Completed	Type	Subject	Start Date	Priority	Owner	Contact	Contact ID
<input type="checkbox"/>	Meeting	Red Team Review	3/26/05 2:00 PM	Medium	Anderson, Steve	Collier, Paul	703
<input type="checkbox"/>	Phone Call	Adelphi Review	3/21/05 3:00 PM	Medium	Anderson, Steve	Sears, Joan	404
<input type="checkbox"/>	Phone Call	Adelphi Review	3/12/05 3:00 PM	Medium	Anderson, Steve	Sears, Joan	404
<input type="checkbox"/>	Meeting	Red Team Review	2/27/05 1:00 PM	Medium	Anderson, Steve	Collier, Paul	703
<input type="checkbox"/>	Phone Call	Discuss Opportunities	12/24/03 11:00 AM	Medium	Anderson, Steve	Grafton, Susan	415
<input type="checkbox"/>	Phone Call	Discuss Opportunities	12/16/03 11:30 AM	Medium	Anderson, Steve	Collier, Paul	703
<input type="checkbox"/>	Meeting	Client Visit	12/9/03 11:00 AM	Medium	Anderson, Steve	Collier, Paul	703
<input type="checkbox"/>	Meeting	Client Visit	12/4/03 5:30 PM	Medium	Anderson, Steve	Collier, Paul	703
<input type="checkbox"/>	Phone Call	Discuss Opportunities	12/2/03 11:00 AM	Medium	Anderson, Steve	Grafton, Susan	415
<input type="checkbox"/>	Phone Call	Conferece Call with Paul Collier	11/7/03 2:00 PM	Medium	Apple, William	Collier, Paul	703
<input type="checkbox"/>	Meeting	Meridian Project Kickoff Meeting	10/22/03 2:00 PM	Medium	Apple, William	Collier, Paul	703
<input type="checkbox"/>	Task	Proposal Due	10/14/03 7:00 AM	Medium	Apple, William	Collier, Paul	703
<input type="checkbox"/>	Meeting	Client Lunch	9/26/03 3:00 PM	Medium	Apple, William	Collier, Paul	703
<input type="checkbox"/>	Meeting	Client Lunch	8/30/03 1:00 PM	Medium	Anderson, Steve	Collier, Paul	703
<input type="checkbox"/>	Meeting	Client Visit	8/26/03 12:00 PM	Medium	Anderson, Steve	Collier, Paul	703
<input type="checkbox"/>	Webex	Weekly Project Meeting	7/18/03 10:00 PM	Medium	Anderson, Steve	Collier, Paul	703

Schedule an activity from the Activities tab or the CRM Info. tab if scheduling an Employee activity. Notice how you can link this client activity with other Info Center records, such as a contacts or opportunities.

### Schedule Activities from the Info Center

You can also schedule a client activity using the Activity Calendar or the Activity Manager. When you schedule an activity using one of these tools and associate the activity with a client, Vision automatically inserts the activity details on the Activities grid of the specified Info Center record.



See “Activity and Calendar” on page 219 and the Calendar/Activities topics in the Vision Online Help for additional information and instructions for creating activities or using the Vision Calendar feature.

## Filter Options on the Activities Tab

By default, the Activities grid displays all activities related to the current record or activities accessible to the Role of the currently logged in user (as specified on the Record Access tab of the Roles form). However, you may want to view activities for a specific time frame or may want to see only meetings or pending activities. The **Filter Options** and **Filter Open** grid options allow you to specify your own criteria for filtering the activities that display in the Activities grid. This allows you to limit the list of activities in the grid to only those activities you need to see at any given time.

There are two filter options available from Info Center Activities grids:

- **Filter Options** — When you click **Filter Options**, Vision opens the Activities Filter dialog that you can use to define the parameters of your filter. In addition to selecting such filter criteria as activity type or date from the Activities Filter dialog you can:
  - **Save Filter Options** — Click **Organize** to open the Organize Options dialog, and save the filter options you specified for the Activities grid. After you save your filter options, they are available when you select the **Open** option from any Activity grid.
  - **Clear Filter Options** — Click **Clear** to clear the filter options you specified for the Activities grid. This action clears the filter from the grid; it does not clear your saved filter options. If you clear the filter from the grid, all activities related to the current record once again display in the grid.
- **Open Filter** — Select to open a saved Activities Filter and apply it to the Activities grid. You can also open a saved Activity from the Activity Filter dialog.

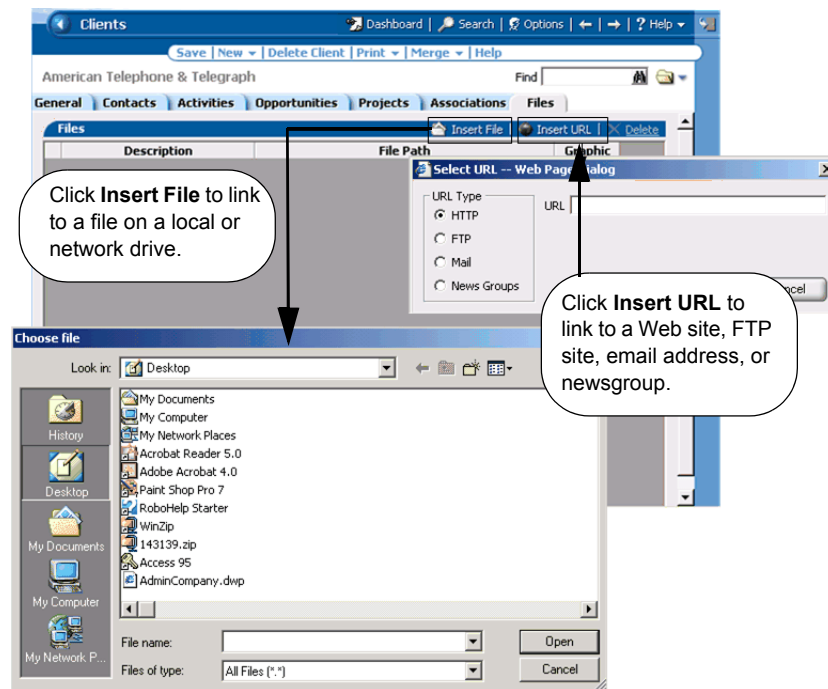
When you apply a filter to an Activities grid in one Info Center record, the filter is applied to all records in that Info Center. After you apply a filter, Vision remembers your selection and applies it the next time you open that Info Center (Client, Project, Contacts, and so on). You can change your filter settings at any time.

Vision does not automatically apply the filter settings you specify for one Info Center to any other Info Centers, nor does it apply the settings to the Activity Manager. However, if you save your filter settings, you can use them throughout the Info Center and in the Activity Manager.

## Linked Files and URLs

Each Info Center contains a Files tab. Use the Files tab in an Info Center to link external text and graphics files to an Info Center record. You link an external file to an Info Center record by adding it to the Files grid. When you add a file to the Files grid, Vision automatically creates a hyperlink between the file name in the grid and the corresponding file location. You can then click the file name to open the file.

You can link to files accessible on a local or network drive, Web sites, FTP sites, email addresses, and newsgroups. Following is an example of how you may link files to client records.



**Use the Insert File or Insert URL Buttons to Link to a Variety of Files**

## Send Emails From the Info Center

From the Contact, Lead, Opportunity, Employee, and Project Info Centers you can use the Info Center email feature to send emails to individual employees, contacts, leads, or to a large number of people. To use this feature, you must first enter email addresses in the Email or Email Address field on the General tab of each Contact, Lead, and/or Employee Info Center record that you want to include in an email. You can also use this feature to create email templates

Email templates allow users to enter regular text and insert database fields into an email's subject or body. These fields are then replaced with actual data, such as an employee's name from the Employee Info Center, when the email is sent.

Both the ability to send standard emails or template-based emails are useful, but it is likely that you will find one or the other more useful, depending on the task at hand.

## When to Use Standard Emails

Deltrek Vision's standard email functionality is more efficient because only one email is sent when you click Send, and all other recipients are copied on that one email.

Here are some examples of when to use standard email functionality rather than template-based email functionality:

- You do not want to use database fields in the Subject or Message fields of the email.
- It is appropriate (for performance reasons perhaps) to send only one email to all addresses (To, CC, BCC), rather than a separate email per record selected in the Records field, as must happen with template-based emails.
- You want to use the content of the email one time only, and you want to send it to one contact, lead, or employee only.

## When to Use Template-Based Emails

When using template-based emails, every recipient in the Records field of the Email Templates dialog is sent an individual email. Then everyone in the **Email** fields on the To, CC, and BCC tabs are sent one email per recipient in the Records field. For example, let's say you select 10 records in the Records field. Then you select one record in the Emails field on the CC tab. When you click the Send button, each one of those 10 recipients in the Records field will receive just one email, an email that contains merged data specific to that individual (for example, with his name in the salutation). The one recipient in the CC field will receive 10 emails, one for each person in the Records field. This is because when you use database fields, Vision merges different data (for example a different first name) into each email, making each email unique.

Here are some examples of when to use email templates rather than standard email functionality:

- You want to send the same email to multiple people and you want to use fields from the database in the Subject or Message fields. For example, if you want the email to include a database field for an employee's first name (for example, "Hello [Contacts.First Name]").
- You want to include database fields in the email, and you want to use the email repeatedly to send emails to different employees, leads, or contacts.



See the Email topics in the Vision Online Help for additional information and instructions for sending emails from the Contact, Lead, Opportunity, Project, or Employee Info Centers.

## Document Management and the Info Center

With Vision Document Management, you can store, share, and collaborate on a set of documents for every company, contact, lead, marketing campaign, opportunity, employee, project, vendor, and text library. You can link a single document to just one record or to multiple records in multiple Info Centers.

When your firm enables the Document Management feature, a Documents tab is added to each Info Center. From this tab you can upload, link, check in, check out, disassociate, delete, and view the history of documents.

Document Management provides:

- Web-based access to all documents
- The ability to link documents to specific Info Center records
- The ability to organize documents into sites, libraries, and folders
- The ability to store photos, graphics, and other digital assets
- Check-in and check-out capabilities, so that multiple users don't attempt to update the same document at the same time
- Document changes that are tracked and assigned different version numbers for auditing and rollback purposes (if versioning is enabled in Vision)
- Cross-document text searches for various document formats, including Word, PDF, and Excel
- Security settings to control document access and editing
- The ability to share documents with clients, partners, and suppliers, by creating outward-facing portals



See the Document Management topics in the Vision Online Help for additional information and instructions on enabling and using Document Management.

## **Document Management and Microsoft® Windows® SharePoint™ Services (WSS)**

Document Management employs Microsoft Windows SharePoint Services, a leading collaboration platform already used by many professional services firms. SharePoint is tightly integrated with Windows Server™ 2003 to take advantage of the performance, stability, and security features of the Microsoft .NET Framework.

As of the release of Deltek Vision 5.1, Document Management is compatible with Microsoft Sharepoint 2007.

### **Security**

Document Management ensures that documents are accessible only to the appropriate people. You control which employee roles have access to which document libraries and what document editing and management tasks each role can perform.

## Merging the Client and Vendor Info Centers

Sometimes, how a client is connected to your firm on various projects can be complicated. In some cases you may be connected through another firm (in a sub relationship) or directly with the client (in a prime relationship). In cases where your connection is a prime connection, you may have other firms as sub-relationships off of this prime relationship. Because of this, the same firm may be connected with you in a client or vendor relationship, depending on the project.

To help stream-line your processes, Vision allows you to merge the Client and Vendor Info Centers into one central repository. Using the combined Client Info Center allows you to avoid the tiresome task of maintaining records in two places (Client and Vendor Info Centers) just to be able to associate each firm appropriately on the opportunity and project records.

If your firm is not using Vision's accounting features, many of the features of the Vendor Info Center are not applicable to your situation. For example, if you are a CRM only user, you may not use Vendors at all. And if you use the Vision Proposals application, you may need to access vendor information only when entering team information during proposal creation.

Even if your firm does use Vision Accounting, your marketing department can use the combined Client and Vendor Info Center. Marketing can keep all of their sub-relationships, including those that they need to include on proposals, in the combined Client Info Center and accounting can keep their true payable vendors in the Vendor Info Center. If, in the future, the Accounting department wants to change a sub-relationship client into a true payable vendor, they can use Vision's feature to create a vendor from a client.

Vision's single combined Client and Vendor Info Center can track all firms or companies with which you interact, and manage the important data where there is a prime or sub relationship. As an example of this single Info Center implementation, you could name the single Info Center, "Firms," enter all client and vendor data in this one location, and eliminate the need to maintain the data in two separate places.

From within this "Firms" Info Center, you can mark certain client records as vendor only or vendor as well as client. This will allow you to access vendor record information for proposal purposes without having to turn on extraneous Vendor Info Center information that is unnecessary for your firm.

In addition, you can use this "Firms" Info Center to mark certain records as neither client nor vendor. For example, you may want to store information on a partner or a competitor. You can create user-defined fields that represent the various relationships you may want to capture, such as partner or competitor. Then when creating a record in the "Firms" Info Center, you can select one of these user-defined fields to mark the record as appropriate. Although Vision only uses information marked as client or vendor in its other applications, you can run reports to include the user-defined relationship records that you create.

## **The Create Client from Vendor Utility**

After you convert from Deltek CRM and Proposals to Deltek Vision, if you want to merge the Client and Vendor Info Centers into a single Info Center, you must first import any vendor records into the Client Info Center. You do this using the Create Client from Vendor Utility. For more information, see “Create Client from Vendor” on page 288.



# Integration with Third Party Solutions and Info Center Data

## Integration with Cyber Recruiter

Vision offers integration with Visibility Software's Cyber Recruiter. This integration allows Vision users who also own Cyber Recruiter to increase the overall efficiency of their hiring process by reducing data entry for employees hired from within the Cyber Recruiter system.

The integration between Cyber Recruiter and Deltek Vision occurs on the Cyber Recruiter side. You must own Visibility's Cyber Recruiter to take advantage of the integration. For information about integrating, please see the Human Resources and Payroll Systems documentation, available from the Cyber Recruiter Help menu. Click **Help » User manuals » HR/Payroll Systems**.

Please contact Visibility Software with questions or concerns about integrating Deltek Vision with Cyber Recruiter.

## Integration with Business Value Selling (BVS) Interface from Salesforce Systems

If your firm owns both the Salesforce Systems BVS interface and Vision, you can enable the BVS interface in Vision. After the feature is enabled and configured, you can integrate data between Vision and Salesforce software to help qualify opportunities. BVS automatically updates the following information in the Vision opportunity record:

- Stage
- Associated Contacts and their roles
- Close Date
- Revenue Amount
- User

For example, you create a new opportunity in Vision, and open BVS Sales Process to qualify the opportunity. Through further evaluation in BVS, you decide the opportunity

is not worth pursuing. When you save and close the record in BVS, Vision updates the opportunity information and changes the **Stage** setting to **Do Not Pursue**.



See “Access the Business Value Selling (BVS) Interface from Salesforce Systems” on page 201 for more information. Additionally, refer to topics in the Vision Online Help related to BVS integration and the Opportunities Info Center.

# Clients

Client records store your firm's past, current, or prospective clients. As is the case in Deltek CRM and Proposals, information you enter in Vision for each client can be searched and included in custom proposals, reports, and SF254, SF255, and SF330 proposals.

In Deltek CRM and Proposals, this information was stored in the Clients Data Source. Access the Client Info Center in Vision by clicking **Info Center » Clients** from the Vision main menu:

## Client Info Center

The Client Info Center consists of the following standard tabs:

- **General** — Use this tab to enter client name, number, and address information.
- **Contacts** — Use this tab to maintain a list of all client contacts. You can enter multiple contacts for a client.
- **Activities** — Use this tab to schedule and manage activities related to this client.
- **Opportunities** — Use this tab to associate one or more opportunity records with a client record.
- **Projects** — Use this tab to maintain a list of all the projects your firm has completed or is in the process of completing for the client.
- **Associations** — Use this tab to associate one or more client records with another client record and to define relationships between the associated records. Also use this tab to associate one or more employee records with a client record.
- **Files** — Use this tab to link to files and graphics related to the client.
- **Additional Info** — Use this tab to add additional information, such as minority status, to the client record.

## Vision Client Features New to CRM Users

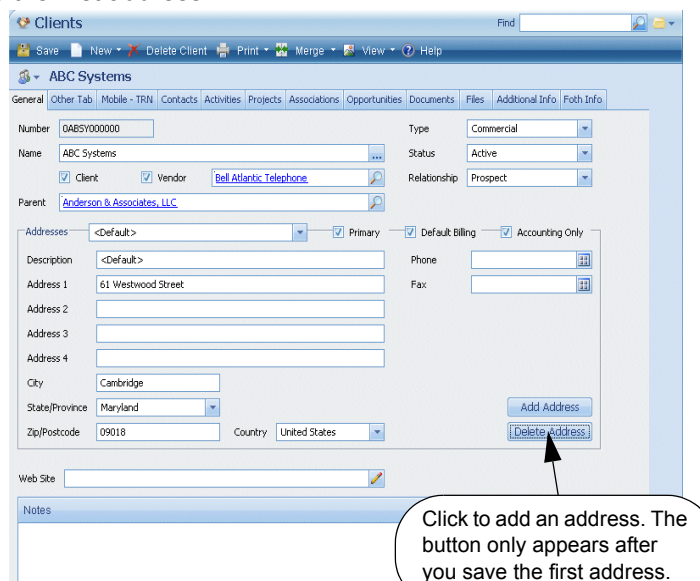
- Merge the Client and Vendor Info Centers into a Single Info Center
- Save multiple addresses per client.
- Store an active link to the client's Web site in the **Web Site** field.
- Save a phone and fax number for each address.
- Link client records by creating client-to-client associations.
- Link employee and client records.
- Define a list of client, employee, or client-to-client relationships to associate with any client record.
- Establish aliases for each client.

### Merge the Client and Vendor Info Centers

To help stream-line your processes, Vision allows you to merge the Client and Vendor Info Centers into one central repository. This single Info Center can track all firms or companies with which you interact and manage the important data where there is a prime or sub relationship. For more information, see "Merging the Client and Vendor Info Centers" on page 175.

## Multiple Addresses Per Client

The ability to enter an unlimited amount of addresses for each client allows you to consolidate clients with multiple locations into a single record while still having access to multiple addresses. Consider using this feature to specify one location as the primary office and label other addresses by their location, such as the Tampa Office. You add multiple addresses by clicking the **Add Address** button. The button appears when you save the first address.



The screenshot shows the 'Clients' application window with the 'ABC Systems' client record selected. The 'Addresses' tab is active, displaying a list of addresses. The 'Add Address' button is visible at the bottom right of the address list, and a callout bubble points to it with the text: 'Click to add an address. The button only appears after you save the first address.'

### Add Multiple Addresses Per Client

## Web Site Address

Store a URL to the client's Web site along with the client record. You can launch the Web site in a new browser window directly from the client record.

The screenshot shows the 'Clients' application window. The 'General' tab is selected, displaying client information for 'ABC Systems'. The 'Web Site' field is highlighted with a red box and contains the URL 'http://www.abcsystems.com'. A callout bubble points to this field with the text: 'Store active links to client Web sites. Click the link to open the site in a new browser.'

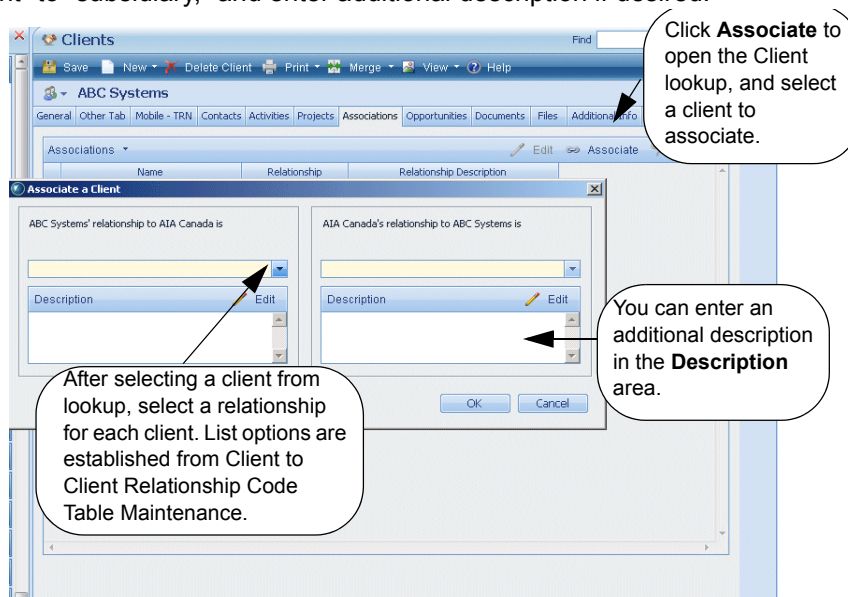
### Store Active Links to Web Sites

## Phone and Fax Number

Save both a phone and a fax number for each client record. Also, to create consistency within records and reports, the Vision administrator has the option to establish a default format for phone number entry. When you click the detail button on a Phone field, Vision displays the Phone Format Selection dialog that lists the default country, description, and format for phone numbers. However, you may choose to override this format and select a new format for the current record's phone number. For more information, see “Setting Standard Phone Formats” on page 163.

## Client-to-Client Associations

Associate one client record with another and select how the clients are related from a list of pre-defined associations established in the Client to Client Relationship Code Table (**Configuration » General » Code Tables » Client to Client Relationship**). For example, you can link a parent company with its subsidiary, tag the association as “parent” to “subsidiary,” and enter additional description if desired.



Define Associations Between Clients

## Employee-to-Client Associations

Associate one client record with as many employee records as desired, and select the type of relationship (such as “friend” or “client manager”) from a list established in the Employee Relationship Code Table (**Configuration » General » Code Tables » Employee Relationship**).

Clients

Find

SaveNewDelete ClientPrintMergeViewHelp

ABC Systems

GeneralOther TabMobile - TRNContactsActivitiesProjectsAssociationsOpportunitiesDocumentsFilesAdditional InfoFoth Info

Associations

EditAssociateRemove

	Name	Relationship	Relationship Description
▶	AIA Canada	Subsidiary	

Employees

AssociateRemove

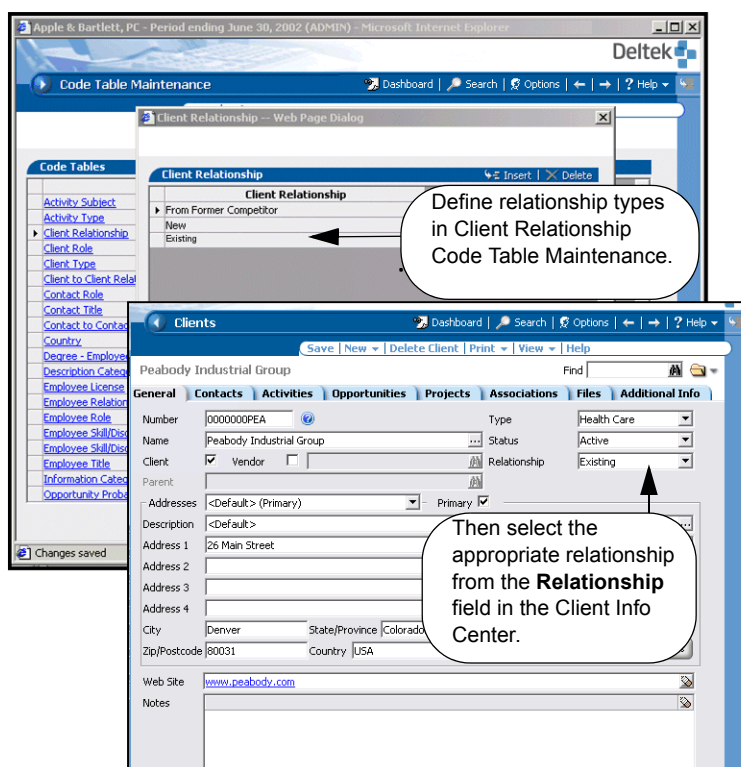
Employee	Name	Relationship	Relationship Description
00010	Evans, Lisa	Client Manager	
00301	Gonzalez, Luis	Principal Assigned	

Define Associations Between a Client and Employees



## User-Definable Client, Employee, and Client-to-Client Relationships

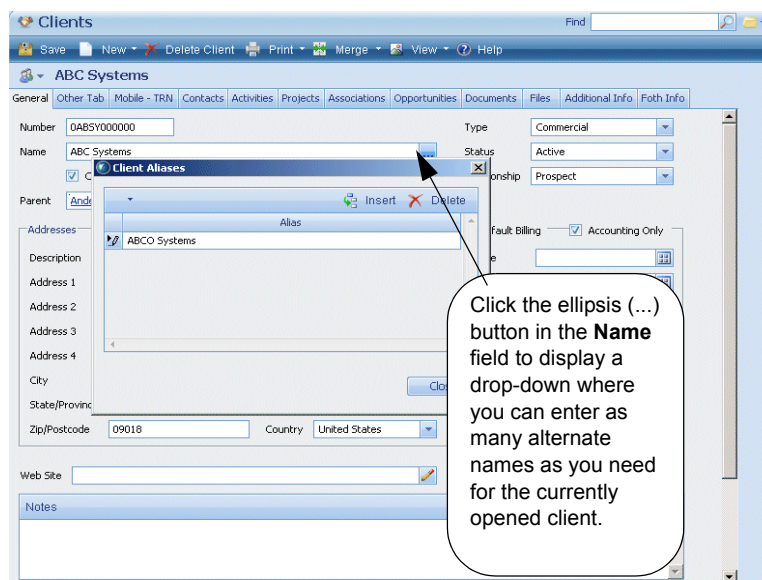
From Code Table Maintenance (**Configuration » General » Code Tables**), you can define client relationships and employee relationships as well as client-to-client relationships. The values you enter in the Client Relationship code table are available for selection from the **Relationship** field of the Client Info Center General tab. The values you enter in the Employee Relationship code table are available for selection from the **Relationship** field on the Employee grid of the Client Info Center Associations tab. The values you enter in the Client to Client Relationship code table are available for selection from the Associate a client dialog accessible by clicking **Associate** on the Associations grid of the Client Info Center Associations tab. The following illustrates the forms used to define a client relationship and select the relationship from the Client Info Center.



Define Client Relationships Tailored to Your Firm

## Establish Aliases for Each Client

You can set up alternative names, nicknames, or aliases for each client you create in the Client Info Center. For example, you might set up a client called United Parcel Service with the aliases UPS or U.P.S. Aliases are used for searching (including Quick Find searches - see “Quick Find Searches” on page 91) and for duplicate record checking (see “Duplicate Record Check” on page 159).



## Establish Alternate Client Names

# Contacts

Contact records contain information about individual client or consultant contacts, including names, addresses, phone numbers, related activities and files, links to ongoing and completed projects, and details about future opportunities.

In Deltek CRM and Proposals, contact information was stored in the Client Contacts Data Source. Access the Contact Info Center in Vision by clicking **Info Center » Contacts** from the Vision main menu.

## Contact Info Center

The Contact Info Center consists of the following standard tabs:

- **General** — Use this tab to enter contact name, number, and address information.
- **Activities** — Use this tab to schedule and manage activities related to this contact.
- **Opportunities** — Use this tab to associate one or more opportunity records with a contact record.
- **Projects** — Use this tab to maintain a list of all the projects your firm has completed or is in the process of completing for the contact.
- **Associations** — Use this tab to link one or more contact records to another contact record and to define relationships between the linked records.
- **Marketing Campaigns** — Use this tab to enter information on all of the marketing campaigns associated with this contact.
- **Files** — Use this tab to link to files and graphics related to the contact.

## Vision Contact Features New to CRM Users

- Link address from Client or Vendor Info Center to Contact Info Center.
- Save multiple contact addresses.
- Specify whether an address is the mailing address.
- Link contact records by creating contact-to-contact associations.
- Link employee and contact records.
- Use expanded broadcast email campaign functionality.
- Specify a Preferred Name, such as a nickname, for a contact.

### Link to Client or Vendor Address

When you associate a contact with a Client or Vendor record, the primary address for the Client or Vendor is automatically entered as a default.

You can override this default in two ways: By editing a saved client or vendor address and maintaining the link to the Client or Vendor Info Center (doing this changes the address in the associated client or vendor record); or by selecting **Other/Home Address** as the address type, entering a new address and breaking the link to the Client or Vendor Info Center.

In Vision, you can link a contact to either a client record or a consultant firm record. By default, consultants are labeled Vendors in Vision.

Link to a Client or Vendor record.

Select Client Address or Vendor Address, and then select the stored address from the second drop-down list. If you select **Other/Home Address**, you must enter the address to use in the Address fields. This address is not linked to the Client or Vendor Info Center.

In this example, the primary address stored in the Client Info Center is populated in the contact record. Any changes made to Client Addresses in the Contact Info Center flow back to the Client Info Center.

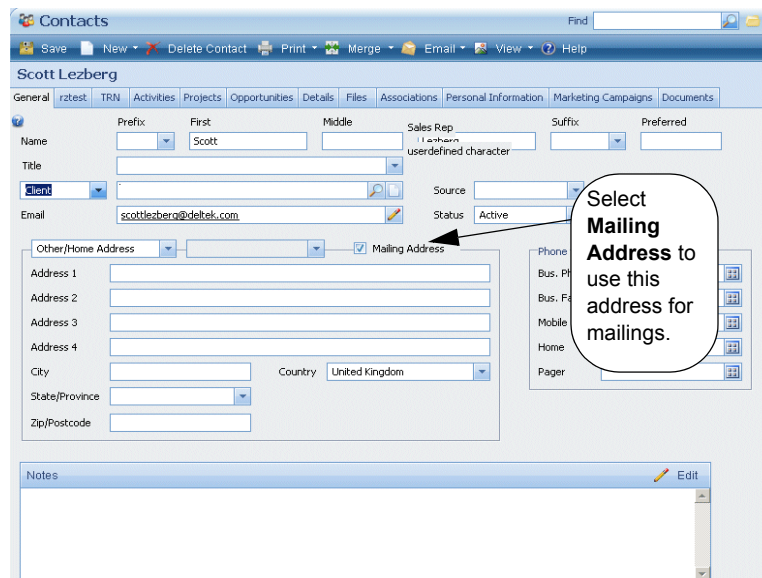
**Client/Vendor to Contact Address Links**

## Multiple Contact Addresses

In Vision, you can link any contact record to one of several saved Client Addresses, or you can create an address specific to a particular contact. Any changes made to client address information from the contact record flow back to the associated client record. To create an address specific to a contact record, select **Other/ Home Address** from the address type field, and enter the address in the fields provided.

## Mailing Address Indicator

You can mark any stored address in any contact record as the mailing address. Vision uses the marked address for mailing campaigns.

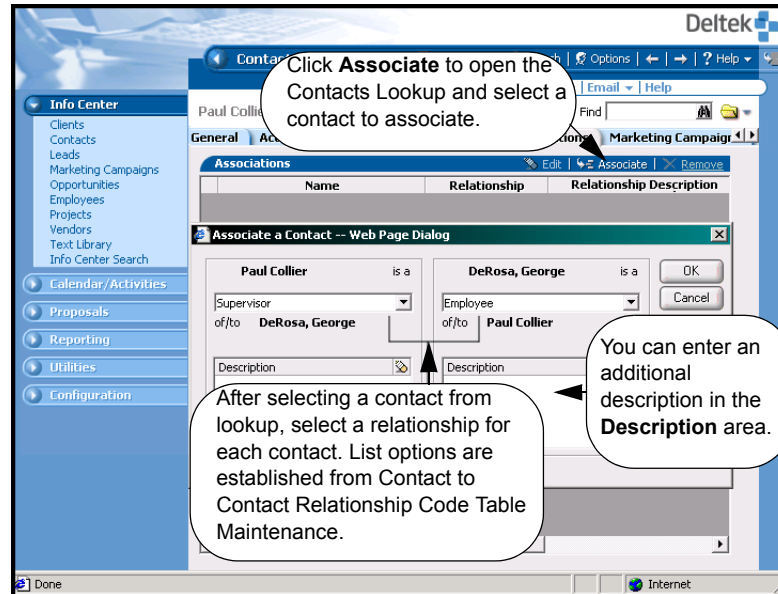


The screenshot shows the 'Contacts' application window for 'Scott Lezberg'. The 'General' tab is active, displaying fields for Name (Prefix, First, Middle, Sales Rep, Suffix, Preferred), Title, Email (scottlezberg@deltak.com), and Source. Below these is the 'Other/Home Address' section, which includes a dropdown menu set to 'Other/Home Address' and a checked 'Mailing Address' checkbox. A callout bubble points to the checkbox with the text: 'Select Mailing Address to use this address for mailings.' The address fields include Address 1 through Address 4, City, Country (United Kingdom), State/Province, and Zip/Postcode. A 'Notes' section is visible at the bottom.

### Specify a Mailing Address

## Contact-to-Contact Association

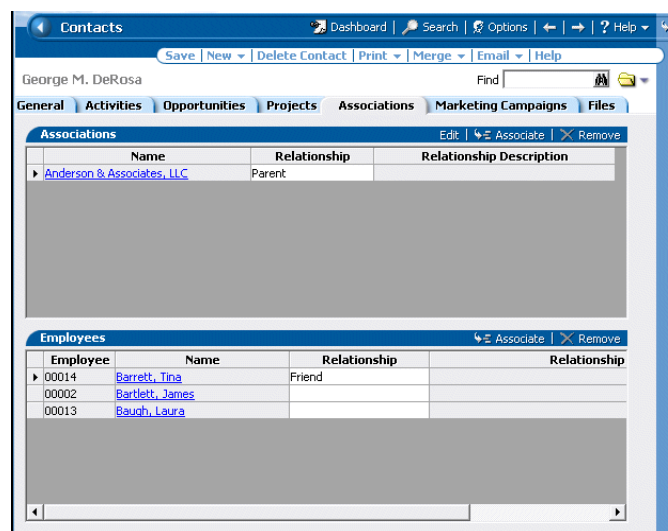
Associate contacts and select the relationship from a list of pre-defined associations established in the Contact to Contact Relationship Code Table (**Configuration » General » Code Tables » Contact to Contact Relationship**).



Define Associations Between Contacts

## Employee-to-Contact Associations

Associate one contact record with as many employee records as desired, and select the type of relationship (such as “friend” or “client manager”) from a list established in the Employee Relationship Code Table (**Configuration » General » Code Tables » Employee Relationship**).



Define Associations Between a Contact and Employees

## **Expanded Broadcast Email Campaign Functionality**

Send broadcast emails to the contact currently viewed on screen, all contacts whose records are currently open, or specific contacts you select.

## **Specify a Preferred Name**

The Contact Info Center allows you to associate a Preferred Name with a Contact record. You can also associate a Preferred Name with an Employee record from the Employee Info Center.

## Leads

The Lead Info Center contains information about the people and companies who have come to your company's attention as "leads" to future business with potential clients. A lead is essentially an unqualified prospect that you plan to cultivate to lead your firm eventually to future opportunities, and, ultimately, projects.

The Lead Info Center provides you with a separate location for storing and managing the records of marketing-related prospects. For example, if your firm rents or purchases lists of marketing prospects, you can import those lists to the Leads Info Center and manage such individuals or companies from there, rather than commingling them with your Contacts Info Center records.

Use the Lead Info Center to maintain all lead information, including names, addresses, phone numbers, related activities and files, and links to ongoing and completed marketing campaigns.

Access the Lead Info Center by clicking **Info Center » Leads** from the Vision main menu.



The term "lead" is used in Vision to represent prospect contacts or unqualified contacts that may lead to future business. Your firm may use a different term to describe these people and companies. If so, consider changing the term "lead" to your firm-specific term throughout Vision.

The Lead Info Center contains the following tabs, by default:

- **General** — Use this tab to enter the lead's first and last name, title, business address and various phone numbers.
- **Marketing Campaigns** — Use this tab to enter information on all of the marketing campaigns associated with this lead.
- **Activities** — Use this tab to schedule and manage activities related to this lead.
- **Files** — Use this tab to link to files and graphics related to the lead.

## Key Lead Features in Vision

- Add, copy, delete and edit lead records.
- Convert leads to opportunities, contacts, and/or clients.
- Send emails to one or more leads.
- Associate a lead with an employee record.



## Lead Record Maintenance

Perform maintenance, including adding new leads, editing lead records, or deleting records using buttons from the Leads toolbar.

For information about adding records, see “Creating and Deleting Records” on page 157.

## Lead Conversion

From the Convert Lead dialog you can qualify a lead by converting it to a client, contact, and/or an opportunity. When you qualify leads, all of the marketing campaigns that were associated with the lead are associated with the new client, contact, or opportunity. At the time you qualify a lead, you can also associate it with additional marketing campaigns.

You can also disqualify a lead and select a status to use for future reference, such as “using competitor”. You access the Convert Lead dialog from the Leads toolbar or by clicking **Convert** on the Leads grid of the Marketing Campaigns Info Center.

## Emails and Broadcast Emails

Use the **Email** toolbar button to send an email to one lead or to send a broadcast email to multiple leads that you specify.

## Associate a Lead with an Employee Record

Use the Owner field to associate an employee record with the currently opened lead record.

## Marketing Campaigns

Use the Marketing Campaign Info Center to centralize the information related to each of your firm's marketing campaigns. The Info Center includes areas for a campaign's managers, goals, budget, metrics, and activities as well as the leads, opportunities, and projects generated from the campaign.

Access the Marketing Campaign Info Center by clicking **Info Center » Marketing Campaigns** from the Vision main menu.

The Marketing Campaign Info Center contains the following tabs, by default:

- **General** — Use this tab to enter the essential information about the marketing campaign such as the name, status, budget, and targeted revenue. This tab also includes linked fields, where you can specify the campaign's organization, project and team members.
- **Leads** — Use this tab to enter information on all of the leads associated with the campaign.
- **Activities** — Use this tab to schedule and manage activities related to the campaign.
- **Contacts** — Use this tab to associate one or more contacts with the campaign.
- **Opportunities** — Use this tab to associate one or more opportunities with the campaign.
- **Projects** — Use this tab to associate one or more projects with the campaign.
- **Files** — Use this tab to link to files and graphics related to the marketing campaign.

## Key Marketing Campaign Features in Vision

- Associate a marketing campaign with a project, opportunity, or contact. After you make the association, the association also appears on the Marketing Campaigns tab of the Project, Opportunity, or Contacts Info Center.
- Link more than one lead to an activity.



If your firm has Vision's Accounting module installed, you can monitor campaign performance against a budget by creating a promotional project and linking it to the campaign record.

### Associate a Marketing Campaign with Other Info Center Records

You can associate a marketing campaign with a project, opportunity, lead, or contact from the Projects, Opportunities, Leads, or Contacts tab, respectively. For information

about associating Info Center records, see “Setting the Display of Info Center Records” on page 161.

## **Link a Campaign to an Activity and the Activity to Multiple Leads**

From the Activities tab of the Marketing Campaign Info Center, you can link a marketing campaign to an activity, such as a meeting or a conference. Then from the Campaign/Leads tab you can associate multiple leads with the campaign activity.



For more information about activities, see “Activities” on page 169.

## Opportunities

An Opportunity record contains information about future project opportunities your company is interested in pursuing. Like the CRM and Proposals 3.x Prospect Projects Data Source, the Vision Opportunity Info Center contains information about opportunities throughout the entire sales cycle. Opportunities are centrally located and so available to track dates and milestones, run proposals, and view employees on the team.

When you convert from CRM and Proposals to Vision, the label that your firm used for the CRM and Proposals Prospect Projects Data Source carries over to Vision.

Access the Opportunity Info Center by clicking **Info Center » Opportunities** from the Vision main menu.

The Opportunity Info Center consists of the following standard tabs:

- **General** — Use this tab to enter, edit, or review information about an opportunity, including the opportunity name, number, description, status, type, and source, revenue and probability figures, open and close dates, and an associated organization or client name, if applicable.
- **Team** — Use this tab to organize information about the team of employees and vendors who are working on an opportunity. This information is critical for the auto-population of information on SF330 Proposals created from opportunities.
- **Clients/Contacts** — Use this tab to link one or more client records and/or one or more contact records to an opportunity record.
- **Proposals** — Use this tab to keep track of all the proposals associated with an opportunity.
- **Service Estimate** — Use this tab to determine the estimated services and materials required for an opportunity.
- **Activities** — Use this tab to schedule and manage activities related to this opportunity.
- **Location** — Use this tab to enter, edit, or review address information for an opportunity.
- **Project Codes** — Use this tab to enter the project codes associated with an opportunity. Project codes allow you to break down the type of work you expect to do on a particular project and then enter estimated fees for the work.
- **Marketing Campaigns** — Use this tab to enter information on all of the marketing campaigns associated with this opportunity.
- **Files** — Use this tab to link to files and graphics related to the opportunity.
- **Estimated Revenue** — Use this tab to enter dates when revenue is expected to be received. This information can be used in the Opportunity Forecast Report to accurately reflect the potential revenue stream for that opportunity.

## **Vision Opportunity Features New to CRM Users**

- Determine the estimated services and materials required for an opportunity.
- Estimate when revenue will be received for an opportunity.
- Link from opportunities to promotional and regular projects.
- Use tracking fields.
- Define probability codes and descriptions tailored to your firm.
- Create unlimited client associations.
- Use expanded proposal logging capabilities to create a link to a proposal.
- Two ways to associate a Project Manager, Principal, and/or Supervisor with an opportunity.
- Create an SF330 proposal from an Opportunity.
- Search for an Opportunity by SF330 Code.
- Associate a vendor with a stored vendor address.
- Access to the Salesforce Systems Business Value Selling (BVS) interface.

## Determine Estimated Services and Materials

Use the Service Estimates tool (Service Estimates tab of the Opportunity Info Center) to determine the estimated services and materials required for an opportunity. While using this tab, you can enter the labor, expense, consultant, and/or unit cost estimates on-the-fly for an opportunity. As you enter and change this information, you can continue to refresh the data to view an updated analysis of each estimate.

Although your firm may have exclusively purchased and enabled CRM and Proposals related Deltek Vision modules, the Chart of Accounts Info Centers, Units Info Centers, and Billing Labor Categories Rate tables are all enabled because they are necessary to use the Service Estimates tool.

A related Opportunity Service Estimate report (**Reporting » Opportunity**) provides a way to preview and then print estimates for prospective clients. This report is similar to an invoice generated through the Deltek Vision Billing Template Editor (available if your firm purchases the Vision Billing module) and employs similar options to control content and appearance.



For more information about the Service Estimate feature, please see “Opportunity Settings Configuration” on page 118 or see the Service Estimate feature topics in the Vision Online Help.

## Determine Estimated Receipt of Revenue

Use the Estimated Revenue tab to enter dates when revenue is expected to be received. This information can be used in the Opportunity Forecast Report to accurately reflect the potential revenue stream for that opportunity.

The default values and templates for this tab are set on the Estimated Revenue tab of Configuration » General » Opportunity Settings.



For more information about estimating revenue, please see “Opportunity Settings Configuration” on page 118 or see the Estimated Revenue topics in the Vision Online Help.

## Link to promotional and regular projects

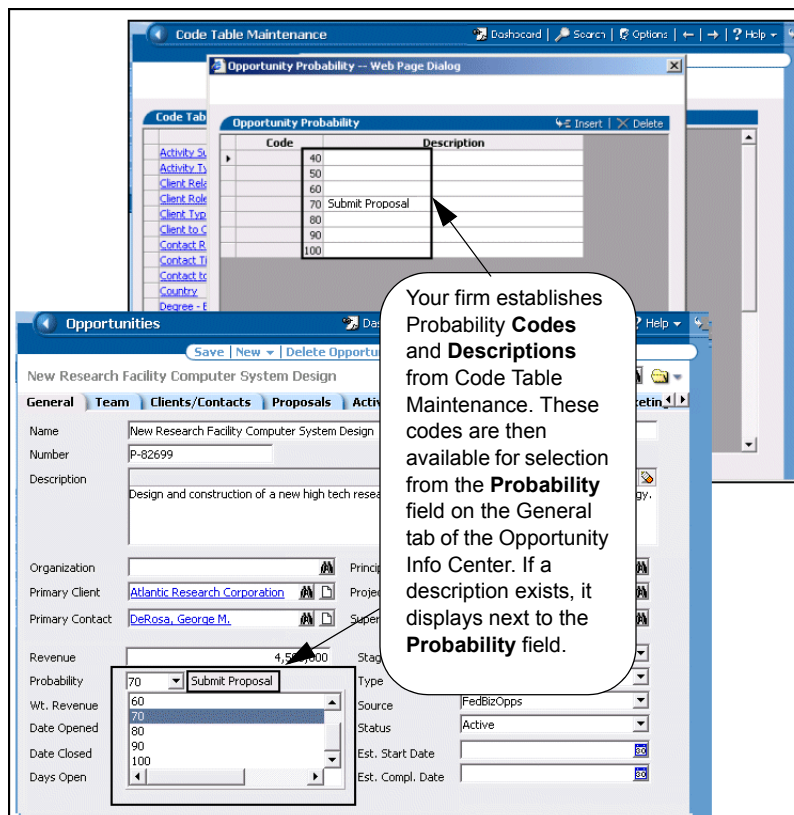
In CRM and Proposals 3.x, the only link between an opportunity and a project occurred when a user posted an opportunity from the Prospect Projects Data Source to the Project data source. In Vision, when an opportunity is won, you can easily create a project from that opportunity without losing the history associated with the opportunity and without much additional data entry. You create projects from opportunities from the Project Info Center.

## Tracking fields

In Vision, you can store additional information about the opportunity, such as the date the opportunity was created, the source, and the number of days the opportunity has been in the pipeline for your firm.

## Define Values for Selection from the Probability Field

The values in the **Probability** field are defined from a code table. This allows you to create more meaningful values to assist in pipeline analysis. Code table values are established from Configuration.



**Define Probability Codes and Descriptions Tailored to Your Firm**

## **Unlimited client associations**

In Vision, you can associate any number of clients to the opportunity from the Clients/Contacts tab of the Opportunity Info Center. For more information, see “Setting the Display of Info Center Records” on page 161.

## **Expanded proposal logging capabilities**

The proposals grid in Vision has a link to the actual proposal created in the Custom Proposal, SF255, or SF330 applications.

## **Two Ways to Associate Project Manager, Principal, and/or Supervisor With an Opportunity**

You can associate a single Principal, Project Manager, and Supervisor with an opportunity from the General tab of the Opportunity Info Center.

From the Team tab, you can associate as many project managers, supervisors, or principals with an Opportunity, as well as any other role you have established for employees. Employee roles are established from the Employee Role code table.

There is no link between these fields on the Team tab and the General tab.

## **Create an SF330 Proposal from an Opportunity**

The SF330 Proposals form was created by the government as an improvement upon and in some cases replacement for the SF254/SF255 forms. Vision provides the ability to create all three types of forms. When using SF330 forms, however, you can create new proposals from Opportunities.

## **Search for Opportunities Based on SF330 Code**

Project Codes are associated with an Opportunity on the Project Codes tab. Each project code has a corresponding SF330 code. Although this SF330 Code field is not used by the SF330 Proposals application, it is included in the Project Codes grid to help with Opportunity searches. This field enables you to perform an Advanced search for all Opportunities associated with a particular SF330 code or codes from any Advanced Opportunity lookup within Vision. Select Project Code - SF330 as your Advanced Search Type.



## Associate a Vendor Address with an Opportunity's Vendor

From the Vendors grid on the Team tab you can associate any Vendor in the grid with an address stored in the vendor's Info Center record. By default, Vision displays the address description associated with the vendor's primary address.

If you have entered more than one address for a vendor in the Vendor Info Center and you want to display an address other than the primary address in the Address field, you can use the **Address Description** field to select a different address description.

## Access the Business Value Selling (BVS) Interface from Salesforce Systems

If your firm owns both the Salesforce Systems BVS interface and Vision, you can enable the BVS interface in Vision. After the feature is enabled and configured, you can integrate data between Vision and Salesforce Systems BVS software to help qualify opportunities. BVS automatically updates the following information in the Vision opportunity record when integration is enabled:

- Stage
- Associated Contacts and their roles
- Close Date
- Revenue Amount
- User

For example, you create a new opportunity in Vision, and open BVS Sales Process to qualify the opportunity. Through further evaluation in BVS, you decide the opportunity is not worth pursuing. When you save and close the record in BVS, Vision updates the opportunity information and changes the Stage setting to Do Not Pursue.

## Enable the BVS Interface

### To enable integration with BVS:

1. From the Vision main menu, click **Configuration » General » Opportunity Settings » BVS Sales Process** tab.
2. On the BVS Sales Process tab, enter the **URL** to access the BVS Sales Process interface. This is the URL Vision should reference when the BVS Interface is launched from the General tab of the Opportunity Info Center.

### To use BVS from the Opportunity Info Center:

1. From the Vision main menu, click **Info Center » Opportunities » General** tab
2. Create and save an opportunity.
3. On the General tab, click the **BVS Sales Process** link. Vision automatically updates the following information in the BVS record:
  - Stage

- Associated Contacts and their roles
  - Close Date
  - Revenue Amount
  - User
4. Use the checklists and forms within BVS that are configurable to necessary information and save when complete.
  5. Open Vision and refresh the opportunity by clicking outside of the opportunity record to access another info center. When you come back to the original opportunity record, Vision will have refreshed the data.
  6. If the changes impacted the **Funnel Phase** within BVS, BVS updates the opportunity **Stage** field within Vision.
  7. Save the opportunity.

# Employees

Employee records contain information about the personnel who work for your company, including personnel in any branch offices and consultant firms. As with Deltek CRM and Proposals, in Vision you can store general employee data, such as skills and education as well as details about an employee's customers, opportunities, and scheduled activities. You can search for employee information as well as include it in custom proposals, reports, and SF254, SF255, and SF330 proposals.

In Deltek CRM and Proposals, employee information was stored in the Employee Data Source. Access employee information In Vision by clicking **Info Center » Employees** from the Vision main menu.

**Employee Info Center**

The Employee Info Center consists of the following standard tabs:

- **General** — Use this tab to enter, edit, or review an employee's profile information, including employee name, ID number, title, phone numbers, and other general information.
- **Personal** — Use this tab to enter, edit, or review an employee's address, home phone number, social security number, and other personal information.
- **Experience** — Use this tab to enter, edit, or review information about an employee's experience, including their skills, education, and professional licenses or registrations.

- **Projects** — Use this tab to associate one or more project records with an employee record. When you associate an employee record with a project from this tab, the Project record also stores a link back to the employee on the Project Info Center's Team tab. If you are planning to create SF330 Proposals, it is important to associate employee records with the appropriate projects in order to help automate SF330 proposal creation. The project long name is stored on this tab for your convenience.
- **CRM Info.** — Use this tab to maintain a central storage location for all sales related data. You can keep track of all employee sales detail, from every opportunity in the pipeline to every scheduled activity.
- **Files** — Use this tab to link to files and graphics related to the employee.
- **Resumes** — Use this tab to enter, edit, or review employee resume text information. If you are using Vision Proposals, this information is useful for quickly locating, retrieving, and inserting employee and consultant resumes (for SF255 proposals) and locating, retrieving, and inserting text information in Block 18 Other Professional Qualifications (for SF330 proposals). This helps streamline proposal production. For more information about how stored resume information is used on the SF254/SF255 form, see the SF255 Proposals book of the Vision Help. For more information on how stored resume information is used on the SF330 form, see the SF330 Proposals book of the Vision Help. Help is accessible from within the Vision user interface.
- **Associations** — Use this tab to associate one or more client and/or contact records with an employee record. You can associate clients and contacts with whom your firm has completed previous projects as well as prospective clients and contacts for future work.



If your firm has purchased the Accounting or Time & Expense application, additional tabs appear in the Employee Info Center.

## Vision Employee Features New to CRM Users

- Include an employee photo with each record.
- Use phone number fields and personal information fields.
- Take advantage of expanded registration information.
- Track employee start and end date per project.
- Integration with Visibility Software Cyber Recruiter. Vision offers integration with Visibility Software's Cyber Recruiter. This integration allows Vision users who also own Cyber Recruiter to increase the overall efficiency of their hiring process by reducing data entry for employees hired from within the Cyber Recruiter system.

## Employee Photos

You can now display a picture of the employee on the screen for reference purposes. This option may not be enabled, depending on your role's security privileges.

**Employees**

Save New Delete Employee Print Photo Employee Review View Help

William Richard Apple

General Personal Accounting Payroll Projects Files Experience

Employee 00001

Name: Prefix Mr. First William Middle Richard Last Apple Suffix PE

Title Principal

Organization Corporate

Supervisor

Email hello

Work Phone 456.695.4500 Ext. 235

Mobile Phone 456.695.9821

Fax 456.695.4501

Hire Date 1/1/1988

Status Inactive

Years with Other Firms 5

Prior Years with This Firm

Approved for use in processing

Click **Photo**, **Update** to open the Employee Photo Update dialog. Then select a photo.

**Add an Employee Photo to an Employee Record**

## Phone number fields and personal info

Store both work and mobile phone numbers for any employee.

## Expanded registration information

The licenses (formerly Registrations) grid includes the **Last Renewal** field, which is used to track when people have last renewed their licenses:

**Employees**

Save New Delete Employee Print Photo Employee Review View Help

William Richard Apple

General Personal Accounting Payroll Projects Files Experience Associations Time Expense

**Education**

Degree	Specialty	Institution	Year	Proposals
Bachelor of Science	Civil Engineering	University of Florida	1982	✓
Bachelor of Science	Structural Engineering	University of Florida	1985	✓
Masters of Science	Structural Engineering	College of William and Mar	1988	✓

**Licenses**

License	Earned	State/Province	Number	Expires	Last Renewal	Proposals
Professional Engineer	5/16/1988	Massachusetts	465464.54	7/6/2009	7/18/2000	✓
Professional Engineer	4/13/1991	New York	45644.454	6/5/2007	6/17/2001	✓
Professional Engineer	5/24/1990	Virginia	65485.345	5/24/200	5/24/2001	✓

**Skills**

Skill	Level	Primary
Structural Engineers	Over Ten Years	✓
Civil Engineers	Over Ten Years	✓
Administrative	Over Ten Years	✓

**Track License Renewals from the Experience Tab**

## Track Start and End Date per project

From the Projects tab of an employee's record, enter the start and end date for each project on which the employee works.

Number	Name	Long Name	Hours	Role	Refresh Hours
1999009.00	ABC Plaza Study	Albert Ballfour Cole Plaza Study			
1999015.00	Balboa Office Park	Balboa International Office and Commer		Principal-In-Charge	
2000011.00	Belmont Park	Belmont Park		Principal-In-Charge	responsible
2002003.00	Boston Center for the Performing Arts	Boston Center for the Performing Arts		Architect	responsible
0000005.00	Business Development	Business Development			
1998005.00	Cambridge YMCA	Cambridge YMCA Aquatic Facility Renov		Architect	responsible
1999007.00	CAS Residence	Charles Andrew Smithers Residence		Architect	responsible
1999005.00	City Hall Facade Replacement	City Hall Facade Replacement		Project Manager	responsible
1999001.00	City Park Crosswalk Feasibility Study	City Park Crosswalk Feasibility Study		Principal-In-Charge	responsible
0000010.00	Civic Duty	Civic Duty			
20CLOS6.00	Completed Project Number	Completed Project Number			
2000007.00	Farmington Water and Sewer Plant	Farmington Water and Sewer Plant			
0994628.92	Faulkner Clinic	Faulkner Clinic Renovation		Principal-In-Charge	responsible
1998001.00	Fenway Park Wall	Fenway Park Renovation			responsible
0000007.00	General Administration	General Administration			
0000001.00	General Overhead	General Overhead			
0000020.03	Gilbert Elementary School	Gilbert Elementary School		Principal-In-Charge	
1999004.00	GHI Music Center	GHI Music Center			responsible
2000002.00	Government Center	Amherst Government Center Office Build		Principal-In-Charge	

### Use the Projects Tab to Track Employee Start and End Dates



If your firm has also purchased, installed, and activated the Accounting application, an **Hours** field appears on the grid and a **Refresh Hours** button appears on the grid. The **Hours** field records the actual amount of hours the employee posted to each project. If you edit this field, clicking **Refresh Hours** will restore the column amount to the actual number of hours the employee has posted to the project.

# Projects

Project records contain information about all your company's current and completed projects. As with Deltek CRM and Proposals, you can search on project information as well as include it in custom proposals, reports, and SF254, SF255, and SF330 proposals.

In Deltek CRM and Proposals, project information was stored in the Projects Data Source. Access project information in Vision by clicking **Info Center » Projects** from the Vision main menu.

## Project Info Center

The Project Info Center contains the following tabs, by default:

- **General** — Use this tab to enter, edit, or review information about a project including the project name and number, the name of the organization in your company working on the project, primary client and contact names, project manager, principal and supervisor names, project type and status, and user record access rights.
- **Team** — Use this tab to organize information about the team of employees and vendors who are working on a project. If you are planning to create SF330 proposals, it is critical that you insert all of the vendors/consultants and employees who you would want to include on the SF330 proposal for each project. Team information is also useful to enter before preparing SF254/SF255 proposals; although, it is not critical. Remember that Info Center links are bi-directional. So when you link a vendor or employee to the project record from the Team tab, the same link is made in the Vendor Info Center (Projects tab) and Employee Info Center (Projects tab) to the project record.
- **Clients/Contacts** — Use this tab to link one or more client records and/or one or more contact records to a project record.
- **Activities** — Use this tab to schedule and review project activities.



- **Background** — Use this tab to enter a project's background or history information, including project codes, descriptions, and awards received.
- **Dates & Cost** — Use this tab to enter project dates and costs, including contract, bid and start dates, estimated and actual completion dates, project and firm costs, and comments.
- **Location** — Use this tab to enter a project's address information, phone and fax numbers, and email address. The Location tab allows you to maintain contact information for the actual project site.
- **Files** — Use this tab to link to files and graphics related to the project.
- **Marketing Campaigns** — Use this tab to enter information on all of the marketing campaigns associated with this project.



If your firm has installed other Vision applications, such as the Accounting or Time & Expense Vision applications, additional tabs appear in the Project Info Center.

## Vision Project Features New to CRM Users

- Create up to three levels of project hierarchy, or Work Breakdown Structure (WBS).
- Utilize expanded project and project team fields.
- Use the project Activities grid to link activities to projects.
- Use the project Awards grid to track project-related awards.
- Create unlimited client associations.
- Track project completion dates separately by construction-related activity and all project activity.
- Search for projects by SF330 project code.
- Associate a vendor with a stored vendor address.



## Projects with Three-level Work Breakdown Structure (WBS)

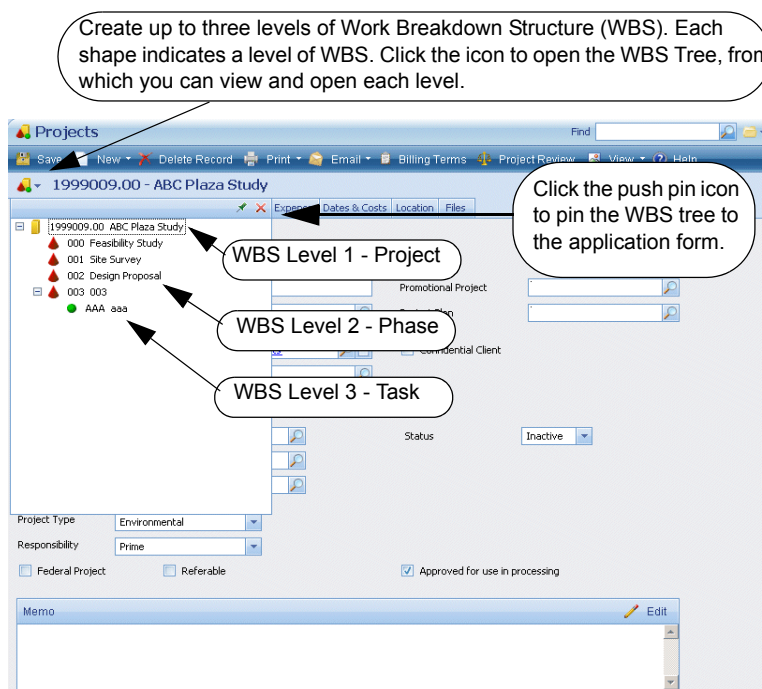
In Vision you can define up to three levels for your projects' WBS. This gives you added flexibility when setting up and managing your projects. Although you can create up to three levels of project hierarchy, be aware that only level one (WBS1) can be used with Vision Proposals.

The default labels for the WBS levels in the Project Info Center are:

- WBS1 = Project
- WBS2 = Phase
- WBS3 = Task

To add a phase (after you have created a project record), from the Project Info Center, click **New, New Phase** on the Project Toolbar. To add a task to a project (after you have created a project and a phase), click **New, New Task** on the Project Toolbar.

If a project has phases and/or tasks, a small icon displays to the left of the project name and number. Click this icon to display a list of phases and tasks, and then click a phase or task in the list to access the phase or task information.



**Add Up To Three Levels of Hierarchy for Each Project**



- Work Breakdown Structure (WBS) is the basis for dividing project scope into discrete, manageable packages of work that balances the needs of management with an appropriate and effective level of project data.
- Be aware that although you can create up to a three level project hierarchy, proposals can only reference the first level of this hierarchy (WBS1).
- For more information about WBS in general, refer to the Work Breakdown Structure Concepts in the Vision Online Help. For information about how the three-level WBS affects project creation, refer to the Project Info Center book in the Vision Help system.
- After you open the WBS tree, you can keep it open by clicking the push pin icon in the upper right of the WBS tree dialog.

## Expanded Project and Project Team Fields

About project team fields:

- The Employees and Vendors grids each have a **Team Status** column so that you can show team members as proposed versus active.
- The **Short Name** and **Long Name** fields (General tab of Project Info Center) facilitate the use of short names in lookups and long names in proposals.
- A **County** field is included with the project address (Location tab of Project Info Center).



If your firm has also purchased, installed, and activated the Accounting application, an **Hours** field and a **Refresh Hours** button appears on the Employees grid and a **Cost Amounts** field and a **Refresh Cost Amounts** button appears on the Vendors grid. The Hours and Cost Amounts columns display the actual number of hours or cost the employee or vendor posted for the project. For users with access to the Project Labor Detail or Project Expense Detail reports, the hours or cost amount listed in either of these fields displays as a hyperlink to the appropriate report. When the hours link is clicked, the Labor Detail report for the active employee and project runs. When the cost link is clicked, the Expense Detail report for the active vendor and project runs.

## Project Activities Grid

You can link projects to activities from the Activities tab of the Project Info Center. Activities can be linked both to a project and to an employee on the project team (**Activity Owner**). For more information, see “Activities” on page 169.

## Project Awards Grid

The **Awards** grid is used to track project awards.

## Construction Complete and Professional Services Complete Dates

Track project completion dates separately for construction-related activities and for all work, including professional services provided after the construction portion of the project is complete. These fields are used when completing the resume section of the SF330 proposals form.

The screenshot shows the 'Projects' window for project '1999009.00 - ABC Plaza Study'. The 'Dates & Costs' tab is active. It displays two main sections: 'Initial Dates' and 'Completion Dates'. The 'Initial Dates' section includes fields for Bid (1/8/2009), Contract (1/22/2009), and Start (1/29/2009). The 'Completion Dates' section includes fields for Estimated (3/6/2009) and Actual, with a 'Comment' field below. To the right of the 'Actual' field, there are radio buttons for 'Construction' and 'Professional'. A callout box points to these radio buttons with the text: 'The Construction Complete Date and Professional Services Complete dates are used in the resume portion (Part I Section E) of the SF330 Proposal.' Below the dates, there is a 'Costs' section with fields for Total Project Cost, Total Project Cost Comment, Firm Cost, and Firm Cost Comment.

**Track Various Project Completion Dates: Construction vs. Professional Services**

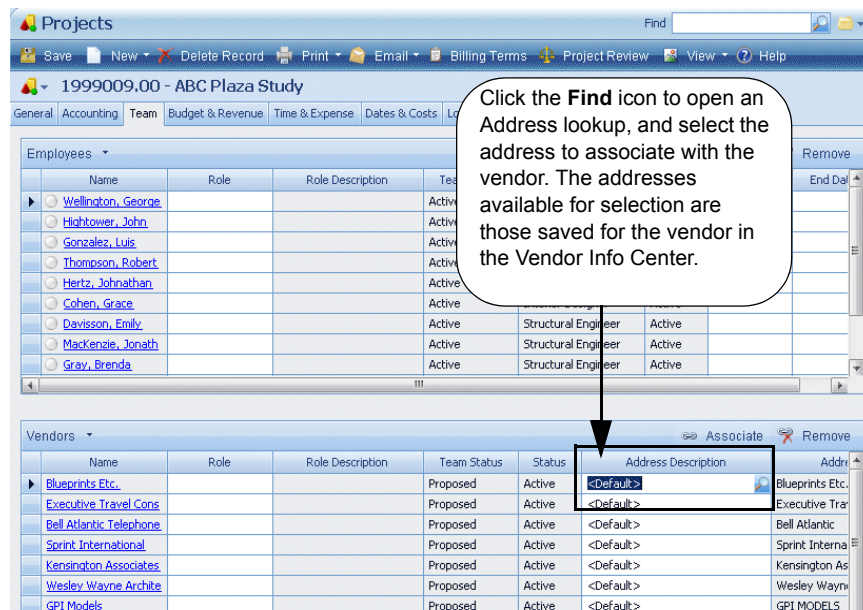
## Search for Projects Based on SF330 Code

Project Codes are associated with a project on the Background tab. Each project code has a corresponding SF330 code. Although this SF330 Code field is not used by the SF330 Proposals application, it is included in the Project Codes grid to help with project searches. This field enables you to perform an Advanced search for all projects associated with a particular SF330 code or codes from any Advanced project lookup within Vision. Select **Project Code - SF330** as your Advanced Search Type.

## Associate a Vendor Address with a Project's Vendor

From the Vendors grid on the Team tab, you can associate any Vendor in the grid with an address stored in the vendor's Info Center record. By default, Vision displays the address description associated with the vendor's primary address.

If you have entered more than one address for a vendor in the Vendor Info Center and you want to display an address other than the primary address in the **Address** field, you can use the **Address Description** field to select a different address description.



**Associate Vendor with Vendor Address**

## Vendors

Vendor records contain information about the vendors and consultants from whom your company acquires the materials and services needed to complete your projects or with whom your firm partners. Vendor is the default label for information that was labeled Consultant in Deltek CRM and Proposals. As with Deltek CRM and Proposals, you can store details in Vision about the contacts, projects, and specialties of each individual vendor.

When you convert from CRM and Proposals to Vision, the label that your firm used for the Consultant Data Source is carried over to the Vision Vendor Info Center.

Access vendor information by clicking **Info Center » Vendors** from the Vision main menu.

### Vendor Info Center

The Vendor Info Center contains the following tabs, by default:

- **General** — Use this tab to enter, edit, or review a vendor's name and address information, status, phone and fax numbers, tax numbers and codes, vendor minority status and specialty, vendor record user availability, Internet Web site address, and other information about vendor.
- **Contacts** — Use this tab to associate one or more contact records with a vendor record.

- **Opportunities** — Use this tab to associate one or more opportunity records with a vendor record. When you associate a vendor record with an opportunity from this tab, the Opportunity record also stores a link back to the vendor on the Opportunity Info Center's Team tab. If you are planning to create SF330 Proposals from opportunities, it is important to associate vendor records with the appropriate opportunities in order to help automate SF330 proposal creation.
- **Projects** — Use this tab to associate one or more project records with a vendor record. When you associate a vendor record with a project from this tab, the Project record also stores a link back to the vendor on the Project Info Center's Team tab. If you are planning to create SF330 Proposals, it is important to associate vendor records with the appropriate projects, to help automate SF330 proposal creation.
- **Files** — Use this tab to link to files and graphics related to the vendor.



- Your firm can change the Vendor label to Consultant or any other label from the Labels tab of General System Setup (**Configuration » General » System Settings**).
- If your firm has purchased the Accounting application, an Accounting tab appears in the Vendor Info Center.

## Vision Vendor Features New to CRM Users

- Merge the Client and Vendor Info Center.
- Track minority status using minority status fields.
- Link the vendor record to a particular office within your firm using the **Organization** field.
- Save multiple addresses per vendor record.
- Store a link to the vendor's Web site in the **Web Site** address field.
- Link contacts to vendor records.
- Establish aliases for vendor names.

### Organization field

The **Organization** field on the General tab of the Vendor Info Center allows you to link one of your firm's office locations to a vendor firm.

### Multiple addresses per vendor record

You can save multiple addresses for each vendor record, just as you can in the Client Info Center. This allows you to consolidate vendors that have multiple locations into a single record while still being able to access and utilize multiple addresses for the vendor.

## Web site address field

Store a link to the vendor's Web site from the **Web Site** address field on the General tab.

## Link Vendors and Contacts

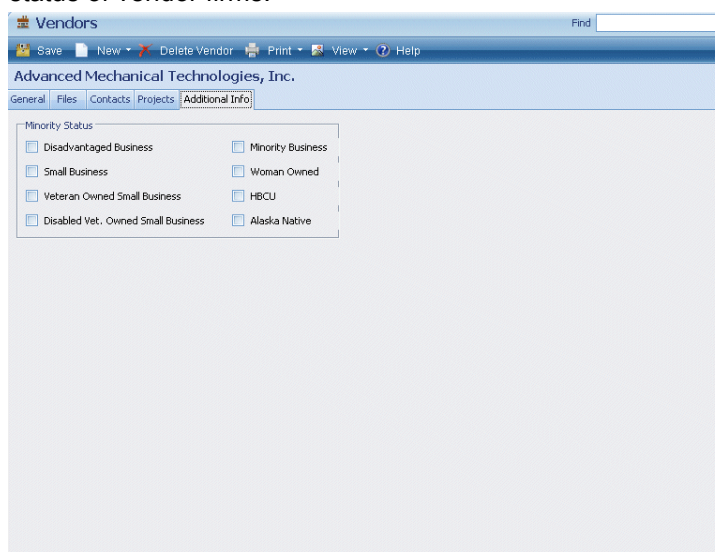
In Vision, just as you can link a contact to a vendor record from the Contact Info Center, you can also link a contact to a vendor record. See "Link to Client or Vendor Address" on page 188.

## Merge the Client and Vendor Info Center

To help stream-line your processes, Vision allows you to merge the Client and Vendor Info Centers into one central repository. This single Info Center can track all firms or companies with which you interact and manage the important data where there is a prime or sub relationship. For more information, see "Merging the Client and Vendor Info Centers" on page 175.

## Minority status

Minority Status fields have been added to the Additional Info tab so that you can track the minority status of vendor firms.



The screenshot shows the 'Vendors' application window. The title bar says 'Vendors' and there is a 'Find' search box. The menu bar includes 'Save', 'New', 'Delete Vendor', 'Print', 'View', and 'Help'. The main content area shows the vendor name 'Advanced Mechanical Technologies, Inc.' and a tabbed interface with 'General', 'Files', 'Contacts', 'Projects', and 'Additional Info'. The 'Additional Info' tab is active, displaying a 'Minority Status' section with the following checkboxes:

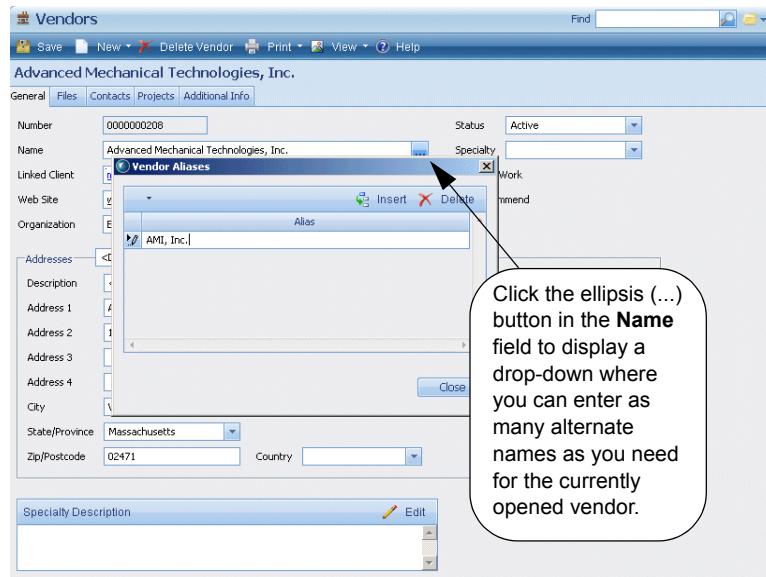
<input type="checkbox"/> Disadvantaged Business	<input type="checkbox"/> Minority Business
<input type="checkbox"/> Small Business	<input type="checkbox"/> Woman Owned
<input type="checkbox"/> Veteran Owned Small Business	<input type="checkbox"/> HBCU
<input type="checkbox"/> Disabled Vet. Owned Small Business	<input type="checkbox"/> Alaska Native

**Track Minority Status**



## Establish Aliases for Each Vendor

You can set up alternative names, nicknames, or aliases for each vendor you create in the Vendor Info Center (Similar to how you create client aliases). For example, you might set up a vendor called United Parcel Service with the aliases UPS or U.P.S. Aliases are used for searching (including Quick Find searches - see “Quick Find Searches” on page 91) and for duplicate record checking (see “Duplicate Record Check” on page 159).



Establish Alternate Names for a Vendor



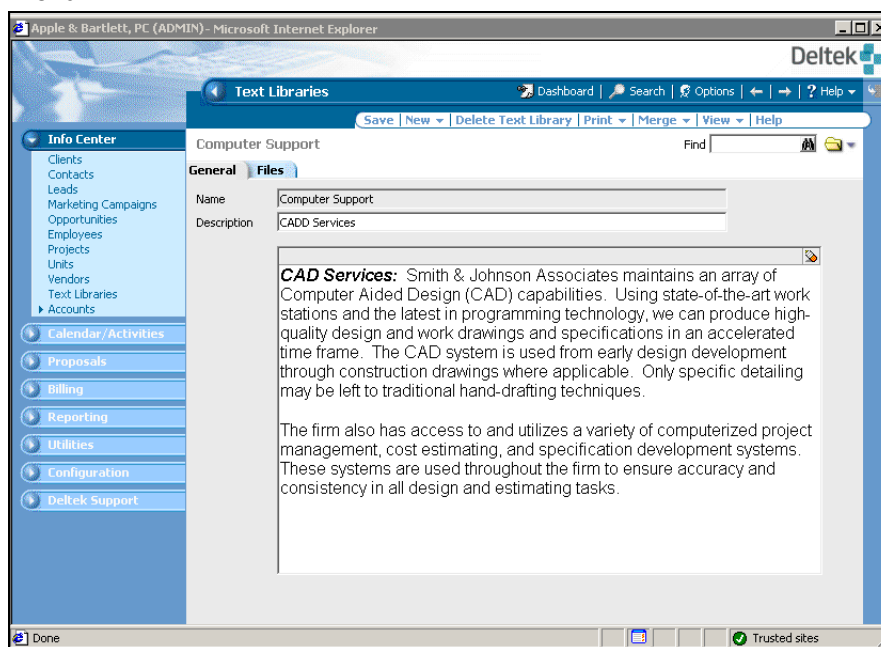
## Text Library

The Vision Text Library Info Center contains saved text and file links that you can access when creating proposals, resumes, and reports.

Use the Text Library Info Center to store commonly used text passages for insertion into custom proposals, employee resumes, or project reports. You can store text items directly in the Text Library (General tab) or save links to external documents and graphic files (Files tab).

When you convert from CRM and Proposals to Vision, the label that your firm used for the Boiler Plate Data Source is carried over to the Vision Text Library Info Center.

Access text library information by clicking **Info Center » Text Library** from the Vision main menu.



**Text Library Info Center**

## Chart of Account and Unit

The Chart of Accounts and Unit Info Centers are available to you even if you have not purchased any accounting-related Vision modules. This is because both accounts and units are required to use the Service Estimating Tool. For more information about the Service Estimating tool, please see “Determine Estimated Services and Materials” on page 198.

This section contains information about using these Info Centers with the Service Estimating Tool. For information about using these Info Centers for other accounting-related purposes, please see the Deltek Vision Online Help.

### Chart of Accounts

Use the Chart of Accounts Info Center to add, edit or delete expense or consultant accounts. You can then select these accounts from the Expense or Consultant grids on the Service Estimate tab of the Opportunity Info Center.

Access Chart of Accounts information by clicking **Info Center » Accounts » Chart of Accounts** from the Deltek Vision main menu.

### Units

Use the Unit Info Center to set up cost and billing rates for recurring expenses (units) that have originated within your firm. Units in Deltek Vision are goods or services (such as training materials) that are billed at a flat rate per item. These rates are then available to be selected from the Units grid of the Service Estimate tab of the Opportunity Info Center.

In Deltek Vision, individual unit records are stored in unit tables, which enable you to organize and maintain your unit information efficiently. You can create separate unit tables to group unit records by opportunity, unit type, and so on. This makes it easier for you to find and use unit records when using the Service Estimating tool.

Access the Unit Info Center by clicking **Info Center » Units** from the Deltek Vision main menu.

# 6

## Activity and Calendar

---

### **In this chapter**

- ❖ Overview
- ❖ Accessing Calendar and Activities
- ❖ Calendar
- ❖ Activity Manager
- ❖ Info Center
- ❖ Dashboard

## Overview

The Vision Activity and Calendar applications provide a variety of options for scheduling and managing your daily activities, including phone calls, meetings, tasks, and other important business functions.

**Some of the key Vision Activity and Calendar features include:**

- The ability to schedule and maintain information about all types of activities, and assign team members to each activity.
- The ability to set up recurring activities.
- The ability to associate multiple contacts with an activity.
- The ability to share your calendar with other CRM and Proposals users.
- Activity alarms and reminders to keep you and your team members on track.
- Different calendar views to match your working requirements.
- The ability to print a daily, weekly, or monthly view of your calendar.
- Activity alerts that work like Outlook to remind you of scheduled activities. These reminders can be delivered via email or pop-up within the application, with links to the related application area.
- Compatibility with Microsoft Outlook and an interface that mirrors Microsoft Outlook's design for streamlined data entry and email capabilities.
- Ability to create user-defined tabs and fields on the Activities dialog, which is used to schedule, edit, or review an activity.
- Ability to mark activities as private, viewable only by the activity owner and activity attendees.
- Fields to indicate the location of the activity and to show time as busy, free, out of the office, and so on.
- Support for all-day events, multi-day events, and the ability to schedule multiple meetings concurrently.

While CRM and Proposals integrated the activity calendar with the Data Sources, Vision includes two separate applications, a Calendar and Activity Manager, both of which integrate with the Vision Info Center and Dashboard.

When you schedule or modify an activity in Vision using either the Activity Manager, Calendar, Info Center, or Dashboard, the activity information automatically displays in the other three applications. And, when you delete an activity using any one application, the activity is also deleted from the other applications. The following sections provide an overview of the Vision Calendar and Activities features, an overview of security related to these features, and each of the four applications (Activity Manager, Calendar, Info Center, and Dashboard), as they relate to creating and managing activities in Vision.

Note that the following exceptions apply to the above stated rule that an action taken in one application, which is related to an activity, flows through to the other applications (Activity Manager, Calendar, Info Center, or Dashboard):

- The Activity Calendar only displays phone calls, meetings, and tasks — to view other activities, you must use the Activity Manager, Info Center, or Dashboard.
- Project Planning tasks display only on the Activity Calendar — they do not display on the Activity Manager, the Dashboard, or in the Info Center.
- Info Center email, merge, and workflow activities display only on the Dashboard and in the Info Center — they do not display on the Activity Calendar or the Activity Manager.



You can also manage email activities from Microsoft Outlook, or manage any type of Vision activity from your Microsoft Windows Task Bar, if your firm is using Desktop Integration. Please see “Vision Desktop and Microsoft Office Integration” on page 303.

You can also use the Workflow application to create activities on the fly based on actions that users take in Vision. Please see “Document Management” on page 126 for more information.

## Accessing Calendar and Activities

*Where do I  
access the  
Vision Calendar  
and Activity  
Manager?*

In CRM and Proposals 3.x, you access the Calendar and Activity Manager for an employee or client, for example, by clicking the appropriate toolbar icon from within the individual record.

From Vision, you access both applications from the **Calendar/Activities** menu option on the Vision main menu, as well as from within individual Info Centers, such as the **CRM Info.** tab of the Employee Info Center, or the **Activities** tab of the Client Info Center.

# Calendar

Use the Calendar to schedule, edit, or review your activities. Click the appropriate Calendar tab to select the monthly, weekly, or daily view. Access the Calendar by clicking **Calendar/Activities » Calendar** from the Vision main menu:

**Calendar**

From the Calendar form, you can do the following:

- Click **View » Tasks** to display general tasks on the Activity Calendar, in addition to other standard activity types (such as phone calls and meetings).
- Click **View » Pending Activities Only** to display only pending activities. When you select this option, activities marked **completed** no longer display. You can select both **Tasks** and **Pending Activities Only** to display only pending activities, including pending tasks on the calendar.
- Click **View » Share Calendar** to select users with whom you want to share your Activity Calendar. See “Activity Maintenance” on page 6-229. for more information.
- Click **View » Open Calendar** to open another user's Activity Calendar.
- Click **View » My Calendar** to return to your Activity Calendar if you currently have another user's Activity Calendar open. This option is only enabled when you have another user's Activity Calendar open.
- Click **Print** to open the Options for Activity Calendar dialog to select options to print a daily, weekly, or monthly view of activities.
- Click a date or meeting link to open the Activity dialog, from which you can add or edit activity details.

## Calendar Sharing

You can share your Calendar with other CRM and Proposals users at your firm.

### Enable Calendar Sharing

To enable calendar sharing, your System Administrator must select the **Allow users to share their calendars** option on the Miscellaneous tab of General System Settings (Configuration » General » System Settings):

The screenshot shows the 'Miscellaneous' tab of the 'General System Settings' form. The 'Activity Settings' section has the 'Allow users to share their calendars' checkbox checked. Other visible settings include 'Enable Workflow Log' checked, 'Polling interval for alerts (seconds)' set to 60, 'Text Editor Font Defaults' set to Times New Roman, size 18, and 'Enable instant messaging' checked.

Enable calendar sharing from the General System Settings form

### Share Your Calendar

Specify the users with whom you want to share your Calendar and specify each user's access rights to your Calendar. Those users can then open and view your Calendar using the Calendar and Activities application.

The screenshot shows the 'Calendar' application window. The 'Share Calendar' dialog box is open, displaying a table of users with access. A callout bubble points to the 'View, Share Calendar' button in the top menu bar.

User	Name	Employee #
APPLE	Apple, William	00001

Sharing the Activity Calendar



# Activity Manager

The Activity Manager is a comprehensive activity log from which you can access and review details about any completed or pending activity.

Access the Activity Manager by clicking **Calendar/Activities » Activity Manager** from the Vision main menu:

The Details section displays information for the activity currently selected in the Activities grid.

The Activities grid displays a list of your scheduled activities. By default, the grid displays your activities for the current month. However, you can use the Filter grid option to specify different options for determining which activities display in the grid.

Completed	Type	Subject	Date	Priority	Owner
<input type="checkbox"/>	E-Mail	Client Visit	12/19/2008	Medium	Vicky - Employee
<input type="checkbox"/>	Continuing Ed	Client Lunch	11/1/2008	Medium	Vicky - Employee
<input type="checkbox"/>	Continuing Ed	Client Lunch	11/1/2008	Medium	Vicky - Employee
<input type="checkbox"/>	Continuing Ed	Client Lunch	11/1/2008	Medium	Vicky - Employee
<input type="checkbox"/>	Continuing Ed	Client Lunch	11/23/2008	Medium	Vicky - Employee
<input type="checkbox"/>	Continuing Ed	Client Lunch	11/23/2008	Medium	Vicky - Employee
<input type="checkbox"/>	Continuing Ed	Client Lunch	11/23/2008	Medium	Vicky - Employee
<input type="checkbox"/>	Continuing Ed	Client Lunch	11/23/2008	Medium	Vicky - Employee
<input type="checkbox"/>	Continuing Ed	Client Lunch	11/23/2008	Medium	Vicky - Employee
<input type="checkbox"/>	Continuing Ed	Client Lunch	11/23/2008	Medium	Vicky - Employee

**Details**

Subject: Client Visit      Client: AAClientThree - copied from Anderson & Associat

Location: Mike Test      Primary Contact: Andersonly, Janet

Type: EMail      Priority: Medium      Opportunity:

☐ Private      ☐ Completed      Project:

Start Time: 12/19/2008 10:00 AM      Activity Owner: Apple, William

End Time: 12/19/2008 10:30 AM      Created By: Apple, William

**Notes**      Review

Mike Test

## Activity Manager

Use the Activity Manager to schedule, copy, delete, edit, or review activities. You can also click any Info Center related link found in the Activity grid, such as the **Client** associated with the activity, and open that Info Center record.

When you open the Activity Manager, it automatically defaults to your own activity view. If you are the administrator, you may also view other employees' activities and schedules. The Activity Manager also provides a filter option to filter activities by type, date, or associated Info Center record (for example, client or project).



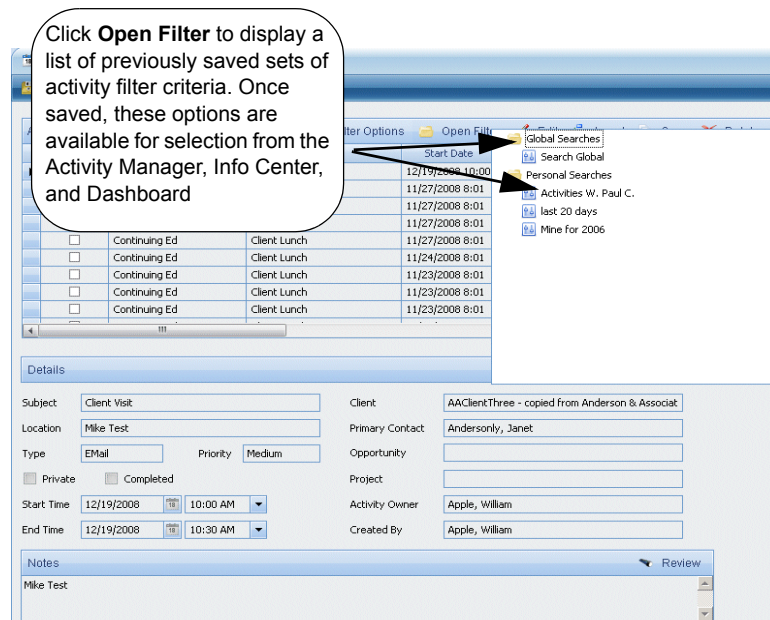
Info Center email, merge, and workflow activities do not display in the Activities grid on the Activities Manager form. Info Center email, merge, and workflow activities display only in the Activities grids of the associated Info Center records.

## Using Activity Filters

By default, the Activities grid displays your activities for the current month. However, you may want to view activities for a different time frame, or you may want to see only

activities for a specific project, or you may want to review only pending activities. The two Filter grid options, **Filter Options**, and **Open Filter**, allow you to specify your own criteria for filtering the activities that display in the Activities grid, save this criteria, and then retrieve it from either the Activity Manager form, the Activity dashpart, or the Activities or CRM Info. tab in the Info Center. Using filters allows you to limit the list of activities in the Activities grid to only those activities you need to see at any given time. The two Activities filter options are:

- **Filter Options** — When you click **Filter Options**, the Activities Filter dialog opens. Filter on predefined filter options such as the activity type, activity date, or the Info Center record (for example, **Project** or **Client**), associated with an activity, using the **Standard Filter Type**. You can also define your own filter criteria using and **Advanced Filter Type**.
- **Open Filter** — From the Activities Filter dialog you can also save your filter criteria, much the same way you can save search criteria in Lookups, or report options from the Vision Reporting application. When you click Open Filter, your saved filters display for your selection.



Using a Previously Saved Set of Filter Options

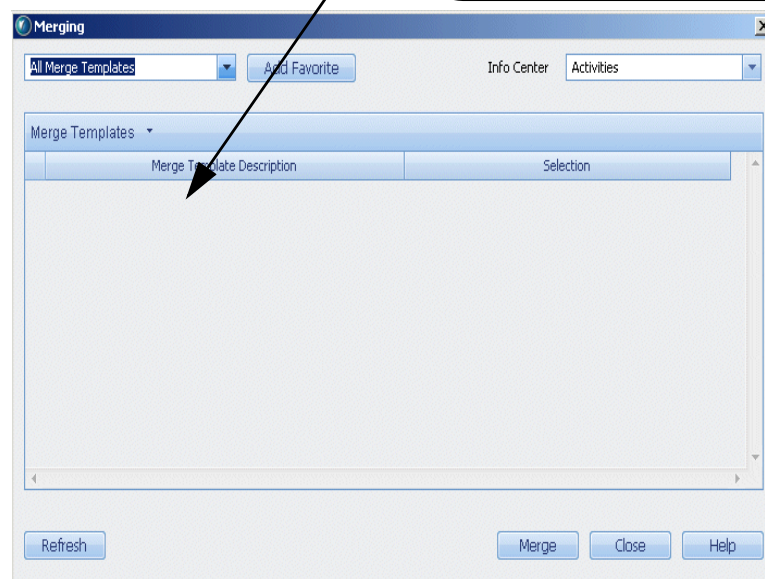
## Using the Activity Merge Feature

Use the Activity Merge feature to create simple data lists containing information from the activity records in your Vision database. The Merge function allows you to select activity records and then specify the data you want to view from the selected records. When you complete the merge, Vision creates a printable report showing only the activities and data specified.

Before you can merge records, you must first create a Merge template and then link it to the appropriate Info Center or Activities record type in Vision. Use the Merge template to specify the types of data you want to include when you merge records. You can create as many Merge templates as you like, depending on what types of data are most useful to you.

Note that the **Merge** option displays on the Activity Manager toolbar only after you have created at least one Merge template and associated it with the Activities record type.

Click **Merge** to open the Merging dialog. From this dialog, you select a Merge template. The template itself contains the specific information about the data to include in the report, such as a list of all clients with their addresses.



**Opening the Merging Dialog to Specify Merge Options**



For more information about using the Activity Merge feature, please refer to the Calendar and Activities book of the Vision Help, accessible from the Vision user interface.

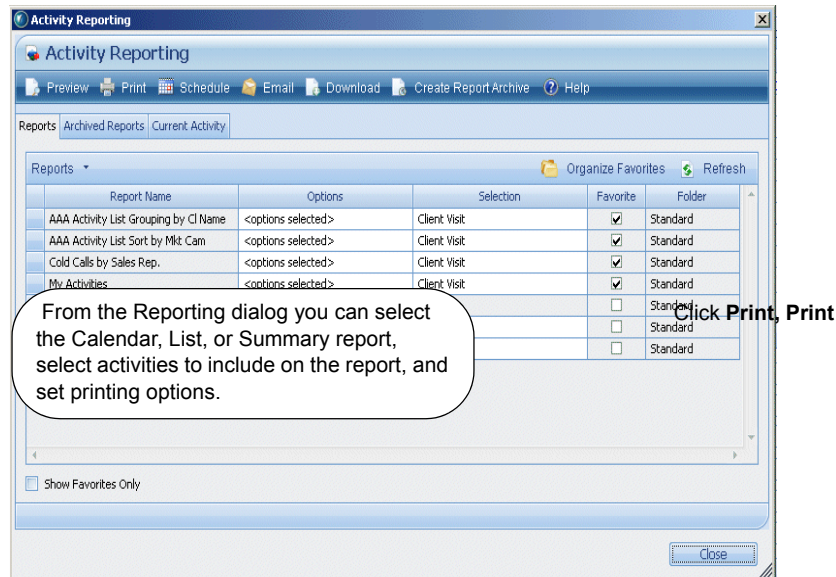
## Activity Reports

You can print an Activity Calendar, Activity List or Activity Summary report from the Activity Manager form.

- **Activity Calendar** — Displays a snapshot of your phone calls, meetings, and tasks for a given month, week or day.

- **Activity List** — Displays a list of all activities that meet the criteria you specify. Use the Activity List report to review activity start and end times, locations, subjects, attendees, and more.
- **Activity Summary** — Displays details for selected activities that you have scheduled and/or completed. Use the Activity Summary report to review activity start and end times, locations, subjects, and attendees, and to share this information with other persons at your firm.

Print the Activity Calendar, Activity List and Activity Summary reports from the Activity Manager form:



### Print, Email, Save Options for, or Schedule Activity Reports

You can do the following with Activity reports:

- Send to a printer.
- Preview on screen.
- Schedule a print job to run at a later date.
- Send an electronic copy of the report as an email attachment to an address you specify.
- Send a link to the report in Vision via an email. If the recipient of the email is logged into Vision, clicking the link opens the report in a new browser window. If the recipient is not logged in, he or she is prompted to log in, and then the report is displayed.
- Save an electronic copy of the report in Adobe PDF, RTF, Microsoft Word, or Microsoft Excel format to the application server.
- Download an electronic copy of the report in Adobe PDF, RTF, Microsoft Word or Microsoft Excel format to your machine or to a network machine that you specify.

## Activity Maintenance

Within the Activity Manager, you use the Activities dialog to enter activity details, associate an activity with a particular client, opportunity, marketing campaign, or project, associate an activity with one or more contacts or leads, add or delete activity attendees, schedule follow-up activities, or schedule recurring activities.

Access the Activities dialog by clicking **Insert** or **Edit** from the Activities grid.

Activities Dialog

### Create User-Defined Tabs and Fields on the Activities Dialog

Create new Activity dialog tabs and fields to better suit your company's needs. Using User-defined Tabs (**Configuration » General » User Defined Tabs**), you can add new tabs and fields. You can also determine the order of tabs and fields. Before you begin adding new tabs, carefully determine what information you need to gather that is not captured elsewhere in Vision. Also consider how you want this information grouped.

After you have created new tabs and/or fields, you can use the Designer to easily re-arrange tab elements, resize fields and labels, and determine whether you want certain fields hidden or locked based on Security role.

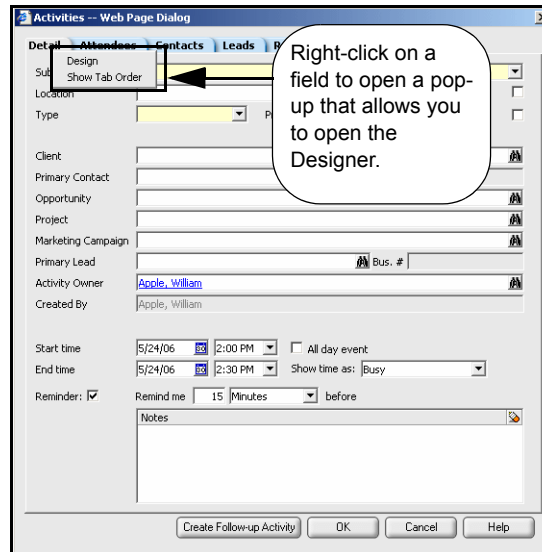


For more information about using User-Defined Tabs and fields, please see “User Defined Tabs” on page 106.

## Redesign the Look of Activity Dialog Tabs

You can use the Designer to redesign the Activity Dialog tabs. You can easily re-arrange elements, resize fields and resize and rename labels, and determine whether you want certain fields hidden or locked based on Security role.

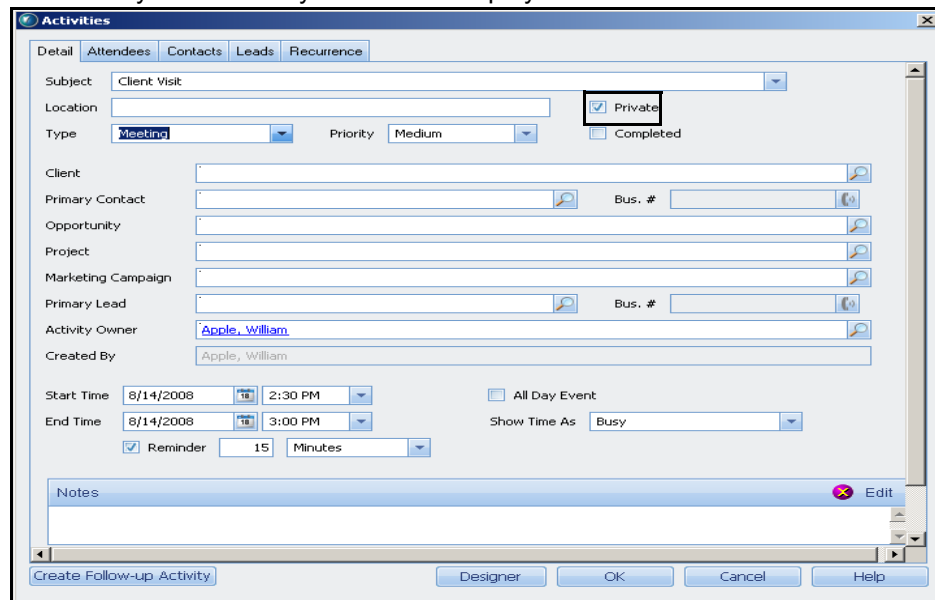
To do this, select a tab, right-click on the tab label, and select **Design** from the pop-up menu.



Open the Designer to Redesign Activity Dialog Tabs

## Make an Activity Private

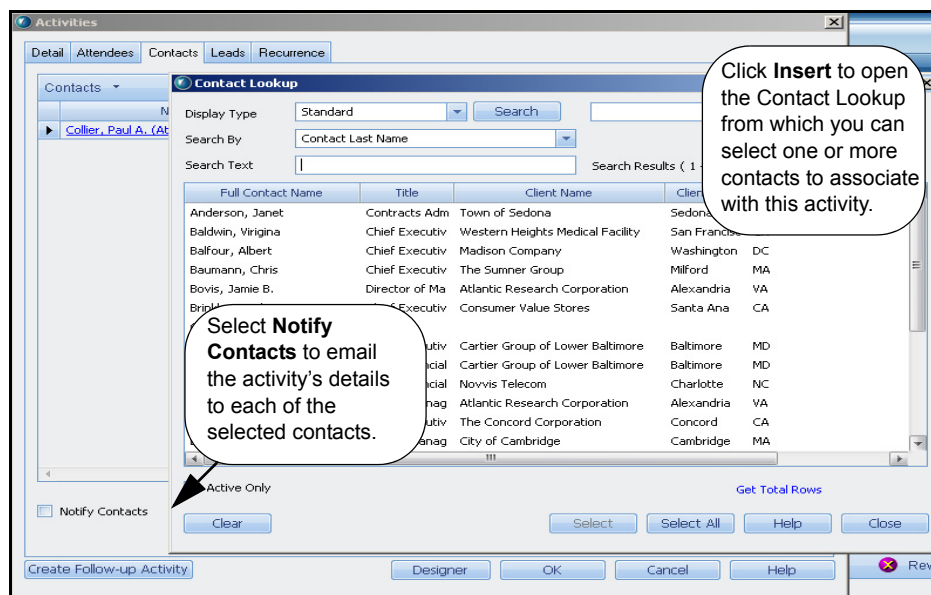
Select the **Private** check box from the Activity dialog to restrict viewing rights for the selected activity to the activity owner and employees listed on the Attendees tab only.



Mark an activity private

## Link multiple contacts or leads to one activity

From the Contacts tab, you can link as many contacts as necessary to any given activity. Similarly, from the Leads tab, you select as many leads as necessary.

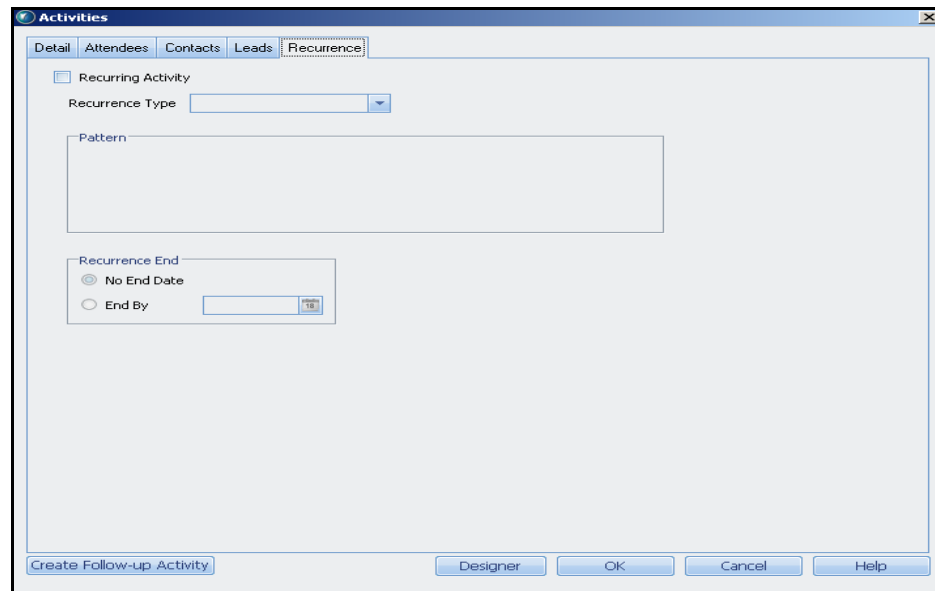


### Associate Contacts with an Activity



## Establish Recurring Activity

Use the Recurrence tab of the Activities dialog to flag an activity as a recurring event, and to specify the frequency and duration of the activity recurrence:

The screenshot shows the 'Activities' dialog box with the 'Recurrence' tab selected. The 'Recurring Activity' checkbox is checked. Below it is a 'Recurrence Type' dropdown menu. A large 'Pattern' text area is positioned below the dropdown. At the bottom left, the 'Recurrence End' section has two radio buttons: 'No End Date' (which is selected) and 'End By' (with an adjacent date picker). The bottom of the dialog features four buttons: 'Create Follow-up Activity', 'Designer', 'OK', 'Cancel', and 'Help'.

### Set a Recurring Activity's Duration and Frequency

When you set up a recurring activity, the information you enter on the Detail, Attendees, Leads, and Contacts tabs remains the same for each occurrence of the activity, thereby saving you time and ensuring that the activity information remains the same for each scheduled occurrence of the activity. If you make any changes to the activity, those changes are effective for each occurrence of the activity.

Recurring activities display on the Activity Calendar on the date of each occurrence. However, recurring activities display only once (as a single record) in Info Center Activities grids and on the Activity Manager. If you have set a reminder for a recurring activity, Vision will send the reminder at the designated time prior to each occurrence of the activity.



## Info Center

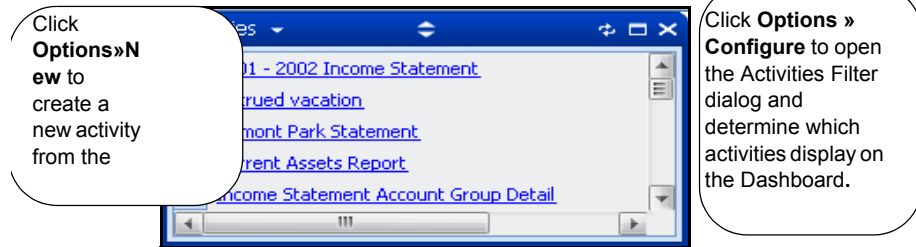
In addition to the two applications accessible from the **Calendar/Activities** option of the Vision main menu, you can also use the Info Center to manage activities. You can schedule, copy, delete, edit, or review activities directly from the Activities tab of individual Client, Contact, Marketing Campaign, Lead, Opportunity, and Project Info Center records, or the CRM Info. tab for Employee Info Center records.



For more information about activities and the Info Center, see “Activities” on page 169.

## Dashboard

When you configure your Dashboard, you can choose to include the Activities dashpart, which displays a list of scheduled activities. You specify which activities display in this dashpart by setting type, date, employee, and status options from the Select Timeframe dialog, accessible by clicking **Options » Configure**. From the Activities dashpart, you can view activity details, schedule new activities, and delete existing activities:



**Manage activities from the Dashboard**



For more information about the Dashboard, see Deltek Vision Dashboard on page 3-80.

# 7

# Proposals

---

## **In this chapter**

- ❖ Overview
- ❖ Accessing Vision Proposals
- ❖ Deltek Vision Proposals Configuration Overview
- ❖ Merge Codes
- ❖ Project Codes
- ❖ Master Document Feature
- ❖ Custom Proposals
- ❖ SF330 Proposals
- ❖ SF254/255 Proposals
- ❖ Proposal Log

## Overview

Deltek designed Deltek Vision Proposals to match CRM and Proposals 3.x. Deltek Vision Proposals includes SF254 Proposals, SF255 Proposals, SF330 Proposals, and Custom Proposals applications. Because Vision Proposals runs in a browser environment, it offers flexibility and streamlined procedures for retrieving and presenting data.

The redesign incorporating browser efficiency is minimally apparent. You will recognize most of the screens and menu options; the main differences are in terminology. For example, Deltek CRM and Proposal's "style sheets" are called "merge templates" in Deltek Vision Proposals.



- The database conversion process does not convert proposal documents or style sheets. Conversion may render these items unusable in CRM and Proposals 3.x. Therefore, you should back up your CRM and Proposals database before converting to Deltek Vision.

Having a backup copy of your CRM and Proposals database leaves you free to refer to your CRM and Proposals data, style sheets, custom style sheets, and custom reports when re-creating them in Vision Proposals.

- For more information about Vision Proposals, see the Proposals book of the Online help, accessible from within the Vision application.

This chapter describes the Vision counterpart of each of the main features in Deltek Proposals.

## Accessing Vision Proposals

You access proposals from Vision's Proposals menu, similar to the Proposals menu in CRM and Proposals 3.x.

## Deltek Vision Proposals Configuration Overview

Since configuring Deltek Vision Proposals involves several steps, this section includes a summary of those steps. For more information about Proposals-related Vision configuration, see “Configure Vision for Use” on page 33.

Proposals configuration considerations include:

- Security
- Organizations (optional)
- Proposal Firms
- Custom Proposal Merge Templates

### Configure Security

To use Vision, you must configure roles and assign users to these roles, which provide varying levels of security access to Vision applications and features.

When creating roles and assigning users, keep in mind that users have full access to SF254/SF255/SF330 Proposals merge templates, regardless of **Role** settings. Role settings control access to Custom Proposal merge templates and Info Center merge templates only.

### Configure Organizations

In place of CRM’s Company concept, Vision uses an Organization concept, based on a “business unit” model of your company. You set up an Organization for each of your company’s business units, which may be profit centers, office locations, or other organizing principle.

Company data source information is now encompassed in Vision Organization configuration, but Vision’s Organization model includes additional features, such as the ability to have a multi-leveled organization structure. For more information about comparing the CRM Company data source model to the Vision Organization model see “Organization” on page 140.

Much of the company information from CRM and Proposals is converted into Vision as proposal firms. A 2-level organization structure is also created during conversion and individual offices correspond to the 2nd level of the organization. Once organizations are created, they are also associated properly with respective proposal firms. Without this association, Info Centers, such as Projects and Employees (which are the main entities handled in govt. proposals at the firm/company level), cannot be effectively linked to government proposals.



If your firm plans to use the Deltek Vision Multicompany feature, this may affect how you configure Organizations. Please discuss this with your Deltek Vision representative.

## Configure Proposal Firms

For use with the Proposals modules, Vision uses a “Proposal Firm” concept, based on an “office location” model of your firm. You set up a Proposal Firm for each of your firm’s office locations whose personnel and other project-related data you plan to use in proposals. Most of your CRM and Proposals Company Data Source data is converted to the Vision Proposal Firms application (Configuration » Organization » Firm Setup - Proposals).

You should understand the following about Proposals configuration:

- You do not have to install the SF254/SF255/SF330 Proposals module to set up your firm’s proposal firms. However, you must set up Proposal Firms, and enter appropriate data, to use the SF254/SF255/SF330 Proposals module. These forms will not work properly without Proposal Firm data. During the conversion process, Company Data Source information is converted to Firm Setup - Proposals.
- You select profile and discipline codes to auto-populate in Part II Block 9 and Block 10 of the SF330 form from the comprehensive lists of codes stored in the Project Codes and Employee Skill/Discipline code tables. You do this by inserting the default codes you want to use on the SF330 tab of Firm Setup - Proposals. This is just a default list that Vision will use on the SF330 form based on the firm selected on the form. You can add or delete codes from the SF330 form (up to a maximum of 20 disciplines and 22 project codes). For more information about the SF330 tab, see “Proposals Firm Setup” on page 38.
- In Custom Proposals, if your proposal uses any merge codes that retrieve firm-wide data, you must set up a Proposal Firm and enter that data. For example, your firm’s name and address do not exist in any of your Organization records. To make your firm’s name and address retrievable by Custom Proposals, create a Proposal Firm record and enter them there.
- Create a Proposal Firm for each office location, then add its related organization(s) on the **Associated Organizations** tab of the Firm Setup - Proposals form. An Organization can be listed for only one Proposal Firm, but each Proposal Firm can list multiple Organizations.
- To maintain each organization's data for use according to the "office location" module, enter the appropriate office location data on all tabs in Firm Setup - Proposals.

- If the SF254/SF255/SF330 Proposals module is not installed, the **Additional Info** tab omits the Service Fees grid. Also the SF330 tab does not display if the Proposals module is not installed.



## Grant Access to Custom Proposals Merge Templates

While Deltek CRM and Proposals 3.x uses style sheets for custom proposals, and template sets for SF254/SF255/SF330 proposals, Vision SF254/SF255/SF330 proposals and custom proposals both use “merge templates” that integrate your proposal text into a standard format.

Merge templates contain data merge codes as well as your company's style specifications for proposals: page layouts, font settings, graphics locations, and other details.

Deltek Vision includes a default set of SF254/SF255 merge templates that are not editable by users. However, you can create your own set of SF254/SF255 merge templates, based on the default set. All Vision Proposals users have full access to SF254/SF255 proposals default merge templates, regardless of their security **Role**.

Deltek Vision also includes a default set of SF330 merge templates that are not editable by users. Although you can create your own set of SF254/SF255 templates based on the defaults, the functionality of the SF330 merge templates differs slightly. Please refer to the SF330 Proposals book of the Vision Help, accessible from the Vision user interface, for details about SF330 merge templates. All Vision Proposals users have full access to SF330 proposals default merge templates, regardless of their security **Role**.

For Custom Proposals, Deltek Vision includes a set of sample merge templates, which users can edit and upload. In some cases, your firm may not grant all users the right to upload merge templates via **Configuration » General » Merge Templates**. In this case, the System Administrator must upload merge templates.

After adding custom merge templates to the Vision database, the System Administrator can assign specific custom (sample) merge templates to each role, so users only have access to the templates they need to create custom proposals.

The basic steps for using custom proposals merge templates with Vision are:

- Use the **Configuration » General » Merge Templates** feature to select the appropriate Vision Info Center, and then add, update, delete, or export custom merge templates within the Vision database. Templates are linked to the selected Info Center.
- Go to **Configuration » Security » Roles » Access Rights** tab and select **Merge Templates** from the **Functional Area** field to give each role access to the appropriate merge template(s).

## Merge Codes

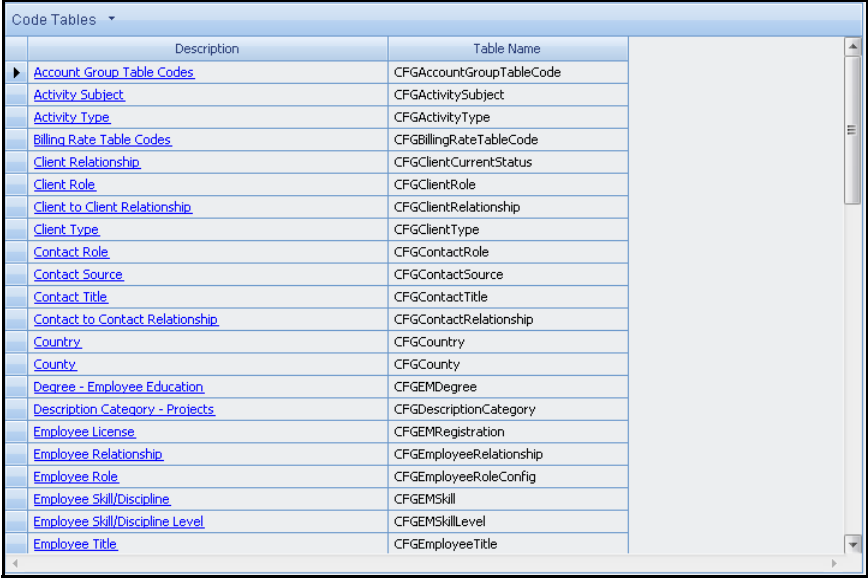
Each Deltek Vision Proposals module includes merge codes that correspond to each Info Center. These merge codes are designed for use with the Info Centers and differ from Deltek CRM and Proposals merge codes. Vision also offers more merge codes and merge code types than were available in Deltek CRM and Proposals.



For more information about merge codes and merge code types, please refer to the Proposals book of the Vision Help, accessible by clicking the Help global icon from within the Vision user interface.

# Project Codes

Vision Proposals comes installed with the standard government profile codes used in SF254/SF255 proposals and the additional 42 profile codes used in SF330 proposals. They are known as **Project Codes** in Vision and are stored in the Project Codes code table (Configuration » General » Code Tables » Project Codes).



Description	Table Name
Account Group Table Codes	CFGAccountGroupTableCode
Activity Subject	CFGActivitySubject
Activity Type	CFGActivityType
Billing Rate Table Codes	CFGBillingRateTableCode
Client Relationship	CFGClientCurrentStatus
Client Role	CFGClientRole
Client to Client Relationship	CFGClientRelationship
Client Type	CFGClientType
Contact Role	CFGContactRole
Contact Source	CFGContactSource
Contact Title	CFGContactTitle
Contact to Contact Relationship	CFGContactRelationship
Country	CFGCountry
County	CFGCounty
Degree - Employee Education	CFGEMDegree
Description Category - Projects	CFGDescriptionCategory
Employee License	CFGEMRegistration
Employee Relationship	CFGEmployeeRelationship
Employee Role	CFGEmployeeRoleConfig
Employee Skill/Discipline	CFGEMSkill
Employee Skill/Discipline Level	CFGEMSkillLevel
Employee Title	CFGEmployeeTitle

**Project Codes Code Table - Stores SF254/SF255/SF330 Profile Codes**



- The terms profile code and project code are interchangeable in this context of Vision proposals. The SF330 and SF254 form refer to the codes as **Profile Codes**. The Vision table from which these codes are derived refers to them as **Project Codes**.
- The options available for selection from Block 10 (Profile of Firm's Experience) on both the second page of the SF254 and the Part II tab of the SF330 Proposals forms originate from the Project Codes code table. You can auto-populate these proposal form fields with up to 22 codes by inserting codes on the SF330 tab of the Firm Setup - Proposals form. For more information about the SF330 tab, see "Configure Proposal Firms" on page 239.

The Vision conversion process converts the standard profile codes in your Deltek CRM and Proposals database.

When you migrate from CRM and Proposals 3.x to Vision, Vision populates the Project Codes code table with a comprehensive list of SF330 codes, as well as SF254/SF255 codes. Because the SF330 form came into existence after pre-existing Vision applications that also used project codes, the Project Codes table contains two code values. In the **Code** column is the code used by other Vision applications, such as the SF254/SF255 forms, and in the **SF330 Code** column is the code specific to the SF330 form. To populate the tables with a comprehensive list of SF330 codes, Vision adds new rows in the tables for new codes (populating both the **Code** and **SF330**

Code fields with the same value), inserts the corresponding SF330 code in the **SF330 Code** column for existing codes also used by the SF330 form, and in some cases combines existing codes, to comply with new SF330 regulations.

**To view and maintain the Project Code Table:**

1. Click **Configuration » General » Code Tables** from Vision's main menu.
2. Click the **Project Codes** link in the **Description** column.
3. From the Project Codes form,
  - use **Insert** or **Delete** to add or remove project codes.
  - use the checkboxes in the **Active** column to select the project codes your firm uses.



- When you add a new SF330 project code by entering the new code in the SF330 field, Vision populates the same value in the **Code** field.
- For project codes not specific to the SF330 form, the SF330 field should be left blank.

4. Click **Save**.

## Employee Skill/Discipline Codes

Vision Proposals comes installed with the 24 standard government discipline codes used in SF254/SF255 proposals and the additional 38 discipline codes used in SF330 proposals. These codes are installed in the Employee Skill/Discipline code table (Configuration » General » Code Tables » Employee Skill/Discipline Codes).

Description	Code	SF330 Code
65	6	5
65	7	7
mmm	345	700
Acoustical Engineer	015F	01
Administrative	01	02
Aerial Photographer	035F	03
Aeronautical Engineer	045F	04
Archeologist	055F	05
Architects	02	06
Biologist	075F	07
CADD Technician	085F	08
Cartographer	095F	09
Chemical Engineers	14	10
Chemist	115F	11
Civil Engineers	15	12
Communications Engineer	135F	13

**Employee Skill/Discipline Code Table - Stores SF254/SF255/SF330 Codes**

When you migrate from CRM and Proposals 3.x to Vision, Vision populates the Employee Skill/Discipline code tables with a comprehensive list of SF330 codes, as well as SF254/SF255 codes. Because the SF330 form came into existence before pre-existing Vision applications that also used discipline codes, the Employee Skill/Discipline table contains two code values. In the **Code** column is the code used by other Vision applications, and in the **SF330 Code** column is the code specific to the SF330 form. To populate the tables with a comprehensive list of SF330 codes, Vision adds new rows in the tables for new codes (populating both the **Code** and **SF330 Code** fields with the same value), inserts the corresponding SF330 code in the **SF330 Code** column for existing codes also used by the SF330 form, and in some cases combines existing codes, to comply with new SF330 regulations.

The options available for selection from Block 9 (Employees by Disciplines) on the Part II tab of the SF330 Proposals originate from the Employee Skills/Discipline code table. You select the defaults that appear in Block 9 (up to 20) by inserting codes into the Disciplines grid on the SF330 tab of Firm Setup - Proposals. For more information about the SF330 tab, see “Configure Proposal Firms” on page 239.



Disciplines/skills that are not specific to SF330, should not have a value entered in the **SF330 Code**.

## Master Document Feature

Vision Proposals does not have a feature for creating master documents. You can, however, still merge your proposal files to Microsoft Word and manually create a master document in Microsoft Word.

# Custom Proposals

Vision Custom Proposals is designed for use in creating any submission requested by a private or public entity, other than an SF255 or SF330 proposal. The Custom Proposal uses data from the Vision Info Centers.

With Vision Proposals, you can search the Info Center for appropriate employee, project, lead, marketing campaign, consultant, text, graphics, and client reference records to insert into private- and public-sector proposals. The data selected for proposals can then be tailored to meet your clients' specifications.

Once you have selected the appropriate records, you merge them with a custom merge template and work with the final document in Microsoft Word.

You can re-use merge templates in creating other proposals. You can develop different merge template sets for different clients or types of custom proposals. You can also use Custom Proposals to design mail-merge templates or any other required document.

Access the custom proposals form by clicking **Proposals » Custom Proposals** from the Vision main menu.

**Custom Proposals Form**

From the Custom Proposals form, you can do the following:

- Create new proposals from scratch or by copying and modifying existing proposals from the **New** toolbar option.
- Add custom proposal sections by clicking **Sections » Configure Sections** from the toolbar. Each section you create will create a new tab of the same name on the Custom Proposal form. The basic information will then appear on a tab called General. For instructions, see “Add Sections to a Custom Proposal” on page 248.
- Merge data from the proposals with custom merge templates, to create printable proposals formatted and laid out in Microsoft Word.
- Merge graphics from proposals with custom merge templates. Merging graphics requires that you place a graphics placeholder on the merge template. Please see the topic, Merge a Custom Proposal, in the Vision Help System for instructions.

- Link an SF255, SF330, or Custom Proposal to an Opportunity record by creating a proposal log.

## Navigating in the Custom Proposals Form

You perform most actions in Vision Custom Proposals, such as creating new proposals using the main custom proposals toolbar. In addition, a number of section-specific functions, called grid options, are available from each tab that you create to correspond to a custom proposal section. These options are similar to the right-click menu of special functions for managing records available in some Deltek CRM and Proposals Data Sources and Custom Proposal Module.

## Grid Options for Each Section Type

In Vision, each section tab, when opened, has grid options, such as **Graphics** and **Reorder**, for accessing and managing records in the Info Center on which the section is based.

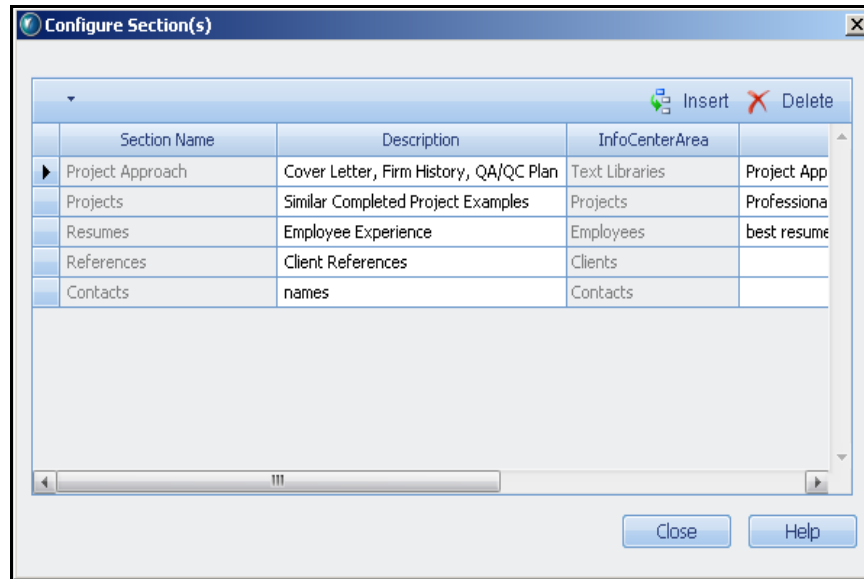
## Add Sections to a Custom Proposal

In Deltek CRM and Proposals, you use the **Add Section** toolbar button to set up each section of your custom proposal. In Vision, you set up all sections of your custom proposal in the Configure Sections form.

**To add sections to a proposal:**

1. Click **Proposals » Custom Proposals** from the Vision main menu.
2. Click **Sections » Configure Sections** from the toolbar. The Configure Sections dialog displays:





Each section name appears on a tab, with the tabs ordered as listed in the Configure Sections grid.

3. To add a section, click in the grid row where you want to add a section, then click **Insert** on the section grid. For information on the fields in this dialog, click the dialog's Help button from within the Vision user interface.
4. When you are finished adding sections, click **Close**.

## SF330 Proposals

The SF330 Proposals form was created by the government as an improvement upon and replacement for the SF254/SF255 forms. The government and industry experts created the SF330 out of a desire to improve the existing SF254/SF255 form in such ways as removing duplicate information or information of marginal value, expanding essential information, and reflecting current architectural and engineering disciplines and services.

In addition to the SF254 and SF255 Proposals modules, Vision also provides an SF330 Proposals module. The data you enter in an SF330 proposal is stored in the Vision database separately from the original data. Entering or editing data on the SF330 has no effect on the original data, which remains available as a starting point for building an SF330. If you enter information manually because it is missing or obsolete in the database, make a note of it, so you can correct the original data afterward.

In Vision, the SF254 and SF255 forms will be maintained indefinitely, because some states continue to use these forms. Since Vision predates the government's release of the SF330 form, Deltek provides more options for populating the SF330 than it does for the SF254/SF255.

Access the SF330 Proposals form by clicking **Proposals » SF330 Proposals** from the Vision main menu.

### SF330 Proposals Form

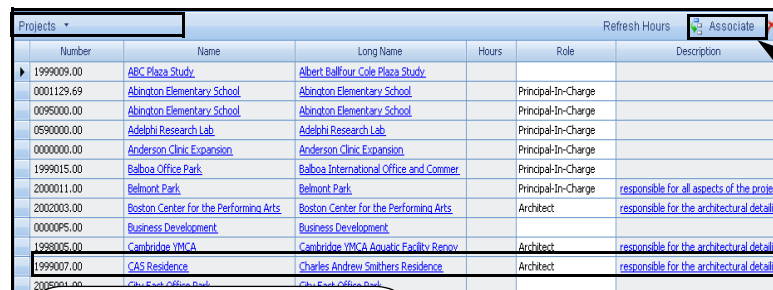
Vision SF330 Proposals streamlines production of SF330 proposals, minimizing preparation time and improving communication among the proposal team. From the SF330 Proposals form you can do the following:

- Create new proposals from scratch, from existing opportunity records, or by copying and modifying existing proposals from the **New** toolbar option.
- Merge data from the proposals with merge templates to create printable proposals formatted and laid out in Microsoft Word. The Vision SF330 Proposals application comes installed with a default set of merge templates for SF330 proposals. Features of the SF254/SF255 merge templates and SF330 merge template differ slightly. See the SF330 Proposals book of the Vision Help for details.

- Link an Opportunity record to an SF330 proposal by creating a proposal log. See “Proposal Log” on page 260.

## Associating Employees with Projects

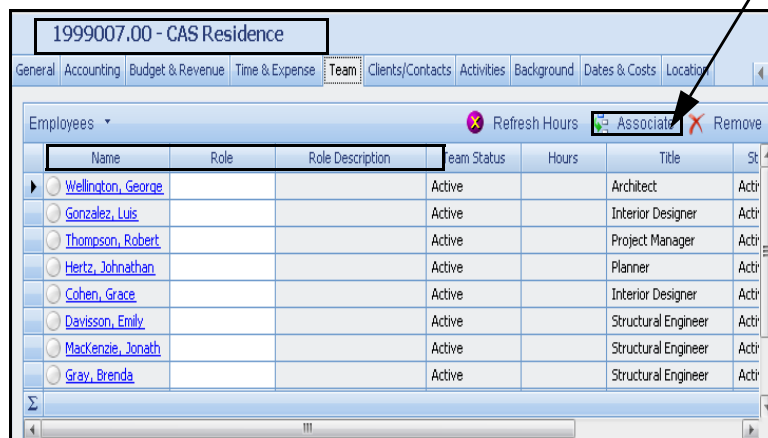
Before creating SF330 forms, it is important that you associate employee records with relevant projects. Info Center record links are bi-directional, so you can make the link from either the Employee Info Center (Projects tab) or the Project Info Center (Teams tab). When you associate an Employee record with a Project record, be sure to enter information in the **Role** and/or **Role Description** fields. The **Role** is a one or two word description of the employee's contribution on a project, while the **Role Description** is a longer, perhaps one sentence, description. You set preferences from the SF330 proposals application as to whether you will use the **Role** or the **Role Description** on your SF330 proposals.



Number	Name	Long Name	Hours	Role	Description
1999009.00	ABC Plaza Study	Albert Ballfour Cole Plaza Study			
0001129.69	Abington Elementary School	Abington Elementary School		Principal-In-Charge	
0095000.00	Abington Elementary School	Abington Elementary School		Principal-In-Charge	
0590000.00	Adelphi Research Lab	Adelphi Research Lab		Principal-In-Charge	
0000000.00	Anderson Clinic Expansion	Anderson Clinic Expansion		Principal-In-Charge	
1999015.00	Balboa Office Park	Balboa International Office and Commer		Principal-In-Charge	
2000011.00	Belmont Park	Belmont Park		Principal-In-Charge	responsible for all aspects of the project
2002003.00	Boston Center for the Performing Arts	Boston Center for the Performing Arts		Architect	responsible for the architectural details
0000095.00	Business Development	Business Development			
1998005.00	Cambridge YMCA	Cambridge YMCA Aquatics Facility Renov		Architect	responsible for the architectural details
1999007.00	CAS Residence	Charles Andrew Smithers Residence		Architect	responsible for the architectural details
2005001.00	City East Office Park	City East Office Park			

**Role and Role Description** information are stored in both Info Centers. By default, **Role** is used on the SF330 Proposals.

Click **Associate** to open the Project or Employee Lookup and select projects or employees to link.



1999007.00 - CAS Residence							
General   Accounting   Budget & Revenue   Time & Expense   <b>Team</b>   Clients/Contacts   Activities   Background   Dates & Costs   Location							
Employees							
Refresh Hours Associate Remove							
Name	Role	Role Description	Team Status	Hours	Title	Status	
Wellington, George			Active		Architect	Acti	
Gonzalez, Luis			Active		Interior Designer	Acti	
Thompson, Robert			Active		Project Manager	Acti	
Hertz, Johnathan			Active		Planner	Acti	
Cohen, Grace			Active		Interior Designer	Acti	
Davisson, Emily			Active		Structural Engineer	Acti	
Mackenzie, Jonath			Active		Structural Engineer	Acti	
Gray, Brenda			Active		Structural Engineer	Acti	

### Associate Records from the Employee or Project Info Center

## Associating Vendors with Projects

Before creating SF330 forms, it is important that you associate Vendor records with relevant Projects. Info Center record links are bi-directional, so you can make the link from either the Vendor Info Center (Projects tab) or Project Info Center (Teams tab). When you associate a vendor with a project, be sure to enter information in the **Role** field. The **Role** is a one or two word description of the vendor's contribution on a project. You can elect to enter a **Role Description**, which is a longer, perhaps one sentence, description, but it will not be used in the SF330. Only the role itself will be used.

Click **Associate** to open the Project or Vendor Lookup and select projects or vendors to link.

**Role and Role Description** information is stored in both places. Employee **Role** only, or Employee **Role** and **Role Description** together, and Vendor **Role** only are used on SF330 Proposals.

**Employees**

Name	Role	Role Description	Team Status	Hours	Title
Wellington, George			Active		Architect
Gonzalez, Luis			Active		Interior Designer
Thompson, Robert			Active		Project Manager
Hertz, Johnathan			Active		Planner
Cohen, Grace			Active		Interior Designer
Davissou, Emily			Active		Structural Engineer
Mackenzie, Jonath			Active		Structural Engineer
Gray, Brenda			Active		Structural Engineer

**Vendors**

Name	Role	Role Description	Team Status	Cost Amounts	Status	Address
Executive Travel Cons			Active		Active	<Default>
Bell Atlantic Telephone			Active		Active	<Default>
Sprint International						<Default>
Kensington Associates						<Default>
The Buckley Design Gr						<Default>
Haley Hart Consulting	Fire Safety					<Default>
Philip Worthington Sur						<Default>

**Executive Travel Consultants**

General | Accounting | Contacts | Opportunities | **Projects** | Files | Additional Info | Documents

**Projects**

Number	Name	Cost	Role	Description
1999009.00	ABC Plaza Study			
2000011.00	Belmont Park		Cost Estimating	
2000011.01	Belmont Park Revision			
2002003.00	Boston Center for the Performing Arts			
1999007.00	CAS Residence			
2000007.00	Farmington Water and Sewer Plant			
1998001.00	Fenway Park Wall			
0000001.00	General Overhead			
2000008.00	Highway Expansion - Blair, NE			
2000004.00	Ipswich Public Library			
2000010.00	Kennedy School Addition			
1999020.00	Liberty Wastewater Treatment Plant			
1999016.00	Meridian Hotel Complex			
1999050.00	Page Community Landfill			
2000001.00	Pelican Bay Hotel Complex			
0000005.00	Professional Development			
1999014.00	South Shore Industrial Park			
2000013.00	Waterfront Mall of Hull			

**Associate Records from the Vendor or Project Info Center**

## Associating Employees and Vendors with Opportunities

Just as you associate employees and vendors with projects, you also associate employees and vendors with opportunities. If you will be creating SF330 proposals from opportunity records, you must associate employee and vendor records with relevant opportunities. It is critical to SF330 form creation.

Info Center record links are bi-directional, so you can make the employee link from either the Employee Info Center (CRM Info tab) or the Opportunity Info Center (Teams tab). You can make the vendor link from the Vendor Info Center (Opportunities tab) or the Opportunity Info Center (Teams tab). When you associate an employee with an opportunity, be sure to enter information in the **Role** field. The **Role** is a one or two word description of the employee's contribution on an opportunity, while the **Role Description** is a longer, perhaps one sentence, description.

When associating a vendor with an opportunity, be sure to enter a **Role**, and to associate an address with the vendor. See the next section for details about associating a vendor with a vendor address.

You set preferences from the SF330 proposals application as to whether you will use the employee's **Role** only or **Role** and **Role Description** together on your SF330 proposals.

Following is an example of an employee associated with an opportunity. When associating a vendor with an opportunity, you do this from the Opportunities tab of the Vendor Info Center or the Vendors grid on the Team tab of the Opportunity Info Center.

The screenshot displays two windows from a software application. The top window, titled 'Opportunities', shows the 'Team' tab for 'Abington Elementary School'. It lists employees with their roles and descriptions. The bottom window, titled 'Steve Wayne Anderson', shows the 'CRM Info.' tab with a list of activities and a list of opportunities. Callouts explain the 'Associate' button and the role information used for proposals.

**Opportunities - Team Tab (Abington Elementary School)**

Name	Role	Role Description	Title
Anderson, Steve	Project Manager		Project Manager
Apple, William	Principal-In-Charge		Principal
Baugh, Laura	Architect		Architect
Brady, Michael	Electrical Engineer		
Wills, Stephen	CADD Operator		

**Callout 1:** Click **Associate** to open the Opportunity or Employee Lookup and select opportunities or employees to link.

**Callout 2:** Role and Role Description information is stored in both places. Employee Role only or Role and Role Description together, and Vendor Role only are used on SF330 Proposals.

**Steve Wayne Anderson - CRM Info. Tab**

Completed	Type	Subject	Start Date	Priority	Owner	Client
<input type="checkbox"/>	Phone C	Discuss Opportunities	12/30/2007 4:00	Medium	Anderson, Steve	Anderson & Associates, LLC
<input type="checkbox"/>	Phone C	Discuss Opportunities	12/30/2007 1:30	Medium	Anderson, Steve	The Devonshire Group
<input type="checkbox"/>	Meeting	Client Visit	12/29/2007 5:00	Medium	Anderson, Steve	City of Charlotte
<input type="checkbox"/>	Phone C	Discuss Opportunities	12/29/2007 12:30	Medium	Anderson, Steve	Tallory Corporation
<input type="checkbox"/>	Phone C	Discuss Opportunities	12/29/2007 12:00	Medium	Anderson, Steve	Tallory Corporation
<input type="checkbox"/>	Phone C	Discuss Opportunities	12/29/2007 11:00	Medium	Anderson, Steve	Sunkist Corporation
<input type="checkbox"/>	Phone C	Discuss Opportunities	12/29/2007 10:30	Medium	Anderson, Steve	Sunkist Corporation
<input type="checkbox"/>	Meeting	Initial Meeting	12/26/2007 5:30	Medium	Anderson, Steve	Tallory Corporation

**Opportunities - Associate Tab**

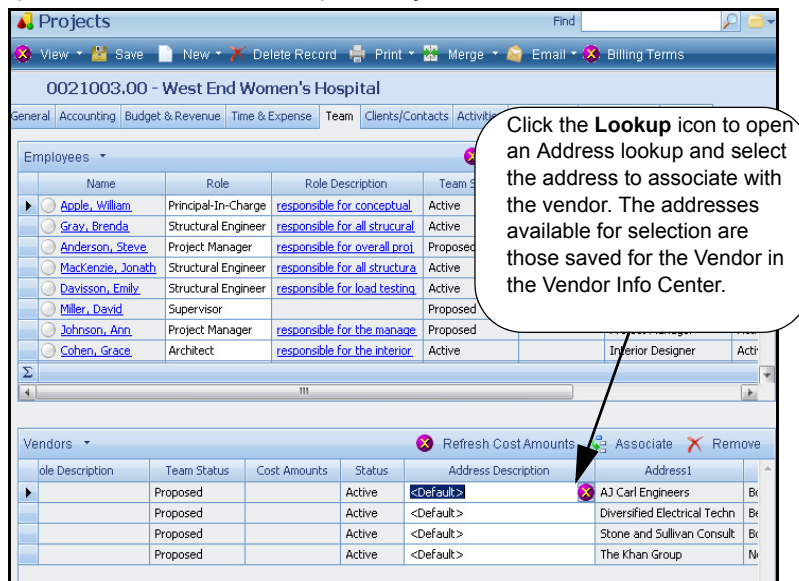
Opportunity Name	Opportunity No.	Stage	Role	Desc
Abington Elementary School	042002	Awarded	Project Manager	
Adelphi Research Lab	082002	Awarded	Project Manager	
Anderson Clinic Expansion	032001	Awarded		
Burlington Research Park	052002	Awarded	Project Manager	
Carlton Industries Plant Expansion	062002	Awarded	Project Manager	
Gilbert Elementary School	092002	Awarded	Project Manager	
Hilton Head Clinic Expansion	142002	Lost	Project Manager	

**Associate Records from the Employee or Opportunities Info Center**

## Associating a Stored Address with a Project or Opportunity's Vendor

From the Vendors grid on the Project Info Center's Team tab, you can associate any vendor in the grid with an address stored in the vendor's Info Center record. By default, Vision displays the address description associated with the vendor's primary address.

If you have entered more than one address for a vendor in the Vendor Info Center, and you want to display an address other than the primary address in the **Address** field, you can use the **Address Description** field to select a different address description. The address you specify flows through to the SF330 form along with the Vendor (into Block 25 of Section F), when you associate the Vendor with the proposal.



### Associate a Vendor with a Stored Vendor Address



Although there are similarities between the way you work with SF254/SF255 and SF330 forms in Vision, there are also differences. Differences range from the functionality available in SF254/SF255 versus SF330 merge templates, to the more automated data entry available in SF330 forms. For full details about creating and editing SF330 proposals, please refer to the SF330 Proposals book of the Vision Help System.

## SF254/SF255 Proposals

Delttek Vision SF254/SF255 Proposals are similar to Delttek CRM and Proposals 3.x SF254/SF255 Proposals.

Access the SF254 Proposals form by clicking **Proposals » SF254 Proposals** from the Vision main menu.

**SF254 Proposals Form**

Access the SF255 Proposals form by clicking **Proposals » SF255 Proposals** from the Vision main menu.

**SF255 Proposals Form**



From the SF254 Proposal or SF255 Proposal Forms, you can do the following:

- Create new proposals from scratch or by copying and modifying existing proposals from the **New** toolbar option.
- Specify the layout and font settings for each section of your SF254 or SF255 proposal from the Preferences dialog (**Edit » Preferences** toolbar option).
- Merge data from the proposals with merge templates to create printable proposals formatted and laid out in Microsoft Word. The Vision SF254/SF255 Proposals application comes installed with a default set of merge templates for SF254/SF255 proposals. The default set can be used as is, or used as the basis for creating new sets of templates (from the Template Editor), which can then be modified to meet your firm's needs.
- For SF255 proposals, merge graphics from proposals with SF255 merge templates. Merging graphics requires that you edit the standard SF255 merge template. Please see the Vision Help topic, Create a Modified SF255 Merge Template, in the Vision Help System for instructions.
- **From the SF255, SF330 or Custom Proposal forms only** (not the SF254 form) you can link an Opportunity Info Center record to an SF255 proposal by creating a proposal log.

## Navigating the Deltek Vision SF254/SF255/SF330 Proposals Forms

The Vision SF254/SF255/Sf330 proposals work area is similar to the Deltek CRM and Proposals 3.x proposals work area: government forms, displayed at their actual size. In place of the Deltek Proposals' right-click menu, in Vision, each block has a down arrow, which, when clicked, opens a shortcut menu of dynamic links appropriate for populating that block (where applicable).

Here is the shortcut menu accessed from ▼ Block 4 of the SF255:

4. Personnel by Discipline: (List each person only once, by primary function.) Enter proposed and In-house personnel on line (B). ▼

(A)	(B)	Discipline
0	1	Administrative
0	13	Architects
0	2	Chemical Engineers
0	5	Civil Engineers
0	3	Construction Engineer
0	0	Draftsmen
0	0	Ecologists
0	0	Economists

- Select Offices for Discipline Count
- Select Employees for Discipline Count
- Recalculate Disciplines
- Additional Disciplines
- Full Editor...

Deltek Vision Proposals management functions are accessible from toolbar buttons; Click the arrow ▼ next to certain buttons, such as **New**, to display further options.

## Entering Data in the SF330 Proposal Forms

The Vision SF330 form is more automated than are the Vision SF254/SF255 forms. Although you can click in many of the SF330 blocks and type in the information requested, this method will not populate the related areas of the SF330. For example, entering firms, employees and projects by typing them into Sections C, E, and F will not populate Section G and Part II, whereas creating a new form by selecting either **New » New SF330** or **New » Create SF330 From Opportunity** and selecting from the shortcut menu lookups on the form will populate Section G and Part II.

To make optimal use of the Vision SF330 Proposals module, Deltek strongly recommends:

- Preparing the applicable Vision database records for use in the SF330 proposal (Employee Info Center, Projects Info Center, and so on). For details about this, see the Help topic titled, “Before you Create an SF330 Proposal,” available from the Vision Help System.
- Using the auto-populate features built into the Vision SF330 module.

## Proposal Log

CRM and Proposals 3.x Proposal Log feature is also available in Deltek Vision. In Vision you use Proposal Logs to link custom, SF255, or SF330 proposals to opportunity records that exist in the Vision Opportunity Info Center. You create this link from the Proposal dialog

**To open the Proposal dialog:**

1. Click **Proposals » Custom Proposals** (or **Proposals » SF255 Proposals** or **Proposals » SF330 Proposals**) from the Vision main menu to open the appropriate proposal application.
2. Open the proposal you want to link to an opportunity by clicking **Open** from the toolbar and performing a Standard Lookup. For information about Standard Lookups, please refer to the Vision Help System.
3. Click **Create Proposal Log** from the toolbar. The Proposal dialog opens:

The screenshot shows the 'Proposal' dialog box with the 'Detail' tab selected. The fields are as follows:

Field	Value
Name	Fort Dix Outpatient Clinic
Number	
Type	
Organization	
Person Responsible	
Opportunity	Abington Elementary School
Source	
Status	
Date Advertised	3/4/2007
Due Date	4/30/2007
Submittal Date	
Award Date	
Fee	
Linked Proposal	Fort Dix Outpatient Clinic

4. Enter information in the fields on this form and click **OK** when finished. For information about the fields, please refer to the Vision Help System by clicking the dialog Help button from the Vision user interface.

The information you entered appears on the Opportunities **Proposals** tab in the Opportunity Info Center:

Proposal

Detail

Notes

Name

Research Proposal

Number

523344

Type

Letter of Interest

Organization

Boston Admin

Person Responsible

10

Opportunity

ABC Plaza Study

Source

Client Reference

Status

Lead

Date Advertised

Due Date

Submittal Date

Award Date

Fee

Linked Proposal

OK

Cancel

Help



# 8

## Reporting

---

### **In this chapter**

- ❖ Overview
- ❖ Accessing Vision Reports
- ❖ Types of Vision Reports

## Overview

This chapter discusses the key differences between Deltek CRM and Proposals reporting and Deltek Vision reporting.

All of CRM's reporting functionality remains available to you in Vision. In place of the “canned” reports available in CRM, Vision provides you with the Summary report, and a List report configuration feature, which you can use to create any report, including the standard CRM reports you are used to.

Vision offers you the capability to:

- View a visual representation of large amounts of project-related information, to quickly and easily discover business patterns and risks. You can generate visualization reports using the standard Vision interface or run a Smart Client version of visualization reports, which generates reports more quickly. The Smart Client version is a different way to display visualizations. You must set options for display, however, from the standard Web interface.
- Preview reports onscreen. You can print the report after previewing it right away or schedule it to run at a later time.
- Specify print options specific to the selected printer, such as paper size, paper source (tray), whether or not to use color, and the scale at which to print.
- Create and save report “options” for a List report, specifying the Info Center, data columns, sorting and grouping criteria, and formatting for each report option.
- Create and save sets of selection criteria with which to populate reports.
- Create and save “favorite” report formats. After you have created a favorite, it takes just one click to generate a favorite report with current data that uses the formatting and options you've saved. Access any of your favorites from the reporting application or your Dashboard.
- Download electronic copies of reports in Adobe PDF or Microsoft Excel format. You can specify whether to download a PDF file to be opened in Adobe Acrobat (**Adobe PDF (Save)**), or preview the PDF immediately in a browser window (**Adobe PDF (View)**).
- Save electronic copies of reports in Adobe PDF, RTF, Microsoft Word, or Microsoft Excel format to your application server each time you print a report.
- Email a report as an attachment from the report browser window.
- Email a hyperlink to a Vision report. If the recipient of the email is logged into Vision, clicking the link opens the report in a new browser window. If the recipient is not logged in, he or she is prompted to log in, and after doing so, the report displays.
- Export Vision data directly to an Adobe PDF, RTF, TIFF, CSV, or Microsoft Word file, a Microsoft Excel spreadsheet, or an XML or HTML document.
- Use graphing functionality to manipulate chart formats, for example, customizing labels or flipping the x and y axes of a bar graph.
- Display any report that is saved as a favorite, or any chart within a report, within a Web dashpart on your Dashboard.



- Tailor report footers.
- Use SQL Reporting Services to define your own reports, or modify existing Vision reports that integrate with Vision.
- Drill down for detail on certain types of data.

You cannot convert your custom reports from Deltek CRM, although you can use them as models for the report options you create in Vision. You use SQL Reporting Services rather than Crystal Reports to create new custom reports and modify existing reports.

Deltek recommends that, before re-creating any of your CRM custom reports in SQL Reporting Services, you review Vision's Reporting Options dialog in the relevant Info Center for more details on creating custom reports using Microsoft Excel 2007.

## Accessing Vision Reports

*How do I access reports?*

You access most Vision reports from the **Reporting** menu option on the Vision main menu, similar to the Reporting menu in CRM and Proposals 3.x. Some reports, are accessible from the **Print** toolbar option within an Info Center or Activity Manager.

## Types of Vision Reports

Deltek CRM offers two main types of reports: **Summary**, and **List** reports, as well as variation on list reports that are specific applications, such as the forecast report and the hit rate report.

Deltek Vision offers:

- Audit reports that allow you to keep track of changes made to Info Center records in Vision. Audit trails are triggered when users perform update, delete, and insert actions on these records.
  - Audit reports display record names, actions performed, user names, and dates.
  - Audit Detail reports display actions performed, and old and new data values by column.
- A Summary report for each Info Center, as well as activities. Fonts and margins are configurable as to font and margins, and depending on the Info Center or Activity Manager, other format settings are as well.
- A **List** report, which is highly configurable. To create any List report, you open the List report that corresponds to the appropriate Info Center or Activity Manager, such as, **Reporting » Projects » Project List**. Then select from among all the data fields in that Info Center. You can specify column headings, sorting and grouping criteria, and formatting options.
- A Calendar report in daily, weekly, or monthly view.
- Data Export reports, which allow you to select data from various Info Centers and download directly to an Adobe PDF, RTF, TIFF, CSV, or Microsoft Word file, a Microsoft Excel spreadsheet, or an XML or HTML document.
- Several Performance Management reports: Key Financial Metrics report, which allows you to monitor your opportunity hit rate; Top-Bottom Performers reports, which provide you with a quick and easy to read status of the highest and lowest opportunities or projects.
- Opportunity Forecast report, which you use to review probability estimates and predicted revenue numbers for opportunities your firm is pursuing.
- Opportunity Hit Rate List report, which you use to review the "hit rate" for opportunities. In general, Vision calculates the hit rate as awarded opportunities divided by all opportunities. Use the report's options to limit the opportunities included in the hit rate calculation by specifying a date range, excluding inactive opportunities, limiting opportunity records by their award code, or excluding a specific opportunity stage, such as canceled.
- The ability to save report options, just as you saved report selections in Deltek CRM and Proposals 3.x. For both Summary and List reports, after you have set options and selections for a report, you can save the settings in either the Global or your Personal folder. You can also save a report option as a Favorite.
- The ability to choose which default sections to include on Summary reports, and the ability to add custom sections.

- The ability to break out reimbursable consultant, reimbursable expense, direct consultant, and direct expense amounts on project reports to easily compare actual to budgeted amounts.
- The ability to print Avery 5160 or 5161 mailing labels using information from the Client, Contact or Lead Info Center.



For more information about Deltek Vision Reporting, please refer to the Vision Online Help topic, “Reporting Overview,” accessible from the Vision user interface.

## Visualizations

In addition to the rich suite of reporting features described previously, Vision offers visualizations. Visualizations are designed to support the analytical needs of project managers and other executives. Visualizations are graphical representations of the current health of your opportunities and projects.

There are two kinds of visualizations, Web Client and Desktop Client. Web Client visualization runs via your internet browser, just as most applications in Vision do. To run Desktop Client visualizations, you must download the application file to your desktop before running the application.

Each visualization map consists of blocks, with the size and color of each block representing performance against metrics you select. Using a visualization map, you can make faster, better decisions about important aspects of your projects, opportunities, and plans. For example, you can quickly spot trends in project profitability or receivables. Visualization maps save you time in identifying the risks to your business.

For your visualization maps, you set sizing and coloring options that make it easy for you to identify risks and trends visually. The specific options you use for selecting the size and color settings depend on which visualization type you are using.

### Web Client Visualizations

The Web Client Visualization application uses the standard Vision interface. To access Web Client Visualizations, you click **Reporting » Visualization » Web Client**.



**Sample Opportunity Visualization Report**

Each Visualization map consists of blocks. Each block represents an opportunity or project, with the size and color of each block representing performance against metrics you select.

For your Visualization maps, you set sizing and coloring options that make it easy for you to identify risks and trends visually:

- **Size**—The greater the metric amount, the bigger the corresponding block on the visualization map. For example, if you select **Estimated Revenue** as the sizing metric for an Opportunity Visualization, then larger blocks on the visualization map represent opportunities with higher amounts of estimated revenue.
- **Color**—The greater the metric amount, the bigger the corresponding block on the visualization map. For example, if you select **Estimated Revenue** as the sizing metric for an Opportunity Visualization, then larger blocks on the visualization map represent opportunities with higher amounts of estimated revenue.

Using a Visualization map, you can make faster, better decisions about important aspects of your projects and opportunities. For example, you can quickly spot trends in project profitability or receivables. Visualizations save you time in identifying the risks to your business.

If Visualizations are enabled for your firm in Configuration, Vision offers the following types of visualizations for firms using Deltek Vision CRM or CRM and Proposals only:

- Opportunity Visualization
- Project Visualization

### Drilling Down to Related Reports

If you want to see more detail about an opportunity or project included on a Visualization map, you can drill down to a related report from the map. For example, if

you are working with an Opportunity Visualization, you could drill down to an Opportunity Summary report or Opportunity Forecast.

### **User Defined and Calculated Fields**

You can include both numeric user-defined fields and calculated fields on visualizations.

### **Security**

The Web Client Visualization application honors all Vision Security Configuration settings established for record level and report grouping access.

### **Procedures You Can Perform with Visualization Reporting**

- Create and preview a visualization map.
- Spin the view.
- Use colors to focus your visualization map.
- Mouse over with Tool Tips (similar to drilling down for detail).
- Zoom in on a group.
- Drill down to a report from a visualization map.
- Add or modify calculated fields for visualization maps.
- Print a Visualization map.

## **Desktop Client Visualizations**

Before you can use Desktop Client Visualization, you need to use Web Client Visualization to establish and save favorites for use in the Desktop Client version. Each favorite definition contains settings for reporting options, including those that determine which grouping criteria and metrics will be available for the map. You must have one or more favorites saved in Web Client Visualization in order to display a visualization map in Desktop Client Visualization.

### **Requirements**

Desktop Client Visualization was developed using Microsoft's® Smart Client technology. When you launch Desktop Client Visualization, Vision opens a separate Smart Client window that utilizes data from the Vision database.

Deltak is utilizing Microsoft's ClickOnce technology to deploy our new Smart Client applications, including Desktop Client Visualization. These Windows Forms-based applications require that your workstation has .NET Framework 2.0 installed.

- If that pre-requisite is missing, ClickOnce displays a form and stops the application download.
- If .NET Framework 2.0 is already installed, a download of approximately 16 mb is initiated and completed on your workstation. You are required to click once, on an

Application Run – Security Warning dialog, to confirm the download; then you can work with the Smart Client application.

The ClickOnce technology does not require that you have local administrative rights on your workstation. It will allow Vision to recognize when an update is required, on the client machine, for our SmartClient applications, and will perform the download automatically.

For more information, see the "Vision/GovWin Technical Overview & System Requirements" document provided to your firm.

**To launch Desktop Client Visualization the first time:**

1. Click **Reporting » Visualization » Desktop Client** to download the software to your PC. A dialog tells you the process is taking place. When it is complete, Vision displays a blank Desktop Client Visualization dialog.

Once you have downloaded Desktop Client Visualization, launching it in subsequent sessions takes less time.

2. Now you can preview a favorite visualization map on the Desktop Client Visualization dialog and use the Grouping, Color, and Size options to adjust its display.



- Your firm must first activate the Visualization application, from **Configuration » Module Activation**, before using visualizations.
- For more information about Deltek Vision Visualization Reporting, please refer to the online Help topic, "Visualizations Overview: Web Client and Desktop Client," accessible from the Vision user interface.

## Create and Run Reports in Vision

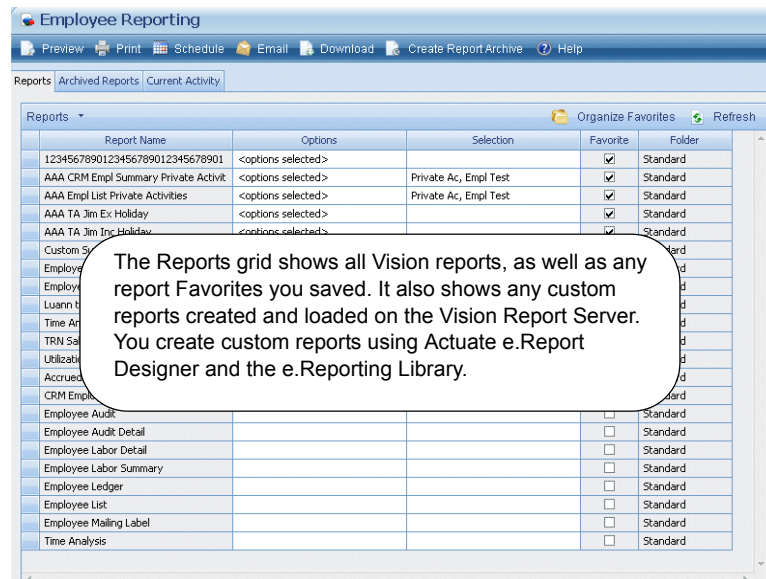
In Deltek CRM and Proposals, you run reports from the Data Sources. In Vision, you create and run reports from the Reporting option of the Vision main menu. You can also run List and Summary reports from any Info Center, or from the Activity Manager.

### Create Reports from the Reporting Menu

Follow these instructions to create and run reports from the Reporting option of the Vision main menu. This example uses Employee data.

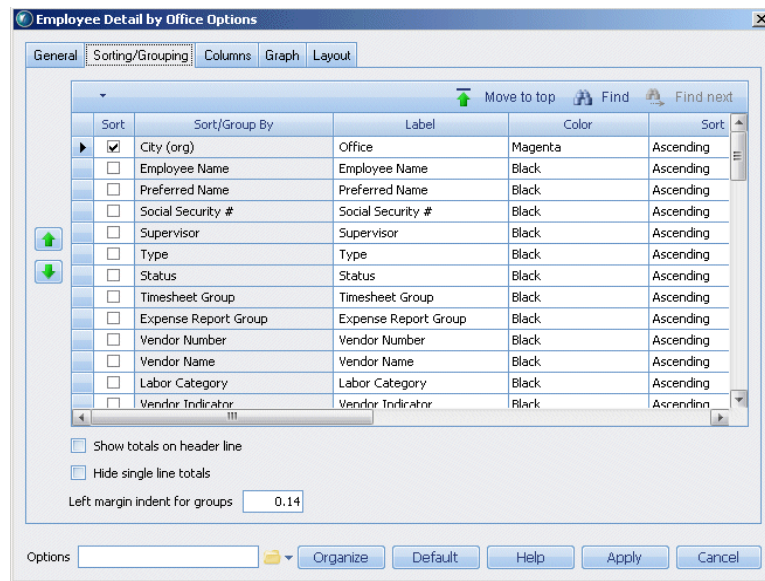
**To Create and Run a Report from the Reporting Menu:**

1. Click **Reporting » Employee** from the Vision main menu.



2. Select the Employee List report, then click **Print** in the toolbar, or click the **Find** icon in the Options column. The Options for Employee List dialog opens.
3. Click the Columns tab. The **Column Name** column lists all data fields for the Info Center you selected. In the following example, it lists all the data fields for the Employee Info Center. Click the **Select** checkboxes for each data field you want in the report.
4. Click the Sorting/Grouping tab. The **Sort/Group By** column lists all the criteria by which you can sort data on the report:





5. Select the **Sort** checkbox for each row on which you want the report to sort or group data:
  - If you select the **Sort** checkbox for data fields, the report sorts data on that field. A report containing employee data might be sorted by Employee Name.
  - If you select the **Sort** checkbox for a report group, the report you are creating groups all data by the Info Center records in that report group.
6. When you have finished making your selections, click **Move Selected Items Up**. to move all of your selected items to the top of the list. This will make sorting them easier.
7. Click on a selected row. Use the up and down arrows to the left of the grid to move the row up or down the column, until the data fields are ordered as you want them to appear in the report.
8. Enter information on the General, Graph, and Misc tabs, as needed. For information about the fields on these tabs, refer to the Vision Help.
9. At any time while the Options dialog is open, do any of the following:
  - Click **Organize** to open a report options dialog. Once you save a report option, it appears in the **Saved Options** list on the Options dialog, and you can save it as a Favorite. You do not need to run a report before saving it as a report option or a Favorite.
  - If you opened the Options dialog using the **Binoculars** icon, click **Apply** to save the options and return to the Reporting dialog. If you opened the Options dialog by clicking the **Print** button on the toolbar, click **Run** to open the Print dialog. From the Print dialog select print options, and click **Print**.

## Create and Run Reports from Info Centers

To open the Reports grid from an Info Center:

1. From the Vision main menu, select **Info Center » Employees**.
2. Open an employee record or group of records, then click **Print** in the toolbar. The **Print** menu opens:



If you opened the employee record from a record group, **Print Active Group** is enabled in this menu.

3. Select an option from the Print menu. The Reports grid opens. If you clicked:
  - **Print Current Employee**, the **Selection** column contains the selected employee's name.
  - **Print Active Group**, the **Selection** column contains the selected group's name.
  - **Select Employee to Print**, the **Options**, **Selection**, and other columns are blank.
4. Follow the procedures in the section "Create Reports from the Reporting Menu," on page 272 of this chapter, steps 3-8.

## Create and Run Activity and Calendar Reports

In Vision, you run the Activity Calendar, Activity List, or Summary reports from the Activity Manager.

To create and run an Activity Calendar, Activity List or Summary report from the Activity Manager:

1. Click **Calendar/Activities, Activity Manager** from the Vision main menu. The Activity Manager form displays.
2. Do one of the following:
  - Click **Print » Print Current** to print an Activity report for the activity currently selected in the Activities grid.
  - Click **Print » Print All** to print an Activity report for all the activities displayed in the Activities grid.

Vision opens the Reporting dialog.

3. Follow the procedures in the section “Create Reports from the Reporting Menu” on page 272 of this chapter, steps 3-8, selecting **Activity Calendar, Activity List** or **Activity Summary** from the **Report Name** field.

To create and run an Activity Calendar report from the Calendar:

1. Click **Calendar/Activities » Calendar** from the Vision main menu.
2. Click **Print** from the Calendar toolbar. The Options for Activity Calendar dialog opens.
3. Follow the procedures in the section “Create Reports from the Reporting Menu” on page 272 of this chapter, steps 3-8.

## Create a Visualization Map

To create a visualization map:

1. Click **Reporting » Visualization » Web Client** to display the Reporting grid.
2. Select **Project Visualization** or **Opportunity Visualization**, then click the binoculars icon in the **Options** field to display the options tabs.
3. On the General tab, change the name of the visualization map (report). If you are using the Multicurrency feature, you can set currency-related options for project visualizations.
4. On the Grouping tab, select up to six criteria to group by. You must select at least one grouping criterion. Selections on this tab determine which settings are available in the drop-down list for the Grouping option on the Visualization dialog.
5. On the Metrics tab, select one or more metrics. The metrics you select determine the focus of the visualization map, as well as the types of data you see when you mouse over blocks on the visualization map.

For example, if you select Revenue-Opportunity and Days Open-Opportunity, then you can focus your Opportunity Visualization either by estimated revenue or by number of days open, and mouse over the views to see specific numbers.

Additionally, you can specify that a given metric serve as the basis for the size and/or color of blocks:

- If you select Color By, the metric will be available in the drop-down list for the Color option on the Visualization dialog.
- If you select Size By, the metric will be available in the drop-down list for the Size option on the Visualization dialog.

Select settings for Low Color, High Color, and Color Shading to customize your visualization map. Optionally, you can change the Label for the metric. If you are using the Multicurrency feature, you can set currency options.

6. On the Misc tab, set the Visualization Size options.
7. Optional. On the Drill Down Reports tab select reports that will be available as drill-down reports from the tool tip on the visualization map. Note that drill down reports are available only when you preview the map on the Web Client Visualization dialog.
8. Click **Apply**. You can now preview the map on the Web Client Visualization dialog.
9. Save your visualization as a favorite if you want to preview the map on the Desktop Client Visualization dialog, or if you simply want it to be available for use again in the future on the Web Client Visualization dialog.



For more information about Deltek Vision Visualization Reporting, please refer to the online Help topic, “Create a Visualization Map,” accessible from the Vision user interface.

# 9

## Utilities

---

### **In this chapter**

- ❖ Overview
- ❖ Accessing Utilities
- ❖ Change Company
- ❖ User Activity
- ❖ Advanced Utilities
- ❖ Key Conversions
- ❖ Key Formats
- ❖ Process Server
- ❖ Backup Database
- ❖ Report Administration
- ❖ Download Merge Macro
- ❖ Download Integration

## Overview

Deltek Vision includes a set of utilities that perform specific functions on the Vision database. Use these utilities to configure many of Vision's functions, including report administration, data import details, process server setup, database backup location, and key conversions and formats.

The Vision utilities are:



- **Change Company** — The Change Company utility allows you to switch to another company record, if you are using the Multicompany feature.
- **User Activity** — The User Activity utility allows the System Administrator to display information about active logged on users, application servers, process server activity, and queue names.
- **Advanced Utilities** — From the Deltek Vision CRM and Proposals Advanced Utility menu, perform data imports, delete batches of Info Center or proposal records, perform a global Search and Replace of Vision data, execute interface routines between source and target databases, collect opportunity information from the INPUT Web Service, or create Client Info Center records from Vendor Info Center records.
- **Key Conversions** — Use this utility to change certain numbers/codes in your database to either new or existing numbers/codes. You can convert numbers/codes for accounts, account ranges, clients, contacts, employees, projects, phases, tasks, organizations, a single project's organization, units, and vendors. You can also enable or disable phases and tasks (multi-level Work Breakdown Structure).
- **Key Formats** — Use this utility to configure, merge, or change key values and formats for a variety of data elements, including clients, employees, projects, phases, tasks, organizations, and vendors.
- **Process Server** — Use this utility to offload time-consuming processes from your workstation to another workstation, so you can continue using Vision without interruption.
- **Backup Database** — Use this utility to back up your Vision database.
- **Report Administration** — Use this utility to monitor and control reports that Vision is currently generating.
- **Download Merge Macro** — Use this utility to make Vision supported merge codes (for use with custom proposal merge templates) available in Microsoft Word, by creating a toolbar within Microsoft Word.

- **Download Integration** — Use this utility to install Deltek's Desktop Integration tool, which allows access to Vision data from Microsoft Outlook, Microsoft Word, Microsoft PowerPoint and the Microsoft Windows Task Bar.



The contents of this guide refer to default tabs and fields. Some of the tabs and fields in your application may have been changed or added to meet your firm's business requirements.

If you are using other Vision applications, such as Accounting and/or Vision Planning applications, additional menu items, tabs, and fields will also be available.

Contact your System Administrator for more information about the Vision applications that your firm uses.

## Accessing Utilities

In CRM and Proposals 3.x you accessed maintenance functions from the System menu, and/or the Maintenance button on the Shortcut bar. In Vision, you access comparable functions from the Utilities menu.



Some functions you performed from the CRM and Proposals 3.x System and Maintenance menus, such as security-related functions, are accessible from Vision's Configuration menu option, and not the Utilities menu. See "Configuration" on page 97.



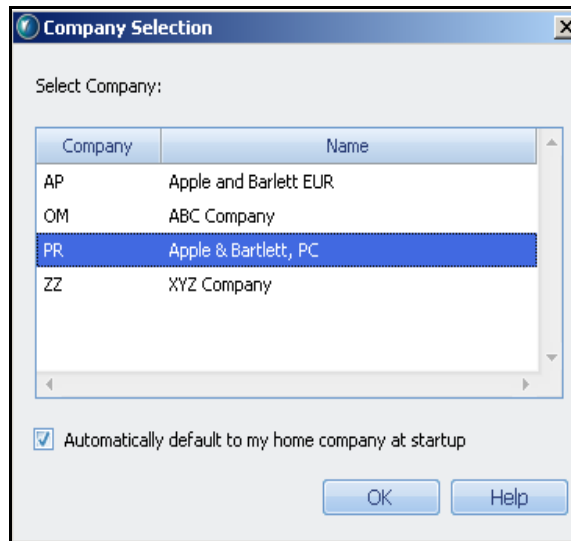
## Change Company



The Change Company utility allows you to select and open a different company within your Vision database. This utility is available only if you are using the Vision Multicompany feature.

The Multicompany feature allows you to set up multiple companies within your Vision database. Each company is a separate legal entity which functions within the larger enterprise. After you have set up your companies, you can then maintain Info Center records, generate reports, and create proposals separately for each company,

To access the Change Company utility, click **Utilities » Change Company** from the Vision main menu. Vision displays the Company Selection dialog.



**Company Selection Dialog**

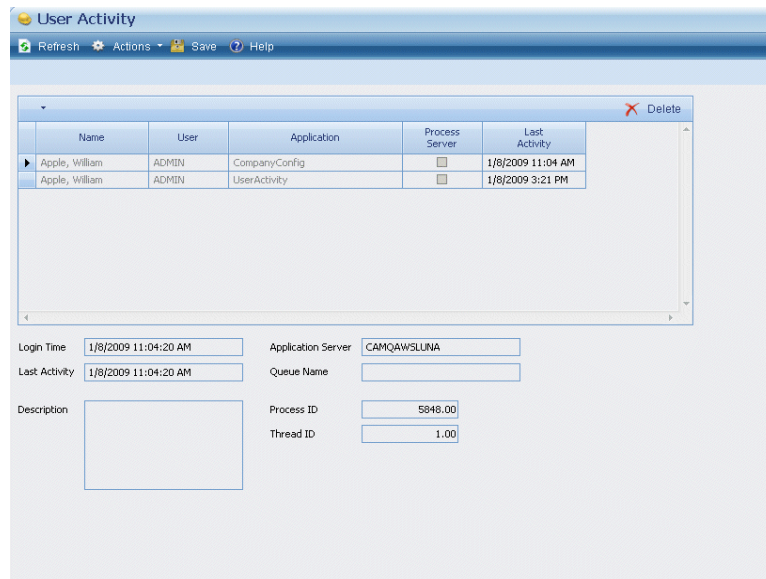
The Company Selection dialog displays a list of all the companies you have set up in your database. Click the company you want to open and then click **OK**. Vision closes the company you currently have open and opens the company selected.

## User Activity

The Vision User Activity utility allows your firm's System Administrator to review information about active logged on users, application servers, process servers, and process queues.

Your System Administrator can also use this utility to email all active users and temporarily disable logins when maintenance is needed.

To access the User Activity utility, click **Utilities » User Activity** from the Vision main menu.



Name	User	Application	Process Server	Last Activity
Apple, William	ADMIN	CompanyConfig	<input type="checkbox"/>	1/8/2009 11:04 AM
Apple, William	ADMIN	UserActivity	<input type="checkbox"/>	1/8/2009 3:21 PM

Login Time: 1/8/2009 11:04:20 AM  
 Last Activity: 1/8/2009 11:04:20 AM  
 Application Server: CAMQAWSLUNA  
 Queue Name:   
 Description:   
 Process ID: 5848.00  
 Thread ID: 1.00

### User Activity Form

The top half of the User Activity form contains a grid that displays the name and user ID of each user currently logged on to Vision. The grid indicates which Vision applications the user currently has open, whether or not there is any process server activity associated with each application, and the date and time of the last transaction performed in each application.

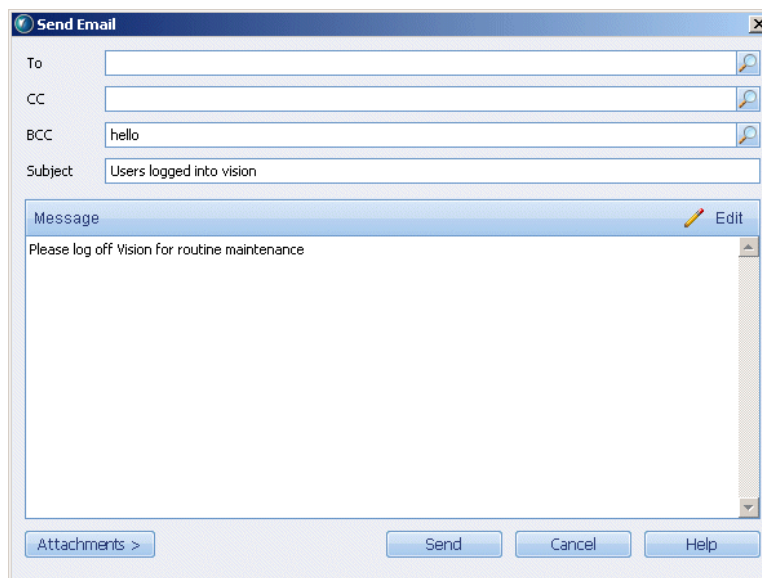
The bottom half of the User Activity form displays the date and time of the last login to Vision, and which server was accessed by the last login. It also displays the date and time of the last transaction completed in Vision, and the name of the process server queue, if applicable. A description of the last activity displays, along with the Process ID and Thread ID data.

Perform the following functions from the User Activity form:

- **Refresh** — Update the data displayed on the User Activity form. Login and activity data will be updated to include any new logins or activity that have occurred since you opened the form.

- **Actions » Email Users** — Send an email to all users who are currently logged on. Use this option to notify users when you need them to log off for maintenance purposes. When you select this option, Vision opens the Send Email dialog.

*Click the Help button on the dialog from within Vision to learn more about sending emails to Vision users.*



**Send Email Dialog**

*Use the Disable user logins option when you need to temporarily disable user logins. If you need to permanently disable logins for one or more users, disable the logins in Security Configuration.*

- **Actions » Disable user logins** — Disable logins for all users (except System Administrators). This option does not affect user login settings defined in Security Configuration.
- **Actions » Enable user logins** — Enable logins for all users. This option does not affect user login settings defined in Security Configuration.
- **Save** — If you disable or enable user logins, you must click Save before exiting the User Activity utility.
- **Help** — View help for the User Activity utility.

## Advanced Utilities

From the Advanced Utilities option you can:

- Import data
- Delete groups (batches) of Info Center records
- Use the Search and Replace utility to update the values in Info Center fields globally with a new value.
- Use the Datastage TX Integration utility to configure and execute data interface routines between source and target databases
- Use the INPUT Web service to allow Deltek GovWin to collect information for selected opportunities.
- Create clients from vendors.

## Data Import

Use the Data Import utility to bring data collected outside of Deltek Vision into Vision for processing. Similar to the Deltek CRM and Proposals Import/Export utility, the Vision Data Import Utility automates the data import process, allowing you to take data that is in a text (.txt) file or an ODBC data source, and use it to create a new data entry table. After you import the data, you can check its validity, then post it as you would any other data.

Access the Import Utility by clicking **Utilities » Advanced Utilities » Data Import** from the Vision main menu.

The screenshot shows the 'Import Utility' window. The title bar is 'Import Utility'. The menu bar includes 'Save', 'Validate', 'Import', 'Print Error Report', and 'Help'. Below the menu bar, it says '<No table selected>'. The main area has tabs for 'Main', 'Text File Fields Mapping', and 'ODBC DSN Fields Mapping'. The 'Main' tab is selected. It contains the following fields and controls:

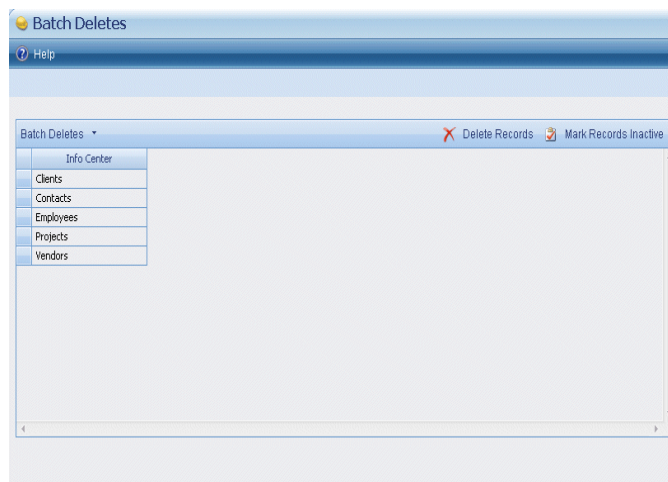
- Table Description: [Text box]
- From: [Text box]
- Input Table Name: [Text box]
- Field Delimiter: [Dropdown menu]
- Text Qualifier: [Text box]
- Decimal Symbol: [Text box]
- Date Handling: [Section with 'Order' dropdown and 'Delimiter' text box]
- Leading Zeros: [Checkbox]
- Four Digit Years: [Checkbox]
- ODBC DSN: [Dropdown menu]
- DSN Table Name: [Text box]
- User ID: [Text box]
- Password: [Text box]
- Connect: [Button]
- Vision Table Name: [Text box]

**Data Import Utility**

## Batch Deletes

Use the Batch Deletes utility to delete multiple Info Center or proposal records at once by selecting records to delete from a Lookup list.

Access the Batch Delete utility by clicking **Utilities » Advanced Utilities » Batch Deletes** from the Vision main menu.



**Batch Deletes Utility**

## Search and Replace

The Search and Replace utility allows you to update the values in Info Center fields globally with a new value. Some examples of how you could use the Search and Replace utility include:

- Changing the status for a certain project or group of projects from Active to Dormant. This is particularly useful if you have a project with many levels of Work Breakdown structure, since the Search and Replace tool allows you to replace a value across all levels of a project (project, phase, and task).
- Updating the Project Manager on a project.
- Changing the **Available to CRM users** flag from **Yes** to **No** for all projects that are now marked Dormant.

Use caution when using this utility. Although Vision does include validation of the new value you are selecting to replace an old value, when you use the standard fields, you are still manipulating database information. You should double check your selections before initiating a global Search and Replace. Refer to the Deltrek Vision Data Dictionary, available from within the Vision Help system, for descriptions of database fields.

Also be aware that when using the SQL Expression feature of the Search and Replace utility, no validation of new values occurs.

The screenshot shows the 'Search and Replace' utility window. The title bar is 'Search and Replace' with a 'Find' search box. The menu bar includes 'New', 'Run', 'View History', and 'Help'. The main area contains the following fields:

- Description: project file
- Application Area: Project Planning (dropdown)
- Select Records: (empty field with search icon)
- Column to Update: RPPlan.CheckedOutDate (dropdown)
- Update Method: Value (dropdown) and 8/19/2008 (date field)

At the bottom, there is an 'Update History' section with a table:

Run Date	Username
----------	----------

Search and Replace Form

## INPUT Web Service

Deltek GovWin is Deltek's Web-based solution that addresses the unique business development requirements of federal contractors. With Deltek GovWin, you have a central repository for the information needed to turn prospects into contracts.

The INPUT Web feature allows Deltek GovWin to collect information for selected opportunities from the INPUT Web service. If you are using this feature, you already subscribe to INPUT to track a listing of various advertised government opportunities. This subscription gives you access to INPUT's database of federal and/or state and local data online. Using this feature, you can also select the opportunities you'd like to import into GovWin as opportunities.

You then run a transfer of opportunities from the INPUT system into GovWin via a Web service call. This transfer is run from the INPUT Web Service utility. When you run this utility, an opportunity is created in GovWin for each new opportunity selected and transferred from INPUT. Information comes over into standard and custom fields. An INPUT Info tab exists in the Opportunity Info Center for much of the information.

Access the INPUT Web Service utility by clicking **Utilities » Advanced Utilities » INPUT Web Service**.

Call Date	New Records	Updated Records	User
-----------	-------------	-----------------	------

**INPUT Web Service Form**

The INPUT Web Service form consists of two tabs:

- **General** — Use this tab to view the history of all transfers of data run between the INPUT Web Service and GovWin.
- **Configuration** — Use this tab to view the manner in which INPUT Web Service has been set up in GovWin. For information about subscription and preferences please see the GovWin Online Help, accessible from the GovWin user interface.

## Create Client from Vendor

The Create Client from Vendor utility configures Vendor Info Center records for automatic conversion into the Client Info Center. This is useful for CRM users who want to merge Client and Vendor Info Center data.

After converting the vendor records, you must use Vision Security Configuration to disable the Vendor Info Center for all roles.

Access the Create Client from Vendor utility by clicking **Utilities » Advanced Utilities » Create Client from Vendor**.

Vendor	Name	New Client	Existing Client
0000000206	Colortec	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
0000000208	Advanced Mechanical Technologies, Inc.	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	

**Create Client from Vendor Form**

The Create Client from Vendor form consists of two tabs:

- **Main** — Use this tab to select the vendor records you want to convert to client records. You can merge vendor records to existing client records or you can create new client records.
- **Fields Mapping** — Use this tab to select the vendor fields to include when you convert Vendor records, and to map those fields to their respective Client Info Center fields.



See the Vision Help topics titled, **Create Client from Vendor Utility** and **Use the Combined Client and Vendor Info Centers**, for more information.



# Key Conversions

Use the Key Conversions utility to change certain Vision numbers/ codes in your database to either new or existing numbers/codes. The changes made with Key Conversions apply to all of the data in your database and should be used infrequently.

Access Key Conversions by clicking **Utilities » Key Conversions**.

Client	Name	New Client	New Name
7FO000	Alex Anderson Assoc.	7FO0000001	Alex Anderson Assoc.

**Key Convert Clients Form**

A list of numbers/codes you may convert displays in the Vision menu. The numbers/ codes you can change are as follows: Clients, Contacts, Employees, Projects, Phases, Tasks, Enable Phases/Tasks, Disable Phases/Tasks, Project's Organization, Organizations Sub-codes, Organizations, and Vendors. If your firm uses Vision applications other than CRM and Proposals, additional numbers are available for conversion.

Use the Key Conversion utility to do the following:

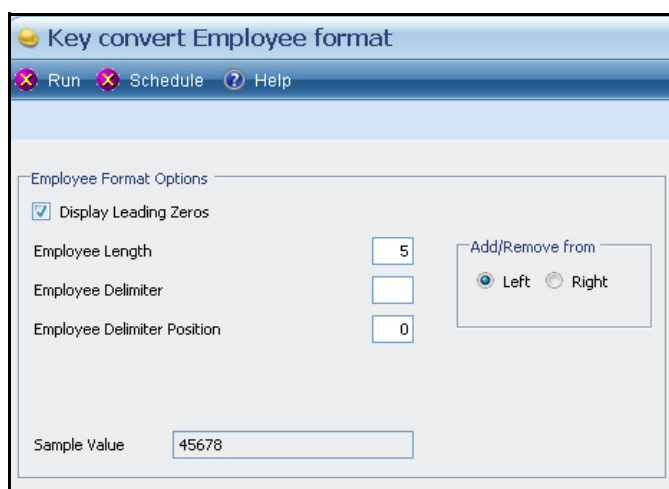
- Combine one or more records into a single record using the **Combine existing <Record Types>** option. Use this feature to close out records and consolidate data.
- For client and contact records, you use the Key Conversion utility only to combine records. To change a client or contact record number, simply open the Client or Contact Info Center record, and enter the new number directly in the **Number** field on the General tab.
- Access the following Key Conversion processing functions from the Key convert toolbar:
  - **Save** — Save the entries you have made without processing them.
  - **Run** — Process the changes you have entered.

- **Help** — View help for the Key Conversions utility.
- Use the Key convert grid options to:
  - **Lookup/Insert** — Open a Lookup for the record type selected and then use the Lookup to search for and select the records you need. The records are then inserted into the grid on the Key convert form.
  - **Insert** — Insert a blank row on the grid on the Key convert form. You can then enter a record name or number directly in the **Project** field in blank row, or click on the **Binoculars** icon in the **Project** field to use a Lookup.
  - **Delete** — Delete a record from the grid on the Key convert form.

## Key Formats

Use the Key Formats utility to reformat the length, delimiter, and/or delimiter position for certain numbers/codes in your database. The changes made with Key Formats apply to all of the data in your database and should be used infrequently.

Access Key Formats by clicking **Utilities » Key Formats** from the Vision main menu. A list of formats you can change displays in the Vision menu. The formats you can change are as follows: Accounts, Clients, Employees, Projects, Phases, Tasks, Units, Organizations, Vendors, and Reference Numbers.



**Key Convert Employee Format Form**



You must make a backup copy of your Vision database prior to running the Key Formats utilities.

## Process Server

The Vision Process Server feature allows you to offload batch reporting from your own system so that you can get back to doing what you need to do on your own application server. The process server also handles Alerts.

Benefits of the process server:

- Specify the workstation on which to run the process. The selected workstation, referred to as the Process Server, is relatively unattended.
- After a process has been submitted to the Process Server, the submitting workstation is immediately available to perform other Vision functions.
- Process potentially lengthy jobs on another workstation without having to navigate the menus and forms each time you submit a job.
- Schedule each submitted process to run after a specific date or time. You can even schedule Process Server events to occur during the night or on the weekends.
- The multi-threading feature in the Process Server allows you to run a number of jobs concurrently. You can set the number you want to run, regardless of how many jobs are in a particular queue.
- Queues can be dedicated to a specific server so that only that process server will run jobs on that queue. For example, you can assign large jobs to your most powerful machine.
- Set recurring jobs to the Process Server.

When you set up the Process Server feature, Vision displays a **Schedule** option on the toolbar or grid options in all report applications. Users simply click the **Schedule** option and then use the Schedule dialog to add a job to the Process Server queue. After a user has submitted a job to the Process Server, the workstation from which the user submitted the job is immediately available to perform other Vision functions.

The Process Server utility allows you to monitor and manage all the jobs submitted to the server for processing.

The Process Server utility consists of three separate tools:

- Queue Manager
- Profile Editor
- Server Management



For more information about setting up the process server and running processes, see “Process Server Setup” on page 42. Also see Process Servers in the Vision Help System.

## Queue Manager

Use the Process Queue Manager to view a list of processes for a selected process queue and review the status and positioning of a submitted process.

Access the Process Queue Manager by clicking **Utilities » Process Server » Queue Manager**.

Status	Description	Run after	Start Time	Finish
Recurring	AR Aging Alert Job	2/25/2008 5:29 AM		
Recurring	Timesheet Due Alert Job	2/24/2008 1:41 PM		
Recurring	Activity Alert Job	2/24/2008 5:04 AM		
Recurring	Delete Old Audit Trail Records	2/22/2008 1:28 PM		
Recurring	Resource Utilization Alert Job	2/22/2008 10:37 AM		
Recurring	Budget Milestone Alert Job	2/22/2008 10:35 AM		
Complete	AR Aging Alert Job	2/22/2008 10:30 AM	2/25/2008 4:59 AM	2/25/2008 4:5
Complete	Timesheet Due Alert Job	2/22/2008 10:09 AM	2/24/2008 1:40 PM	2/24/2008 1:4

**Process Queue Manager Form**

Use the Queue Manager to do the following:

- **Save** your settings, **Refresh Settings** to restore defaults, or view **Help** for the Queue Manager from the Queue Manager toolbar.
- Use the grid options on the Queue Manager to view **Detail** for a selected job, place a job on **Hold**, **Release** a previously held job for processing, **Cancel** a job, **Resubmit** a previously submitted job, or **Delete** a job from the queue.
- Display all submitted processes on the Process Queue Manager form by leaving the **From the previous day(s)** field blank.
- Sort entries on the Process Queue Manager form by any one of the available categories. To sort information, simply click the appropriate column heading. To reverse the sort, click the column heading again.
- View error messages if processes do not complete successfully by clicking the **Detail** grid option. Vision displays the Detail Jobs dialog. Click the **Termination Message** grid option. Vision displays a message providing the reason for the process failure.

## Profile Editor

Use the Profile Editor to set the date, time, sequence and parameters for groups reports that you want to run on the Process Server.

Access the Profile Editor by clicking **Utilities » Process Server » Profile Editor**.

The screenshot shows the Profile Editor application window. The title bar reads 'Profile Editor'. The menu bar includes 'Save', 'New', 'Submit Profile', 'Delete', and 'Help'. The main content area is titled '<New Profile>'. It features a 'Description' text input field. Below the description is a table with the following structure:

Seq	Description	ProgID	Company
-----	-------------	--------	---------

To the right of the table is a 'Delete Profile' button. Below the table is a 'Parameters' section with a table:

Name	Value
------	-------

**Profile Editor Form**

Use the Profile Editor to do the following:

- Use the toolbar options on the Profile Editor form to **Save** your entries to the current profile, create a **New** profile, **Submit Profile** for processing, **Delete Profile**, or view **Help** for the Profile Editor.
- Use the **Delete** grid option to delete items from a profile.

## Server Management

To access the Process Server Management form, click **Utilities » Process Server » Server Management** from the Vision main menu.



**Process Server Management Form**

From the Process Server Management form, you debug and manage Process Servers without physically accessing the application server. You can display the status of the Process Server and the System Process Server, stop and start servers, and view information from the Server Event log.

The Process Server Management form consists of two tabs:

- **Servers** — This tab lists the name and status of your servers. Use the grid options on this tab to **Stop Service** or **Start Service** for any server in the list.
- **Event Log** — Use this tab to display the Event Log for Process Server and/or application events.

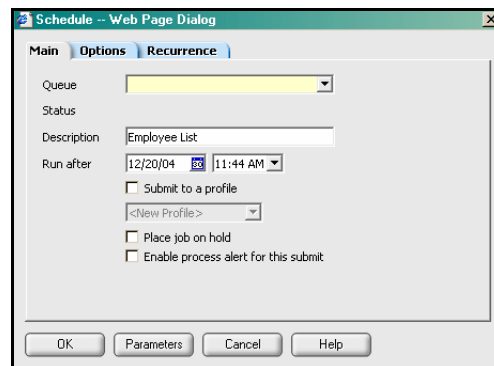
## Using the Schedule Dialog

When you run reports in Vision you have the option of running those processes immediately, or scheduling them to run at a later time. To schedule a run date for any report in Vision, simply click the **Schedule** option on the appropriate report toolbar. When you click this option, Vision displays the Schedule dialog.



If you have not yet specified options for the report, the options dialog displays when you click **Schedule**. Specify options and click **Run** from the Options dialog to display the Schedule dialog.

Use the Schedule dialog to select a queue, enter a description of the job, set the time and date you want to run the job, select the period in which to run the job, and set recurrence options, if applicable.



**Schedule Dialog**

Use the Schedule Dialog to:

- Submit a report to the Process Server in Vision by clicking the **Schedule** option on the toolbar in the associated reporting application. Change the description of the report at the time of scheduling.
- Specify a group or batch of reports to run at a particular time. The Schedule dialog in Vision includes a **Submit to a profile** option. If you select this option, Vision displays the Profile Editor form. In the Profile Editor, you can set up a profile with a series of reports, so you do not have to submit each report separately. This application saves you a great deal of time if you have jobs that you must send routinely.

If you do not select the **Submit to a profile** option, Vision bypasses the Profile Editor and submits the transaction or report to the process queue.

- Select **Place job on hold** to place the process on hold. If you select this option, and a user clicks **Run** for the same job, the job will not be sent to the Process Server. The process must be released before it can be run, even when a **Run after** date and time has been specified. This option is useful for providing a visual reminder about a process that needs to be run at a future point in time. It is also useful for processes that need further authorization from the Vision administrator, or for reasons of resource availability or data security.



- Select **Enable process alert for this submit** to have Vision send you an email message (alert) to indicate whether the submitted job completed successfully for the current submit. Vision uses the email address saved in the Employee Info Center record of the employee associated with the current login. This option is useful if you have certain types of processes for which an alert is desired, but not necessarily for all types. For example, you may want to be notified when reports are printing but not want to receive a process alert for any other process.
- Specify in which period (Current or Prior) the scheduled report should occur
- Specify recurring job options, such as whether to run the job, daily, weekly, or monthly.
- Review technical data to be sent to the process server when you submit a report, or profile to the queue by clicking **Parameters**.

## Backup Database

The Backup Database utility allows you to select and initialize a device to back up your Vision SQL Server/MSDE database. For more information about backing up your Vision database, refer to the appropriate guide based on your database:

- Deltek Microsoft SQL Server 2000 Administrator's Guide.

or

- Deltek Microsoft SQL Server 2005 Administrator's Guide.

or

- Deltek Microsoft SQL Server 2005 Express Edition/Microsoft MSDE 2000 Administrator's Guide.

These guides are available from the Answers tab of Deltek's e-support site at <https://support.deltek.com>.

# Reporting Administration

Use the Reporting Administration utility to display the reports that are running on the report server. You may set the sequence of the reports, view their parameters, and even delete jobs that have been running too long or that have hung due to an error.

Reporting Administration also provides you with the ability to load Actuate reports on the report server. You can specify the folder to install to on the report server, and specify the file path location of the reports (ROX files) on the report server.

Access Reporting Administration by clicking **Utilities » Report Administration** from the Vision main menu.

Report Folder	Report Name	Lookup Type	Group Type
Accounting	Cash Flow Forecast		
Accounting	Cash Journal		
Accounting	Cash Receipts		CashReceipt
Accounting	Cash Flow Statement		
Accounting	Chart of Accounts Audit	Account	
Accounting	Chart of Accounts Audit Detail	Account	
Accounting	Check Register		CheckRegister
Accounting	Gains and Losses Detail		GainsandLossesDe
Accounting	Intercompany Billing		IntercompanyBillin
Accounting	Labor Cross Charge		
Accounting	Overhead Allocation		
Accounting	RevGenLog		
Accounting	Sales List		
Accounting	Tax Analysis		
AccountingGeneral	A/P Electronic Funds Transfer Report		
AccountingGeneral	apprtForm1099		
AccountingGeneral	apprtForm1099Custom		
AccountingGeneral	Form 1099 Verification Report		

## Reporting Administration Form

The Reporting Administration form consists of three tabs:

- **Load Reports** — This tab allows you to indicate where Vision should store previously run reports. It also includes an option that allows you to empty each folder of older reports before storing the current batch of reports.
- **Report Printers** — This tab displays printers available for printing reports. Information on printer names, printer locations, printer models, printer descriptions, default page type, default paper tray, and whether to allow color, collation, or scaling, displays for each printer. If a client is not using the Actuate SOAP API, the only information available on this tab is the printer name.

All report printer information is stored in the database to improve performance. If a printer is added to (or removed from) the report server, administrators must refresh the list of available printers by clicking **Refresh Report Printers** on the **Report Printers** tab.

- **Current Activity** — This tab includes fields that allow you to monitor any reports that Vision is currently running.

- **Report Logging** — When report logging is enabled, this tab displays the following information about all generated reports:
  - Vision username of user who ran the report
  - Report file name
  - Start and end time
  - Completion time
  - Number of pages
  - Output file name
  - Query end time for the report
  - Query completion time
  - Report server that ran the report
  - Report folder
  - Type of report (standard, custom, general for reports that are not run from the Reporting Navigation)
  - Report options (the report options used to generate the report can be displayed by selecting **Display Options** in the **Reporting Logging** grid header)

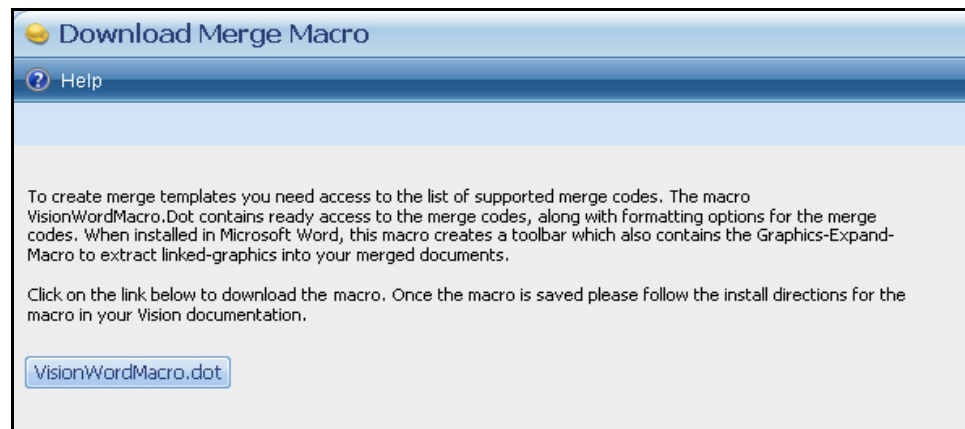
In addition, report log information can be filtered by reports started over x number of hours, date range and/or by Vision username. You can also choose to purge log data. Report log information will be purged based on the current filter at the time you choose to purge.

Report logging must be enabled from the General System Settings form (Configuration » General » System Settings) for Vision to display this tab.

## Download Merge Macro

The Download Merge Macro utility is used to make Vision supported merge codes (for use with merge templates used in Custom Proposals and the Info Center) available in Microsoft Word, by creating a toolbar within Microsoft Word.

Access the Download Merge Macro by clicking **Utilities » Download Merge Macro** from the Vision main menu.



To modify custom proposals merge templates from within Microsoft Word, you need access to the list of Vision supported merge codes. When the VisionWordMacro.dot is installed in Microsoft Word, this macro creates a toolbar, from which you can access Vision merge codes. The toolbar also contains the Graphics-Expand-Macro to extract linked-graphics into your merged documents.

## Download Deltek Vision Desktop and Microsoft Office Integration

The Download Integration utility is used to install Deltek Vision Desktop and Microsoft Office Integration, which allows access to Vision data from Microsoft Outlook, Microsoft Word, Microsoft PowerPoint and the Microsoft Windows Task Bar.

Access the Install Desktop Integration utility by clicking **Utilities » Download Integration** from the Vision main menu.



The Deltek Vision Desktop and Microsoft Office Integration utility requires a client-side installation. After you install this add-in, you will see integration toolbars in Microsoft Outlook, Microsoft Word, Microsoft PowerPoint, and in the system tray at the bottom of your desktop. Use the add-in to:

- Record Microsoft Outlook emails, both received and sent, as Vision activities.
- Access your Vision Contacts and Leads lists from within Microsoft Outlook.
- Create and merge templates in PowerPoint for the Project, Contact, and Client Info Centers.
- Search all of Vision's Info Centers from your desktop, without launching Vision.
- Search the Vision Text Library from within Microsoft Word, and copy the text you find into Microsoft Word documents, or highlight text in Microsoft Word and search for matching text in the Vision Text Library.
- To use the add-in, you must have the Microsoft .NET Framework v1.1 (SP1), and Microsoft Office XP, Office 2003, or Office 2007 installed on your workstation.

For more information about Desktop and Microsoft Office Integration, please see "Vision Desktop and Microsoft Office Integration" on page 303.

# 10 Vision Desktop and Microsoft Office Integration

---

## **In this chapter**

- ❖ Overview
- ❖ Installing and Accessing Windows Desktop Integration and Microsoft Office Integration
- ❖ Microsoft Outlook Integration
- ❖ Microsoft Word Integration
- ❖ Microsoft PowerPoint Integration
- ❖ Microsoft Windows Desktop Integration

## Overview

Deltek Vision Desktop Integration and Microsoft Office Integration allows you to use the Microsoft tools you are familiar with, such as Microsoft Word, Microsoft PowerPoint, Microsoft Outlook, and the Windows Task Bar, to quickly and easily access, manage and manipulate Vision data.

Vision's Integration Tools includes the following:

- Microsoft Outlook Integration
- Microsoft Word Integration
- Microsoft PowerPoint Integration
- Desktop Integration

Use Deltek Vision Desktop Integration and Microsoft Office Integration to:

- Record Microsoft Outlook emails, both received and sent, as Vision activities.
- Access your Vision Contacts and Leads lists from within Microsoft Outlook.
- Create Vision activity, client, contact and leads records from within Microsoft Outlook.
- Search all of Vision's Info Centers from your Microsoft Windows Desktop, without launching Vision.
- Create a new Vision client, contact, or activity from your Microsoft Windows Desktop, without launching Vision.
- Search the Vision Text Library from within Microsoft Word, and copy the text you find into Microsoft Word documents.



# Installing and Accessing Vision Desktop and Microsoft Office Integration

## *How do I access Desktop Integration?*

To use Vision Desktop and Microsoft Outlook Integration, you first install the tool, using the Download Integration utility, available from within the Vision User interface (Utilities » Download Integration).

When you initiate the download of the utility from the Download Integration form, Deltek Vision copies the software files necessary for Microsoft Office and Outlook integration to the location you specify. You will see integration toolbars in Microsoft Outlook, Microsoft Word, Microsoft PowerPoint and in the system tray at the bottom of your Windows Desktop, after you have completed the download.

After downloading the required files, you then open the utility and configure Vision Integration. During configuration you specify information such as where Vision is installed, the Web server name, and your Vision username and password. You also specify which integration options to enable.

Options include:

- Find words that sound the same when performing searches
- Enable Microsoft Word Integration
- Enable Microsoft Outlook Integration
- Enable Microsoft PowerPoint Integration
- Enable System Tray Integration
- Enable Debug Mode

## System Requirements

You must have the following pre-requisites installed on the machine where you will use Deltek Vision Microsoft Office and Desktop Integration.

- Microsoft .NET Framework 1.1 (SP1)
- Microsoft Office XP (SP3) or Office 2003 (SP1)

For detailed information about how to install and configure Vision Microsoft Office and Desktop Integration, please see Chapter 16 - Set Up Vision Desktop and Microsoft Office Integration, in the *Deltek Vision Implementation Guide*.

## Microsoft Outlook Integration

The functionality provided by the Microsoft Outlook module of Vision Integration is similar to CRM 3.x Microsoft Outlook Integration.

With CRM 3.x, Microsoft Outlook Integration, users synchronize calendar, activity, and contact information between CRM and Proposals and Microsoft Outlook. Any calendar, activity, or contact information that is available in one application can be available in the other. Using CRM and Proposals 3.x, Microsoft Outlook Integration users track details related to clients and contacts, such as mailing list membership, activities, and related prospect projects. Any activities entered into CRM and Proposals or any Client/Contact updates are synchronized with Microsoft Outlook.

Vision's Outlook Integration module shares the following data between Vision and Microsoft Outlook:

- **Contacts:** Share contact client and company information between both applications. Validate this information for data synchronization purposes.
- **Email:** Incoming and Outgoing Outlook emails are saved as Vision activities. And, when sending an email, you may use the **Vision Address Book** to access your Vision Contact and Lead email lists from within Outlook.

Deltek Vision Microsoft Outlook Integration is designed as a companion to the Vision Server to Server Synchronization feature.

Refer to the following table for a comparison of features available in CRM and Proposals versus those available in Vision.

Vision Microsoft Outlook Integration	CRM and Proposals Microsoft Outlook Integration
Synchronize contact information between Vision and Microsoft Outlook and create new Vision activities from Microsoft Outlook emails, both those received and those sent.	Synchronize calendar, activity, and contact information between CRM and Proposals and Microsoft Outlook.
Access your Vision Contacts and Leads lists from within Microsoft Outlook.	Track details related to clients and contacts, such as mailing list membership, activities, and related prospect projects.
Create Vision client, contact and lead records from within Microsoft Outlook.	

For details about using Deltek Vision Microsoft Outlook Integration, please refer to the Online Help topic title Outlook Integration Overview. Vision Help is available from within the Vision user interface.

## Microsoft Word Integration

From the Microsoft Word interface you can do the following:

- **Search Text Library.** Allows you to copy information from the Vision Text Library into your Microsoft Word documents. To locate the desired text, use the Search function to search the Vision Text Library. After locating the data, you can paste the desired information into your Word documents.
- **Insert Into Text Library.** Allows you to select any formatted text in a Microsoft Word document and insert it into your Deltek Vision Text Library.

For details about using Deltek Vision Microsoft Word Integration, please refer to the Online Help topic titled Microsoft Word Integration Overview. Vision Help is available from within the Vision user interface.

## Microsoft PowerPoint Integration

Use the Microsoft PowerPoint Integration tool to insert information from the Vision Opportunity Info Center into your PowerPoint presentations.

You can also use Microsoft PowerPoint Integration to search the Deltek Vision Info Center data for matching text or to launch Deltek Vision.

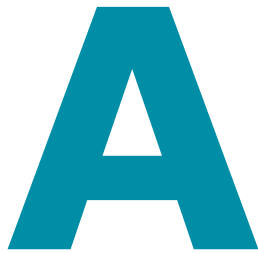
For details about using Deltek Vision Microsoft PowerPoint Integration, please refer to the Online Help topic titled Microsoft PowerPoint Integration Overview. Vision Help is available from within the Vision user interface.

## Microsoft Windows Desktop Integration

The Vision Desktop Integration application allows you to perform the following from your Desktop :

- **Search Vision:** launches the Vision Text Library where you can search for data to include in Word documents or Outlook emails.
- **Create Activity:** launches the Vision Activity dialog where you can enter and save a new Vision activity.
- **Create Client:** launches the Vision New Client dialog where you can enter and save a new Vision client.
- **Create Contact:** launches the Vision New Contact dialog where you can enter and save a new Vision contact.
- **Create Lead:** launches the Vision New Lead dialog where you can enter and save a new Vision lead.
- **Launch Deltek Vision:** launches the Vision application.

- **Options:** launches the Vision Integration Options dialog. Click **Configure** to configure Vision Desktop and Microsoft Office Integration.
- **About Vision Add-In:** view the Vision Desktop and Microsoft Office Integration system information.



# **D a t a b a s e C h a n g e s f r o m C R M a n d P r o p o s a l s 3 . x**

---

## Before You Begin

### Overall Database Differences

The Vision database differs from your CRM and Proposals database in the following ways:

- It has more tables, partly because of the restructuring of code tables and new functionality for custom fields and Lookup lists.
- Although several CRM database tables have been carried over to Vision, some table columns have been renamed. The Vision Data Dictionary contains descriptions of all tables and columns in the Vision database.
- The Vision Data Dictionary is available from the Vision Help system. It provides links from the Table of Contents to each table, and from each table to its primary keys, foreign keys, and indexes. It also includes a description for each table, column, and index.
- The Data Dictionary is a useful reference for creating custom reports, third-party API programming, and importing data from other systems.

Vision's database structure differs from CRM's database structure. This has important implications for your CRM database:

- The CRM and Proposals database stores text entries (proposals, resume text, project descriptions) in RTF format, whereas the Vision database stores them in HTML format. The Vision conversion process makes this format change directly to the data in your CRM and Proposals database.
- Before running the Vision conversion process, make a backup of your CRM database.
- Consultant records are converted into Vendor records tables in the database, however your firm's labeling for this and all other Data Sources is carried over to the Vision interface. For example, if you used the label Consultant in your CRM Data Source, you will see a Consultant Info Center in Vision.
- The Vision database conversion process is designed for CRM and Proposals Version 3.x running on a Microsoft SQL Server database platform. If your firm is not on Version 3.x, or is running on a Sybase SQL Anywhere database platform, please contact CRM Support for assistance in upgrading to Version 3.x, or Microsoft SQL Server prior to converting your database.
- None of your firm's custom reports will work in Vision. In some cases, Vision's functionality may be sufficient to replace your custom reports.
- Your SF255, SF254, and Custom Proposals are not converted to Vision. You must build new proposals in Vision. Your old proposals remain stored in your backup copy of your CRM database, so you can still access them from CRM and Proposals.

- Company Data Source information is converted to Vision Organization Configuration. Most of your CRM and Proposals Company Data Source data is converted to the Firm Setup - Proposals portion of Organization Configuration. For details, see “Organization” on page 140.
- If your firm used CRM Company Data Source custom fields tabs, these tabs are not converted to Deltek Vision.

## Specific Database Differences

- The Vision conversion process moves data on the Additional Info tab of the Client and Opportunities Data Sources to custom tabs in the Client and Opportunities Info Centers in Vision.
- Vision converts contractor information for projects onto a custom tab. All custom fields on Custom Fields tabs are converted onto a tab labelled “Miscellaneous.”
- Client Contacts and Consultant Contacts can have multiple addresses and be affiliated with a specific Client/Consultant address. The Vision conversion process maps the addresses accordingly.
- Contacts for Clients and Consultants, which are separate in CRM and Proposals, are combined in Vision’s Contact Info Center.
- Text stored in word processor fields is in RTF format. Vision converts text into HTML format. As a result, text formatting may vary slightly in some cases, although most formatting is preserved.

## Database Similarities

You still use Microsoft SQL Server Enterprise Manager for database maintenance tasks.

## Table Changes

The following list shows the CRM tables with their Vision counterparts. Because Vision's data types, table relationships and other database features differ from those in CRM's database, please refer to the Vision Data Dictionary for details on any Vision table and its columns.

Activity	Activity
Activity_Subject	CFGActivitySubject
[Populated Manually]	CFGActivityType
Information_Category	CFGClientInfoCat, CFGContactInfoCat
Client_Type	CFGClientType
Description_Category	CFGDescriptionCategory
Job_Title	CFGEmployeeTitle
Registrations	CFGEMRegistration
Discipline	CFGEMSkill
Information_Category	CFGOpplInfoCat
Project_Status	CFGOpportunityStatus, CFGProjectStatus
Project_Type	CFGOpportunityType, CFGProjectType, CFGProposalType
Primary Specialty	CFGPrimarySpecialty
Profile_Code	CFGProjectCode
Proposal_Source	CFGProposalSource
Proposal_Status	CFGProposalStatus
Firm_Responsibility	CFGPRResponsibility
Resume_Category	CFGResumeCategory
State_Acronyms	CFGStates
Suffix	CFGSuffix
Client	CL
Client (1 address)	CLAddress
T_OLE_Links='Client'	ClientFileLinks
Additional_Information	CLMoreInfo
Contact Custom Tabs	ContactCustomTabFields
T_OLE_Links='Client_Contact'	ContactFileLinks
Additional_Information	ContactMoreInfo
Client_Contact	Contacts
Employee	EM
Activity_Marketing_Reps	EMActivity
Employee_Client_Association	EMClientAssoc



Client_Contact_Employee_Association	EMContactAssoc
Employee_Degree	EMDegree
Employee Custom Tabs	EmployeeCustomTabFields
T_OLE_Links = 'Employee'	EmployeeFileLinks
Employee_Project_Associations	EMProjectAssoc
Employee_Registration	EMRegistration
Employee_Resume	EMResume
Employee_Discipline	EMSkills
Company	Firm
Former_Parent_Company	FirmFormerParent
Office_Fees	FirmServiceFees
Additional_Information*	OppMoreInfo
Prospect_Project	Opportunity
Client_Contact_Prospect_Association	OpportunityClientAssoc, OpportunityContactAssoc
Prospect_Marketing_Rep_Assoc	OpportunityEMAssoc
T_OLE_Links = 'Prospect_Project'	OpportunityFileLinks
Prospect_Project_Profile_Codes	OpportunityProfileCodes
Proposals	OpportunityProposals
Consultant_Prospect_Association	OpportunityVEAssoc
Company	Organization
Projects	PR
Project_Descriptions	PRDescriptions
T_OLE_LINKS where = 'Project'	PRFileLinks
Project Custom Tabs	ProjectCustomTabFields
Project_Profile_Codes	PRProjectCodes
*Populated Manually	SE
*Populated Manually	SEUser
*Populated Manually	TaxCountryCode
Boiler Plate Custom Tabs	TextLibraryCustomTabFields
T_OLE_Links = 'Consultant'	VEFileLinks
Vendor Custom Tabs	VendorCustomTabFields
Consultant_Prospect_Association	VEOpportunityAssoc
Consultant_Project_Association	VEProjectAssoc



**Numerics**

254/255 proposals 7-256, 7-258

**A**

About Deltek Vision dialog 4-145

About Vision 3-75

accessing 3-55

accessing data 3-62

and Internet Explorer 3-79

application changes 2-17

applications 3-58

dashboard 3-80

database changes 2-17

global icons 3-75

lookups 3-89

multi-level org structure 3-65

overview 2-16

recall of last record 3-66

reporting tool changes 2-18

reports 3-95

required fields 3-65

select menu choice 3-55

system-wide features 3-62

Technical Overview -xii

technical overview 1-4

terminology 3-74

user interface 2-16

user options 3-76

workflow and alerts 3-66

Access Vision 3-55

Accessing

Vision Help System -xxii

Activate modules 2-34, 4-144

Activities

and the Info Center 5-169

associate with client records 6-229

associate with contact records 6-229

associate with opportunity records 6-229

dashpart 6-234

features new in Vision 6-220

from Info Center 6-233

link to campaigns and leads 5-195

overview 6-220

set recurrence 6-232

Activity maintenance 6-229

Activity Manager 6-225

address formats 4-105

Advanced Utilities 9-284

Alerts

configuration 4-125

Aliases

create multiple names for clients 5-186

create multiple names for vendors 5-216

Application changes, in Vision 2-17

Architecture, overview 1-4

Associating records 5-163

**B**

Backup

CRM 3.x database 2-21

CRM 3.x SQL Server 2-21

Vision test database 2-47

Batch Deletes 9-285

Boiler Plate 5-217

**C**

Calculated fields, defining 4-111

Calendar

enable sharing 6-224

features new in Vision 6-220

from Info Centers 6-233

overview 6-220

security 6-224

using 6-223

Change Company 9-281

Check in documents 5-173

Checklist, for migration 2-12

Client Hierarchy 4-127

Clients

associate one with another 5-183

associate with employees 5-183

create multiple names for 5-186

define your own relationships for 5-184

establish hierarchy for complex client relationships (parent/  
subsidiary) 4-127

features new to CRM Users 5-180

merge clients and vendors 5-175, 5-180

records 5-179

save multiple addresses for 5-180

store Web site addresses for 5-182

Code tables 4-113

Company Data Source (Organization)

configuration 4-140

custom fields not converted 5-168

Company Data, see Organization 2-37

Configuration

about Deltek Vision 4-145

address formats 4-105

alerts 4-125

calculated fields 4-111

code tables 4-113

company 4-104

Currency 4-124

currency 4-124

custom report options 4-112

general 4-101

holiday 4-123

lookup/report labels 4-109

merge templates 4-120

module activation 4-144

organization 4-140

overview 4-98

phone number formats 4-104

project defaults 4-117

project templates 4-115

security 4-134

system 4-102

user-defined tabs 4-106

workflow 4-129

Configure proposals 7-238

Configure Vision 2-33

Construction Complete field, SF330 5-211

Consultant records 5-213

Consulting -xvii

Contacts

associate one contact with another 5-190

associate with Employee records 5-190

features new to CRM users 5-188

link to contact or vendor address 5-188

- mark and save mailing addresses 5-189
  - records 5-187
  - send e-mail broadcasts to 5-191
  - specify a preferred name 5-191
  - store multiple addresses 5-189
  - Conversion from CRM and Proposals Utility
    - installing 2-24
    - running 2-29
  - Conversion, of leads 5-193
  - Convert formats 9-291
  - Convert Vision numbers 9-289
  - CRM features not in Vision 1-10
  - CRM reports, run prior to conversion 2-23
  - Currency Configuration 4-123
  - Custom report options 4-112
- D**
- Dashboard
    - access 3-80
    - activities dashpart 6-234
    - add dashparts 3-83
    - change dashpart labels 3-88
    - configure user layouts 3-83
    - configuring lookup limits 3-88
    - content 3-81
    - dashparts 3-81
    - drag and drop 3-87
    - e-support site connection 3-82
    - overview 3-80
    - saving changes 3-88
    - tile dashparts 3-84
  - Dashparts, types of 3-81
  - Data access methods 3-62
  - Data entry 5-163
  - Data Import 9-284
  - Data Sources (Info Centers) 5-148
  - Database
    - backup CRM 2-21
    - backup Vision test 2-47
    - general differences CRM to Vision A-2
    - table changes A-4
    - Vision backup 9-298
  - Database backup
    - CRM 3.x instructions 2-21
    - CRM SQL Server 2-21
    - Vision test 2-47
  - Database Changes, in Vision 2-17
  - Database conversion 2-24
  - Delete, batches of records 9-285
  - Desktop integration
    - download 9-302
    - overview 3-72, 10-304
  - Displaying records in Info Center 5-161
  - Document Management 5-173
  - Drag and drop dashparts 3-87
- E**
- E-mail broadcasts
    - contacts 5-191
    - leads 5-193
  - E-mail, set up server-side 2-41
  - Employees
    - associate with client records 5-183
    - associate with Contact records 5-190
    - associate with leads 5-193
    - associate with opportunities for SF330 7-253
    - records 5-203
  - Enabling calendar sharing 6-224
  - Estimate labor, units, expenses, consultants for opportunities 4-118
- F**
- Fields
    - move 5-167
    - rename 5-167
    - resize 5-167
    - user-defined 4-106
    - user-defined, calculated 4-111
- G**
- General configuration
    - company settings 4-104
    - system 4-101
    - system settings 4-102
  - Global Icons 3-75
  - Going Live 2-51
- H**
- Help from Deltek
    - Vision Help System -xxii
  - Help, add custom to Info Centers 5-167
  - Holiday Configuration 4-123
- I**
- Info Center
    - activities 5-169
    - change field names 5-167
    - Client Hierarchy 4-127
    - creating records 5-157
    - deleting records 5-157
    - Document Management 5-173
    - duplicate record check 5-159
    - entering data and associating records 5-163
    - finding records 5-151
    - merge clients and vendors 5-175
    - opening records 5-155
    - Opportunities, Service Estimate Feature 4-118
    - overview 5-148
    - printing records 5-159
    - record associations 5-163
    - resize and move fields 5-167
    - Setting Display of 5-161
    - user defined tabs and fields 5-167
  - Info Center Designer 5-167
  - Info Center Search 5-151
  - Install Vision 2-31
  - Integration
    - with Desktop 3-72, 10-304
    - with Microsoft Office 3-72, 10-304
  - international address formats 4-105
  - Internet Explorer 3-79
- K**
- Key Conversion 9-289
  - Key Formats 9-291
- L**
- Labels

- changing on dashparts 3-88
- renaming default Info Center tabs 5-167
- Leads**
  - associate with employee record 5-193
  - broadcasting e-mails 5-193
  - conversion of 5-193
  - converting to clients, contacts, opportunities 5-193
  - features in Vision 5-192
  - link to campaigns and activities 5-195
- Look and feel, of Vision** 3-76
- Lookups**
  - overview 3-89
  - retrieve words that sound alike 3-92
- M**
- Main menu** 3-75
- Maintain activities** 6-229
- Manage activities** 6-225
- Marketing Campaigns**
  - features in Vision 5-194
  - link to activities and leads 5-195
  - records 5-194
- Master document feature** 7-246
- Menu choice, selecting in Vision** 3-55
- merge clients and vendors** 5-175
- Merge codes** 7-242
- Merge macro, download** 9-301
- Merge templates**
  - and proposals 7-241
  - configuration 4-120
  - configure for full access 2-35
- Microsoft Office**
  - download integration 9-302
  - integrating with Vision 3-72, 10-304
- Migration process**
  - checklist 2-12
  - overview 1-2
  - preparing to install 2-16
  - questions 2-19
- Migration steps**
  - back up database 2-21
  - backup Vision test database 2-47
  - configure Vision 2-33
  - going live 2-51
  - install Vision 2-31
  - prepare data 2-22
  - run reports 2-23
  - select hardware/software 2-19
  - test conversion 2-32
  - train 2-48
  - understand Vision 2-16
- Module activation** 4-144
- N**
- New features in Vision** 3-54
- O**
- Opportunities**
  - associate project manager, principal, supervisor 5-200
  - associate vendor with vendor address 5-201
  - create SF330 from opportunity 5-200
  - records 5-196
  - Service Estimate Feature 4-118
- Organization (Company Data Source)**
  - configuration 4-140
  - multiple levels 3-65
- Overview**
  - migration process 1-2
  - Technical -xii
  - technical 1-4
  - what's new in Vision 3-54
- P**
- Passwords** 4-139
- phone number formats** 4-104, 5-163
- Pick lists, pre-define options** 4-113
- Planning process** 2-20
- Portal** 3-80
- Pre-defined pick-lists** 4-113
- Prepare data, for migration** 2-22
- Preparing to install**
  - overview 2-16
  - understanding Vision 2-16
- Process Server**
  - Schedule Dialog 9-296
  - Server Management 9-295
  - set up 2-42
- Professional Services Complete field, SF330** 5-211
- Profile Editor** 9-294
- Project codes**
  - and proposals 7-243
  - search for opportunity by 5-200
  - search for project by 5-212
- Project Completion fields, SF330** 5-211
- Project defaults** 4-117
- Project templates** 4-115
- Projects**
  - associate vendor with vendor address 5-212
  - associate with vendors for SF330 7-252
  - records 5-207
- Proposal log** 7-260
- Proposals**
  - 254/255 7-250, 7-257, 7-258
  - configuration of 7-238
  - deleting batches of 9-285
  - merge codes 7-242
  - overview 7-236
  - project codes 7-243, 7-245
  - SF254/SF255 7-256
  - SF330 7-250
- Push dashparts to users** 3-83
- Q**
- Questions, about migration** 2-19
- R**
- Records**
  - clients 5-179
  - contacts 5-187
  - creating and deleting 5-157
  - employees 5-203
  - entering data and associating records 5-163
  - finding 5-151
  - how to look up 3-89
  - leads 5-192
  - marketing campaigns 5-194
  - merging 5-160
  - opening 5-155

- opportunities 5-196
- printing 5-159
- projects 5-207
- recall of last opened 3-66
- text library 5-217, 5-218
- vendors 5-213
- verify after conversion 2-44
- Recurring activities 6-232
- Related Documentation -xxv
- Relational Fields 3-65
- Report Administration 9-299
- Reporting tool changes, in Vision 2-18
- Reports
  - custom report options 4-112
  - on the dashboard (see also Web dashpart) 3-81
  - overview 8-264
  - run in CRM prior to conversion 2-23
  - running in Vision 8-272
  - types of in Vision 8-267
- Reports, running graphical representations (visualizations) 8-268
- Required fields 3-64
- Retrieve similar sounding results 3-92
- Roles, and security 4-137

**S**

- Schedule dialog 9-296
- Search, for records 3-91
- Security
  - compare CRM to Vision 4-134
  - configuration 4-134
  - conversion 2-35
  - for viewing other employee's activities 6-224
  - roles 4-137
  - users and passwords 4-139
- Segments tests 2-48
- Server Management 9-295
- Server-side e-mail 2-41
- Service Estimate Feature 4-118
- SF330
  - associate employees and vendors with opportunities 7-253
  - associate employees with projects 7-251
  - associate vendor with vendor address 7-255
  - associate vendors with projects for SF330 7-252
  - Create from opportunity 5-200
  - differences compared with SF254/255 6-227, 7-255
  - overview 7-250
  - project completion fields 5-211
  - project search 5-212
  - years completed fields 5-211
- share documents 5-173
- Sound alike search 3-92
- Submit jobs, see Schedule dialog 9-296
- System-wide features 3-62

**T**

- Tabs, user-defined 4-106
- Technical overview, in Vision 1-4
- Templates
  - merge 4-120
  - project 4-115
- Terminology in Vision 3-74
- Test plan 2-48
- Test Vision 2-32

- Text Editor 3-71
- Text Library
  - records 5-217, 5-218
- Tile dashparts 3-84
- Train employees 2-48
- Turn on applications 4-144

**U**

- User accounts 4-139
- User Activity 9-282
- User interface, Vision 2-16
- User options 3-76
- User-defined fields, calculated 4-111
- User-defined tabs
  - overview 4-106
- Utilities
  - batch deletes 9-285
  - change company 9-281
  - data import 9-284
  - database backup 9-298
  - download integration 9-302
  - download merge macro 9-301
  - key conversion 9-289
  - key formats 9-291
  - overview 9-278
  - process server 9-292
  - profile editor 9-294
  - report administration 9-299
  - search and replace 9-286
  - server management 9-295
  - user activity 9-282

**V**

- Vendors
  - associate with opportunities for SF330 7-253
  - associate with projects for SF330 7-252
  - associate with stored address 7-255
  - associate with stored address for opportunity 5-201
  - associate with vendor address from project 5-212
  - create multiple names for 5-216
  - merge clients and vendors 5-175, 5-180
  - records 5-213
- Verify records 2-44
- view document history 5-173
- Vision applications 3-58
- Vision main menu 3-75
- Vision, testing after conversion 2-32
- visualizations 8-268

**W**

- Web dashpart 3-82
- What's new in Vision 1-10
- Workflow 3-66, 4-126